



**File Number:** City of Burlington  
New Official Plan

**Date of Decision:** November 30, 2020

**Municipality:** City of Burlington

**Date of Notice:** November 30, 2020

**Subject Lands:** All lands within the  
City of Burlington

**Last Date of Appeal:** December 21, 2020

## NOTICE OF DECISION

### With respect to an Official Plan Amendment Section 17(35) of the Planning Act

A decision was made by the Regional Municipality of Halton on November 30, 2020 to approve with modifications, the New Burlington Official Plan.

#### Purpose and Effect of the Official Plan Amendment

The purpose of the City of Burlington New Official Plan, adopted by Burlington City Council through By-Law No. 24-2018 enacted and passed on April 26, 2018, is to replace the in-force and effect Burlington Official Plan with the City of Burlington New Official Plan. The effect of the amendment is to set out planning policies to guide development within the City of Burlington.

#### Effect of Written Submissions on Decision

Regional staff have carefully reviewed and considered each of the submissions based on the Region's responsibility to ensure that the Burlington New Official Plan conforms to, or does not conflict with, the Regional Official Plan, is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conforms to, or does not conflict with, the applicable Provincial Plans.

#### When and How to File an Appeal

Any appeal to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal must be filed with Halton Region no later than 20 days from the date of this notice, shown above as the "Last Date of Appeal".

The notice of appeal should be sent to the attention of the Regional Clerk at the address shown below and it must:

- 1) set out the reasons for the appeal,
- 2) set out the specific part or parts of the proposed Official Plan Amendment to which the appeal applies, and
- 3) be accompanied by the fee required by the Tribunal and as directed by the Tribunal.

The reasons for the appeal must include an explanation of how the proposed official plan amendment:

- is inconsistent with provincial policy statements issued under subsection 3(1) of the *Planning Act*,
- fails to conform with or conflicts with a provincial plan; or,
- fails to conform with the Regional Official Plan.

#### Address for Filing a Notice of Appeal

By Mail: Office of the Regional Clerk  
Regional Municipality of Halton  
1151 Bronte Road  
Oakville ON L6M 3L1

Submit Notice of Appeal to the attention of:  
Graham Milne, Regional Clerk

By E-mail: [RegionalClerk@halton.ca](mailto:RegionalClerk@halton.ca)

#### Who Can File an Appeal

Only individuals, corporations or public bodies may appeal a decision of the approval authority to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal. A notice of appeal may not be filed by an unincorporated association or group. However, a notice of appeal may be filed in the name of an individual who is a member of the association or the group on its behalf.

No person or public body shall be added as a party to the hearing of the appeal unless, before the official plan amendment was adopted, the person or public body made oral submissions at a public meeting or written submissions to the council or, in the opinion of the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to add the person or public body as a party.

#### When the Decision is Final

The decision of the Regional Municipality of Halton is final if a notice of appeal is not received on or before the Last Date of Appeal.

#### Getting Additional Information

Additional information about the amendment and the decision is available for public inspection during regular office hours at the Office of the Regional Clerk at the address noted below.

#### Other Related Applications

- n/a

---

**DECISION**

**with respect to the New Official Plan  
of the City of Burlington  
Section 17(34) of the Planning Act**

---

**City of Burlington New Official Plan**

City of Burlington New Official Plan – “Official Plan Review Conformity Exercise” is modified as set out in Schedule “A” to this Decision and approved with these modifications by the Director of Planning Services and Chief Planning Official for the Regional Municipality of Halton, pursuant to Section 17(2) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990 as amended. If no notice of appeal is filed, the City of Burlington New Official Plan will come into effect on December 21, 2020, being the day following the last day for filing a notice of appeal.



---

Curt Benson MCIP RPP  
Director of Planning Services & Chief Planning  
Official

November 30, 2020

---

Date

## Schedule “A” – Regional Municipality of Halton Modifications

Additions are shown in red underline and deletions are shown in ~~yellow strikethrough~~.

Modifications are grouped into the following categories:

	Provincial Conformity
	Regional Conformity
	Clarity & Consistency
	Housekeeping Modification
	City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment
	City-Initiated – Scoped Re-Examination of the Downtown & Neighbourhood Centres
	City-Initiated – Clarity & Consistency

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
<b>Chapter 1 - Introduction</b>			
1)	1.0 [Preamble]	Is modified by removing the capitalization from “ <del>P</del> olicies”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
2)	1.4.5 c)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>Major Transit Station Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
3)	1.7 Chapter 4. Environment and Sustainability	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>climate change</del> ” with the words “ <u>the impacts of a changing climate</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
4)	1.7 Chapter 14. Schedules and Tables	Is modified by deleting the words “ <del>Mobility Hub area specific plan</del> ” after the words “related to the Downtown” and further by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>Major Transit Station Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
5)	1.8	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Understanding Growth, Intensification and Density Targets</b> There are three broad types of targets related to growth, intensification and density in the Official Plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Population and employment growth targets, see Subsection 2.2.4;</li> <li>Intensification targets, see Subsection 2.2.3 d) ii); and</li> <li>Density targets, see Subsection 2.2.3 d) <u>iii), iv), and (v).</u>”</li> </ul>	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update cross references.
6)	1.8	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Understanding Metrics</b> Metrics are occasionally used to clarify the objectives of policies in this Plan, when needed.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		At times, <u>Where the intent of the Official Plan is maintained</u> , minor variations from those metrics may be appropriate. The Interpretation policies of Chapter 12: Implementation and Interpretation, and other policies of this plan assist in determining whether variation is appropriate, where the intent of the Official Plan is maintained."	
7)	1.8	Under "How to Determine the Policies that Apply to the Development of a Property", "Step 1", is modified by removing the reference to "Schedule A-1" and replacing it with a reference to "Schedule A".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update a schedule reference.
8)	1.8	Under "A Role for Process: Development Applications" the first paragraph is modified by adding "a" after the words "the Official Plan should not be regarded as".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
<b>Chapter 2 – Sustainable Growth</b>			
9)	2.1 [Preamble]	The fourth paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  "The building of <i>intensification areas</i> around the <u>City's</u> GO Stations, <u>called Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs)</u> , and the Downtown, <u>called Mobility Hubs</u> , the Uptown Urban Centre, Mixed Use Nodes and <i>Intensification Corridors</i> and other key locations will help ensure Burlington continues to be a thriving, vibrant 21st century city that easily supports and connects people of all ages and abilities to the places they live, work and play. <i>Development</i> in these areas will promote connected, walkable, transit-oriented communities that offer convenient access to <i>employment</i> opportunities, a full range of housing, <i>public service facilities</i> including schools and parks, and convenient access to various daily needs like shopping, services, and supports for residents throughout their entire lives."	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and italicize defined term.
10)	2.2.1 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The Rural Area <u>comprises the rural lands, consisting consists</u> of an <u>agricultural system</u> system, a natural heritage system, <u>rural settlement areas</u> <u>rural settlement areas</u> , and mineral resource extraction areas. The identification of these lands provides for the protection and strengthening of the rural community through the maintenance and enhancement of the <u>Natural Heritage System</u> <u>natural heritage system</u> , the protection of <i>prime agricultural areas</i> , support for the economic viability of <i>agriculture</i> , <u>conservation</u> <u>conservation</u> of <i>cultural heritage resources</i> and management of <i>mineral aggregate resources and operations</i> ."	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity, to italicize defined term, to remove capitalization from natural heritage system, and to italicize defined terms.
11)	2.2.1 d)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>"Non-farm <i>development</i> in the Rural Area <i>shall</i> be directed to <del>existing Rural Settlement Areas</del> <u>Rural Settlement Areas, unless otherwise permitted by the policies of this Plan.</u> <del>Rural Settlement Areas</del> <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> represent compact rural communities designated to accommodate limited residential growth in the Rural Area and small scale <i>industrial</i>, commercial and <i>institutional</i> uses serving the <i>farming</i> and rural communities. <del>The existing boundaries of the Rural Settlement Areas will be maintained.</del>"</p>	To clarify requirements for non-farm development in the Rural Area.
12)	2.2.3 d) (i)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>or in accordance with the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan,</u> " after the words " <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> " and is further modified by deleting the words " <del>or permitted</del> " after the word " <i>intended</i> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Growth Plan.
13)	2.2.3 d) (ii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.
14)	2.2.3 d) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>2.2.3 d) (iii)</del> " to " <u>2.2.3 d) (ii)</u> " and is further modified by replacing both instances of the the words " <del>the Regional</del> " with the words " <u>the Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
15)	2.2.3 d) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>2.2.3 d) (iv)</del> " to " <u>2.2.3 d) (iii)</u> " and is further modified by replacing the words " <del>Places to Grow, Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe</del> " with the words " <u>Provincial Growth Plan</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update references to the Growth Plan.
16)	[New] 2.2.3 d) (iv) [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"Major Transit Station Area"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To create a new subsection title to incorporate language from OPA 119.
17)	[New] 2.2.3 d) (iv)	A new section 2.2.3 d) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The final delineation of Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs) boundaries and minimum density targets will be established by the Region of Halton through the municipal comprehensive review in keeping with the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
18)	2.2.3 d) (vii)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The <u>Provincial</u> Growth Plan provides for the identification and protection of the <del>agricultural system</del> <u>Agricultural System</u> for the Greater Golden Horseshoe. <del>The agricultural system is</del>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Growth Plan for the agricultural system and prime agricultural areas.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>comprised of the (GGH), which includes a Provincial agricultural agricultural land base comprised of prime agricultural areas and rural lands, and as well as a complementary an agri-food network agri-food network made up of infrastructure, services, and assets important to the viability of the agri-food sector. Prime agricultural areas</p> <p>The prime agricultural areas identified by the Province within the Provincial agricultural land base are to be designated in municipal official plans, and have been incorporated into the City's Agricultural Land Base, as identified on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area, of this Plan. Once the prime agricultural areas identified by the Province have been implemented through a municipal comprehensive review by the Region of Halton, the refined mapping will be incorporated into this Plan by amendment or as part of the City's next statutory review of this Plan."</p>	
19)	2.2.3 d) (viii)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"The Provincial Growth Plan includes policies to maintain, restore and enhance the Natural Heritage System. Pursuant to the Growth Plan, the Province has mapped a Natural Heritage System for the Greater Golden Horseshoe outside settlement areas to be incorporated in municipal official plans, provides for the identification and protection of the Natural Heritage System for the Provincial Growth Plan, which applies outside of the Greenbelt Area, Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, and, settlement areas. The Natural Heritage System for the Provincial Growth Plan is to be incorporated as an overlay in municipal official plans but does not apply until it has been implemented by the applicable upper- or single-tier official plan. Until that time, the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan that refer to the Natural Heritage System for the Provincial Growth Plan will apply to the City's Natural Heritage System, outside of the Greenbelt Area, Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, and settlement areas, as identified on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System, of this Plan. Once the Natural Heritage System for the Provincial Growth Plan has been implemented through a municipal comprehensive review by the Region of Halton, the mapping will be incorporated into this Plan by amendment or as part of the City's next statutory review of this Plan."</p>	<p><b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan.</p>
20)	2.2.3 d)	<p>Is modified by deleting the following words "The Natural Heritage System and Agricultural Land Base mapping will be refined through the municipal comprehensive review, pursuant to Policy 4.2.2.5 and Policy 4.2.6.9 of the Growth Plan. This review will involve consultation with stakeholders, public agencies and the public. The</p>	<p><b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with new sections above.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		mapping refinements resulting from the <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> will be incorporated into this Plan by amendment or as part of the City's next statutory review of this Plan."	
21)	2.2.4	Is modified by replacing the words "accommodated based on the policies of" with the words " <u>in accordance with</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
22)	2.3 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  "The Urban Structure is composed of seven major components: 1. Mixed Use <i>Intensification</i> Areas; 2. Region of Halton Employment Areas; 3. <u>Lands designated for Employment uses</u> Lands; 4. Residential Neighbourhood Areas; 5. Natural Heritage System, Major Parks and Open Space; 6. Mineral Resource Extraction Area; and 7. Infrastructure and Transportation Corridors, as shown on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan. Each area is identified in Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between 'Region of Halton Employment Area' and 'lands designated for employment uses'.
23)	2.3.1 b)	Is modified by deleting the words " <del>These areas will accommodate a wide, or in some cases, a limited, range of uses.</del> " after the word "intensity" and by adding "." after the word "intensity".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove duplication.
24)	2.3.1 c)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>mobility hubs</del> " with the word " <u>MTSAs</u> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
25)	2.3.1 e)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>designed in a compact built form, oriented to support transit and facilitate active transportation</u> " after the word "neighbourhoods,".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
26)	2.3.1 h)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.
27)	2.3.1 [Section Subtitle]	Is modified by replacing the Section Subtitle " <del>Mobility Hubs</del> " with " <u>Major Transit Station Areas</u> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
28)	2.3.1 h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>2.3.1 i)</del> " to " <u>2.3.1 h)</u> " and is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  " <u>Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs) are an important component of the City's Urban Planning Area, and are intended to serve as city-wide destinations and focal points for the provision of transit. MTSAs will exhibit a wide variety of land uses and building types, and densities that will be oriented to support and facilitate transit and active transportation. Located in key areas served by the regional and local transit networks, MTSAs are focal points for higher intensity and mixed-use, transit-supportive development that will accommodate a significant share of the City's</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment</b> To incorporate language from OPA, 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>future population and employment growth. It is anticipated that the majority of growth within the City's four MTSA's will occur in the three MTSA's located along higher order transit routes and with planned frequent transit service by way of Regional Express Rail.</p> <p>In keeping with the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan, the final delineation of the MTSA's boundaries and the identification of minimum density targets, will be established by the Region of Halton through the municipal comprehensive review and will be implemented through a future Official Plan Amendment."</p>	
29)	2.3.1 i) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To delete the section.
30)	2.3.1 i) [Renumbered]	<p>Is modified by renumbering "<del>2.3.1 k</del>" to "<u>2.3.1 i</u>" and is further modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"In Burlington, <del>there are four identified Mobility Hubs. Two of these hubs, Downtown Burlington and the area around Burlington GO, have been identified by Metrolinx, included in the Halton Region Official Plan, and classified as an Anchor Hub and Gateway Hub, respectively. An additional two Mobility Hubs have been</del> <u>there are three MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> identified by the City <del>in the areas</del> around <u>the Burlington GO, Aldershot GO and Appleby GO Stations</u>. All <del>four</del> <u>three</u> areas are <del>considered</del> <u>major transit station</u> areas. In this Plan, <del>these four hubs</del> <u>the three MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> are identified <del>collectively</del> as areas that will be subject to further detailed <i>area-specific planning</i>. <u>The boundaries of the major transit station areas and assignment of growth targets will be confirmed through the Region of Halton's municipal comprehensive review in conformity to the Provincial Growth Plan.</u>"</p>	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to clarify role of the Region.
31)	2.3.1 j) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To delete the section.
32)	2.3.1 j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>2.3.1 m</del> " to " <u>2.3.1 j</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
33)	2.3.1 j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>2.3.1 n</del> " to " <u>2.3.1 k</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
34)	2.3.1 l) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>2.3.1 e)</del> " to " <u>2.3.1 l)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
35)	2.3.2 [Section Title]	Is modified by replacing the Section Title " <del>EMPLOYMENT LANDS</del> " with the title " <u>LANDS DESIGNATED FOR EMPLOYMENT USES</u> ".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between policies for the Region of Halton employment area and policies for lands designated for employment uses.
36)	2.3.2 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  <del>Lands identified as designated for employment uses—lands are identified on Schedule B: Urban Structure. Reference shall also be made to all lands designated for employment uses under sections 8.1 and 8.2 of this Plan and found on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area and Schedule E: Land Use – Uptown Urban Centre which together</del> represent areas of land designated to accommodate a full range of manufacturing, warehousing and office uses.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between policies for the Region of Halton employment area and policies for lands designated for employment uses.
37)	2.3.2 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  <del>"The Lands designated for employment uses</del> <u>lands</u> allow for a full range of scales and intensities of development and offer opportunities for employment- <del>land</del> intensification and development for employment purposes."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between Region of Halton employment area and lands designated for employment uses.
38)	2.3.2 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  <del>"The Lands designated for employment uses</del> <u>lands</u> provide for the location of significant diverse areas of current and future employment activities that are required for the city's long term economic development and competitiveness, as these lands represent the principal employment generator in the city and will be guided by the underlying land use designations."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between Region of Halton employment area and lands designated for employment uses.
39)	2.3.2 d)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.
40)	2.3.3 a)	Is modified by replacing the word " <del>Region</del> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
41)	2.3.3 b)	Is modified by adding the word " <u>are</u> " after the words "Region of Halton Employment Area" and by adding the words " <u>in accordance with the Regional Official Plan. In the case of conflict, the Regional Official Plan shall be relied upon. These lands</u> " after the words "of this Plan".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Regional Official Plan.
42)	2.3.3 c)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>“Consistent with <del>the</del> Regional Official Plan <del>Policy 77.2</del>, additional <del>Employment Areas</del> <del>employment areas may be requested for addition</del> introduced to the Region of Halton Employment Area <del>through an amendment to the Regional Official Plan or through a municipal comprehensive review</del>, identified as an overlay on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan. Lands within the Uptown Urban Centre, Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors and employment lands are recommended to be added and are identified on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan.”</p>	To clarify applicability of the Regional Official Plan and update terminology.
43)	2.3.3 d)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>“All lands identified within the <del>employment area</del> Region of Halton <del>Employment Area</del> overlay including lands added to the Region of Halton Employment Area identified as an overlay on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan, prohibit residential and non-employment uses, including <i>major retail</i> uses with some exceptions subject to <del>the</del> Regional Official Plan <del>Policy 77.4(1)</del>. These lands <del>are subject to the policies of Chapter 5: Economic Activity and may only be considered</del> <del>are protected from for</del> conversion to a non-employment use <del>at the time of a municipal comprehensive review, or in accordance with the Provincial Growth Plan outside of a municipal comprehensive review</del>.”</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity</b></p> <p>To remove reference to lands proposed to be added to the employment area and to clarify requirements for employment conversion.</p>
44)	2.3.3 e)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<p><b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b></p> <p>To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.</p>
45)	<p>2.3.3 e)</p> <p>[Renumbered]</p>	<p>Is modified by renumbering “<del>2.3.3 f)</del>” to “<del>2.3.3 e)</del>” and is further modified to read as follows:</p> <p>“Notwithstanding the policies of Subsection 2.3.2 a) and Subsection 5.2.2 b) of this Plan, the City, as part of the development of its Official Plan, has reviewed <del>lands designated for employment uses including the combined City and Regional of Halton</del> Employment Area within the City of Burlington. <del>Conversion of lands within the Employment Area as described in the Regional Official Plan may only be considered through the municipal comprehensive review</del>. Given that the City is built out and that very little, if any, new lands will be added to the <del>Employment Area</del>, the City requests that the Region of Halton implement Appendix A: Urban Structure Vision, of this Plan for the City of Burlington as part of a <del>consider</del> new approaches to meeting both employment and intensification objectives through the <i>municipal comprehensive review</i>. <del>Appendix A: Urban Structure Vision, of this Plan, proposes that the Region of Halton in reviewing the Employment Area consider: Submissions to the municipal</del></p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b></p> <p>To differentiate between Region of Halton employment area and lands designated for employment uses, to clarify the City’s process, and further to renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>comprehensive review process will request the consideration of the following:</u>	
46)	2.3.3 e) (i)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by adding the words <u>"To consider the City's recommended employment conversions"</u> before the words "in strategic locations", and replacing the word <u>"transitive"</u> with the word <u>"transit"</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
47)	2.3.3 e) (ii)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by adding the words <u>"To consider the City's recommended employment conversions"</u> before the word "permitting".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
48)	2.3.3 e) (iii)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words <u>"modifications that"</u> with the words <u>"To consider refinements to the extent of the employment area to"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
49)	[New]  2.3.3 e) (iv)	A new section 2.3.3 e) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To work with the City to understand which of the lands currently designated for employment uses on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area and Schedule E: Land Use – Uptown Urban Centre, if any, should be added to the employment area;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update policy to reflect City recommendations.
50)	2.3.4 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>"Residential Neighbourhood Areas are established residential areas, and are not intended to capture a significant portion of the city's growth. Rather, only limited intensification such as secondary dwelling units shall be permitted. Any development occurring in these areas shall be compatible and should enhance the physical character of the surrounding area, in accordance with subsection 2.4 and the applicable policies of Chapter 8: Land Use Policies – Urban Area, of this Plan"</u> .	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity by adding reference to the City's Growth Framework and Chapter 8: Land Use Policies – Urban Area.
51)	2.4.2.(1) a) (i)	Is modified by replacing the words <u>"Mobility Hubs"</u> with the words <u>"MTSA Special Planning Areas"</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
52)	2.4.2.(3) a) (i) a.	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>"the Residential Neighbourhood Area, within the Delineated Built Boundary; and"</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
53)	2.4.2.(3) b) (v)	Is modified by replacing the words <u>"secondary dwelling"</u> with <u>"additional residential"</u> .	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
54)	2.4.2.(3) c)	Is modified by replacing the word <u>"should"</u> with the word <u>"shall"</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-Examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To clarify the discouragement of lot consolidation for the purpose of development

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			applications in the established neighbourhood area.
<b>Chapter 3 – Complete Communities</b>			
55)	3.1.1(2) f)	Is modified by removing the capitalization from the words “ <del>E</del> mployment <del>A</del> rea”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove capitalization for consistency.
56)	3.1.1(2) g)	Is modified by replacing the words “the Region's Comprehensive” with the words “the Region of Halton's”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
57)	3.1.1(2) g) (v) a.	Is modified by replacing the words “the Region's” with the words “the Region of Halton's”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
58)	3.1.1(2) g) (vii)	Is modified by replacing the words “the Region” with the words “the Region of Halton”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
59)	3.1.1(2) h) (i)	Is modified by replacing the words “the Region's” with the words “the Region of Halton”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
60)	3.1.2(1) a)	Is modified by deleting the words “an appropriate” after the word “maintain”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
61)	3.1.2(2) a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The demolition of residential rental properties or the conversion to freehold or condominium ownership of a residential rental property containing six (6) or more units, in part, or in whole, shall not be permitted unless the following conditions are satisfied:”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of the policy.
62)	3.1.2(2) a) (iii)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “3.1.2(2) b)”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
63)	3.1.2(2) a) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “3.1.2(2) a) (iv)” to “3.1.2(2) a) (iii)”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
64)	3.1.2(2) a) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “3.1.2(2) a) (v)” to “3.1.2(2) a) (iv)”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
65)	[New] 3.1.2(2) b)	A new section “3.1.2(2) b)” relocated from “3.1.2(2) a) (iii)” and further modified is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Notwithstanding 3.1.2 (2) a) (i), the demolition of residential rental units may be permitted in conjunction with a development application which at a minimum shall provide the same number of rental units with the same number of bedrooms per unit, at a similar rental rate at the time of development application submission, as those units that are demolished.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
66)	3.1.2(2) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>3.1.2(2) b)</del> ” to “ <u>3.1.2(2) c)</u> ” and is further modified to read as follows:  “A <u>complete development application related to the for demolition of residential rental properties or the conversion to condominium tenure or owner occupancy</u> shall include, to the satisfaction of the City, proof of tenant notification of the <u>demolition or</u> conversion proposal and proof of notification of the rights of tenants under Provincial residential tenancy legislation, including a minimum of 1 (one) tenants’ only meeting as part of the <u>development application</u> process. <u>The preparation of a tenant relocation and assistance plan, including right to return and alternative accommodations to lessen hardship, may also be required.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to clarify applicability of the policy.
67)	3.1.2(2) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>3.1.2(2) e)</del> ” to “ <u>3.1.2(2) d)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
68)	3.1.4(2) a)	<i>Assisted and special needs housing shall be permitted throughout the city, but <del>shall be directed and are encouraged</del> to locate within the Urban Area, <u>where residential uses are permitted and</u> where public transit, retail and <u>public service facilities</u> are readily accessible.</i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
69)	3.2.2 c)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>should be</del> ” with the word “ <u>are</u> ” and further by removing the capitalization from the words “ <del>E</del> mployment <del>A</del> rea”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and to remove capitalization for consistency.
70)	3.2.2 c) (ii)	Is modified by removing the capitalization from the words “ <del>E</del> mployment <del>A</del> rea”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove capitalization for consistency.
71)	3.2.2 d)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>an Employment Area</del> ” with the words “ <u>lands designated for employment uses.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses.
72)	3.2.2 e)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		“Notwithstanding Subsections 3.2.2 a), b) and c) of this Plan, <i>public service facilities</i> and <i>institutional uses</i> that are considered a <i>sensitive land use</i> which are proposed within an <del>Employment Area</del> , with the exception of lands designated Urban Corridor Employment Lands, shall be subject to the following:	To remove capitalization for consistency and to reflect change to differentiate between employment area and lands designated for employment uses.
73)	[New] 3.2.2 e) (i)	A new section 3.2.2 e) (i) is added to read as follows:  “ <del>consideration of whether the use is considered an ancillary employment use;</del> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section that considers ancillary employment uses.
74)	3.2.2 e) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>3.2.2e)(i)</del> ” to “ <del>3.2.2e)(ii)</del> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
75)	3.2.2 e) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>3.2.2e)(ii)</del> ” to “ <del>3.2.2e)(iii)</del> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
76)	3.2.2 g) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hubs</del> ” with the words “ <del>Major Transit Station Areas</del> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
77)	3.2.2 m)	Is modified by removing the capitalization from the words “ <del>Employment Area</del> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove capitalization for consistency.
78)	3.2.3 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>1500 Kerns Road and 4721 Palladium Way:</b> Notwithstanding Subsection 3.2.2 d) of this Plan, an individual <i>major place of worship</i> is permitted at 1500 Kerns Road <del>and 4721 Palladium Way.</del> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify site-specific policy.
79)	3.2.3 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>4209 Palladium Way, 4691 Palladium Way, 4721 Palladium Way, and 4380 South Service Road:</b> Notwithstanding Subsections 3.2.2 c) and e) of this Plan, individual <i>minor places of worship</i> are permitted at the following locations:  (i) 4209 Palladium Way; (ii) 4691 Palladium Way; (iii) <del>4721 Palladium Way;</del> and (iv) 4380 South Service Road.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify site-specific policy.
80)	3.5.2(3) b)	Is modified to be read as follows:  “The Municipal Register <i>shall</i> contain all properties designated under <u>The Ontario Heritage Act</u> and <i>may</i> contain properties <del>that are believed to be</del> of cultural heritage value or interest to the City or a community, <del>that are not designated under</del> <u>in accordance with</u> The Ontario Heritage Act. <del>The municipal Register may contain documentation including legal description(s), owner information, and a description of the</del>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and align with The Ontario Heritage Act.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<del>heritage attributes</del> for each designated and listed <del>cultural heritage resource</del> . To ensure effective protection and to maintain its currency, the Municipal Register will be updated regularly and be accessible to the public."	
81)	3.5.2(3) e)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>character-defining attributes</del> " with the words " <u>heritage attributes</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
82)	3.5.2(4) c)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>character-defining attributes</del> " with the words " <u>heritage attributes</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
83)	3.5.2(5) a)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>character-defining attributes</del> " with the words " <u>heritage attributes</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
84)	3.5.2(5) b)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>listed on the Municipal Register</del> " with the words " <u>that in the opinion of the City has the potential to meet eligibility criteria for designation under The Ontario Heritage Act.</u> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and align with the Ontario Heritage Act.
85)	3.5.2(5) d)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>character-defining attributes</del> " with the words " <u>heritage attributes</u> " and by replacing the words " <del>worthy of designations, as determined by The Ontario Heritage Act</del> " with the words " <u>that in the opinion of the City has the potential to meet eligibility criteria for designation under The Ontario Heritage Act.</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020, to enhance clarity and, to align with the Ontario Heritage Act.
86)	3.5.2(5) d) (ii)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>and/or</u> " after the words " <del>cultural heritage resource</del> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
87)	3.5.2(5) e)	Is modified to read as follows:  "If a <i>development</i> proposal substantially changes in scope and/or design from that described in the Heritage Impact Statement, the <i>City shall</i> require that the applicant submit additional information, <u>which may include including</u> a revised Heritage Impact Statement, <u>as needed in the opinion of the City.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
88)	3.5.2(5) f)	Is modified by italicizing the word " <u>significant</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
89)	3.5.2(5) g)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>made available</del> " with the word " <u>provided</u> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
90)	3.5.2(5) h)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Provincial Conformity</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		“Local <i>utility</i> companies and public works projects shall <u>design and</u> locate <u>infrastructure</u> , equipment, and devices and conduct work in such a manner so that they do not detract from the visual character of the <u>character-defining heritage attributes</u> <del>attributes</del> of cultural heritage resources.”	To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
91)	[New] 3.5.2(5) k)	A new section 3.5.2(5) k) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>For the purpose of assessing the impacts of development or site alteration on adjacent lands to protected heritage property, adjacent lands include lands that directly abut the protected heritage property; lands located on any corner of an intersection where a protected heritage property occupies one of the corners; and lands located directly across a public or private street from a protected heritage property.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-Examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To add a new section to support the <i>conservation</i> of <i>protected heritage properties</i> by requiring that cultural heritage considerations be incorporated into the design of development nearby <i>cultural heritage resources</i> , even if the <i>development</i> site does not share a common lot line with the <i>protected heritage property</i> .
92)	[New] 3.5.2(5) l)	A new section 3.5.2(5) l) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development and site alteration shall not be permitted on adjacent lands to protected heritage property except where the proposed development and site alteration has been evaluated and it has been demonstrated that the heritage attributes of the protected heritage property will be conserved.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add a new section that clarifies when development and <i>site alteration</i> shall not be permitted in lands adjacent to protected heritage property.
93)	3.5.2.(5.1) a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The proponent of a major <i>development</i> or <i>infrastructure</i> proposal within <del>the</del> <u>a</u> Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area Boundary identified in Appendix <del>H</del> <u>A-1</u> : Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area: <u>Rural</u> , of this Plan, <i>may</i> be required to prepare a Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment. The Assessment <u>shall be completed by a qualified person in accordance with terms of reference approved by the City and</u> <i>shall</i> include.”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-Examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To clarify the distinction between the adopted policies for <i>cultural heritage landscapes</i> in the Rural Area and the new policies for potential <i>cultural heritage landscapes</i> in the Downtown, and to establish consistent requirements for heritage studies.
94)	[New] 3.5.2.(5.1) b)	A new section 3.5.2(5.1) b) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Where a Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment is required by Subsection</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-Examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		8.1.1(3.23)(d) of this Plan, it <i>shall</i> be completed by a <i>qualified person</i> in accordance with terms of reference approved by the <i>City</i> . The Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment <i>should</i> assess the entire potential cultural heritage landscape study area within which the <i>development</i> is proposed, as shown on Appendix A-2: Potential Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Areas: Downtown, but <i>may</i> be scoped to the satisfaction of the <i>City</i> through the approved terms of reference.”	To add a new section that outlines the required scope of Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessments for potential <i>cultural heritage landscapes</i> in the Downtown.
95)	[New] 3.5.2.(5.1) c)	A new section 3.5.2(5.1) c) is added to read as follows:  “If a <i>development</i> proposal substantially changes in scope and/or design from that described in a Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment, the <i>City shall</i> require that the applicant submit additional information, which may include revisions or addenda to the Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment.”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-Examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To add a new section that requires additional information when a <i>development</i> proposal is substantially changed, consistent with the equivalent policy 3.5.2(5)(e) that applies to Heritage Impact Studies.
96)	3.5.2.(5.1) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “3.5.2.(5.1) b)” to “3.5.2.(5.1) d)”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
97)	3.5.2(5.2) e)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <i>City</i> <del>will support the involvement of</del> <i>shall engage with</i> Indigenous communities in archaeological surveys that may affect their interests <del>and consider their interests when identifying, protecting and managing cultural heritage and archaeological resources.</del> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
<b>Chapter 4 – Environment and Sustainability</b>			
98)	4.0 [Preamble]	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>address climate change</del> ” with the words “ <i>prepare for the impacts of a changing climate</i> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
99)	4.1	Is modified by adding the words “ <i>and Agricultural System</i> ” after the words “Heritage System”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a reference to the Agricultural System.
100)	4.1.1 a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>climate change</del> ” with the words “ <i>the impacts of a changing climate</i> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To recognize the role of the existing Agricultural System policies in responding to climate change.
101)	4.1.2 a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>climate change</del> ” with the words “ <i>the impacts of a changing climate</i> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the language in the

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
102)	4.1.2 a) (vii)	Is modified by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following:  “ <u>recognizing the importance of watershed planning for protecting and identifying water resource systems, undertaking stormwater management, and mitigating potential risk associated with natural hazards.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
103)	4.1.2 a) (xii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “supporting local <i>agriculture</i> and food production <del>;</del> <u>and</u> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To reflect insertion of new section below.
104)	[New]  4.1.2 a) (xiii)	A new section 4.1.2 a) (xiii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>focusing freight-intensive land uses to areas well served by major highways, airports, rail facilities and marine facilities.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
105)	4.2  [Preamble]	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <del>N</del> natural <del>H</del> eritage <del>S</del> system (NHS) makes a valuable contribution to the environmental, economic, social and cultural well-being of the city and to the health of the city’s residents. Natural features such as Lake Ontario, Burlington Bay/Hamilton Harbour, the Niagara Escarpment, and the city’s forests and valleys have helped to shape the character of the Burlington.  The <del>N</del> natural <del>H</del> eritage <del>S</del> system is made up of <i>natural heritage features and areas</i> , such as <i>woodlands</i> and <i>wetlands</i> , <u>shorelines, enhancements and buffers</u> , and the <i>linkages</i> and inter-relationships among them, and with the surrounding landscape. <u>The natural heritage system is intended to provide connectivity and support natural processes which are necessary to maintain biological and geological diversity, natural functions, viable populations of indigenous species, and ecosystems.</u>  A healthy <del>N</del> natural <del>H</del> eritage <del>S</del> system provides a wide range of benefits to the city’s residents, farms and businesses including: protecting water resources and maintaining healthy <i>watersheds</i> ; moderating stormwater runoff, flooding and erosion; reducing air pollution and acting as a sink for greenhouse gases; maintaining biodiversity and native plant and wildlife populations; and providing opportunities for residents and visitors to experience and enjoy nature.  The <del>N</del> natural <del>H</del> eritage <del>S</del> system policies are directed at planning and managing the city’s <i>natural heritage features and areas</i> and the interconnections among them as an integrated	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and to align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		natural heritage system that is part of a much larger system extending beyond the city's boundaries. The goal is to increase the certainty that the biodiversity and <i>ecological and hydrologic functions</i> of the <del>N</del> natural <del>H</del> eritage <del>S</del> system will be protected and enhanced for present and future generations."	
106)	4.2.1 a)	Is modified by removing the word " <del>health</del> " after the word "ecological" and by italicizing the word " <i>integrity</i> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language used in the Growth Plan, 2019.
107)	4.2.1 e)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To support <i>agriculture</i> as a complementary and <del>compatible</del> <i>compatible</i> use outside <del>Key Natural Features</del> <i>Key Natural Features</i> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from an undefined term and italicize defined term.
108)	4.2.1 j)	Is modified by adding the word " <i>maintain</i> ," after the word "To".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
109)	4.2.2 b)	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  " <u>The Provincial Growth Plan provides for the identification and protection of the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan, which applies outside of the Greenbelt Area, Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, and settlement areas. Provincial mapping for the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan is to be incorporated as an overlay in municipal official plans but does not apply until it has been implemented by the applicable upper- or single-tier official plan. Until that time, the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan that refer to the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan will apply to the City's Natural Heritage System, outside of the Greenbelt Area, Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, and settlement areas, as identified on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System, of this Plan. Once the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan has been implemented through a <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> by the Region of Halton, the mapping will be incorporated into this Plan by amendment or as part of the City's next statutory review of this Plan.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify application of the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan.
110)	4.2.2 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Within the <del>Provincial</del> Natural Heritage System, the policies of the applicable <del>p</del> Provincial <del>p</del> Plans as <del>shown</del> <i>identified</i> on Schedule A-1: City System - Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, <i>shall</i> apply as follows, in addition to the policies of this Plan:"	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
111)	4.2.2 c) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Provincial Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		“within the Greenbelt Plan <del>Protected Countryside</del> Area, the policies of the Greenbelt Plan <i>shall</i> apply. This Plan <i>may</i> contain policies that are more stringent than the requirements of the Greenbelt Plan, <del>unless provided that they do not conflict with any of the policies or objectives of the Greenbelt Plan, but</del> <u>However, with the exception of section 4.6 of the Greenbelt Plan, the policies of this Plan <i>may shall</i> not be more restrictive than Sections 3.1 and 4.3.2 of the Greenbelt Plan as they apply to agricultural uses and mineral aggregate resources respectively;</u> ”	To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
112)	4.2.2 c) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Boundary</del> ” with the word “ <u>Area</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To update terminology.
113)	[New] 4.2.2 c) (iii)	A new subsection 4.2.2 c) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Within the Parkway Belt West Plan Area, the policies of the Parkway Belt West Plan <i>shall</i> apply. The policies of this Plan <i>may</i> be more stringent than the requirements of the Parkway Belt West Plan, provided that they do not conflict with the Parkway Belt West Plan.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add reference to Parkway Belt West Plan.
114)	4.2.2 c) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>4.2.2 c) (iii)</del> ” to “ <u>4.2.2 c) (iv)</u> ” and is further modified by replacing the word “ <del>Boundary</del> ” with the word “ <u>Area</u> ” and by deleting the words “ <del>Protected Countryside</del> ” after the words “Greenbelt Plan”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To update terminology.
115)	[New] 4.2.2 d) (iii)	A new section 4.2.2 d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>areas identified as Natural Heritage System on Schedule M: The Natural Heritage System within the North Aldershot Area; and</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Natural Heritage System within North Aldershot.
116)	4.2.2 d) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>4.2.2 d) (iii)</del> ” to “ <u>4.2.2 d) (iv)</u> ” and further to read as follows:  “ <del>Key Natural Features and Areas</del> <u>Natural Heritage Features and Areas</u> not designated as Natural Heritage System on Schedule C: Land Use - Urban Area, or Schedule I: Land Use - Rural Area, <u>or not shown as Natural Heritage Features and Areas on Schedule M: The Natural Heritage System,</u> of this Plan.”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Consistency &amp; Clarity</b> To clarify applicability of the Natural Heritage System within North Aldershot and update terminology to align with defined terms.
117)	4.2.2 h) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “a similar study <u>based on terms of reference accepted by the City, the Region of Halton and, where appropriate, Conservation Halton;</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify the requirements of an Environmental Impact Assessment.
118)	4.2.2 h)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify the requirements of an

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>“provided that the study or EIA has been accepted by the <i>City</i>, the Region of <i>Halton</i> and, where appropriate, Conservation Halton. Once such refinements have been approved through an approval process under <i>The Planning Act</i>, <i>The Niagara Escarpment Planning and Development Act</i> or Federal or Provincial Environmental Assessment requirements, these refinements <i>shall</i> be in effect on the date of such approval. <i>The City will maintain mapping showing</i> Once such refinements <i>have been incorporated in the Regional Official Plan, the City and shall</i> incorporate them in the appropriate Schedules to this Plan as part of <i>an Official Plan Amendment supported by an EIA or through</i> the <i>City’s</i> statutory review of this Plan. If the refinement undertaken in accordance with this policy leads to a reduction in the size of the Natural Heritage System designation, the new land use designation <i>shall</i> be consistent with the Urban Structure on Schedule B: Urban Structure, unless more specific policy direction is provided, and <i>shall</i> not require an Official Plan Amendment.”</p>	Environmental Impact Assessment.
119)	4.2.2 j)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <i>only be made with the agreement of the Provincial government</i> ” with the words “ <i>be prohibited except in accordance with Provincial and Federal legislation or regulations:</i> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
120)	4.2.2 j) (i)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <i>Provincial</i> ” with the word “ <i>significant</i> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
121)	4.2.2 k)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <i>the Region</i> ” with the words “ <i>the Region of Halton</i> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
122)	4.2.2 l)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <i>Existing uses, including agricultural agricultural operations, are a permitted use within the Key Natural Features and can continue. The construction or expansion of buildings or structures shall be subject to subsection 4.2.2(m), of this Plan.</i> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity, italicize a defined term and add reference to section 4.2.2 m) of this Plan.
123)	4.2.2 m)	Is modified by replacing the second occurrence of the word “ <i>development</i> ” with the word “ <i>establishment</i> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
124)	4.2.2 m) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “not permitting <i>development</i> or <i>site alteration</i> within or adjacent to the <i>City’s</i> Natural Heritage System <i>that requires an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) under Subsection 4.2.4 of this</i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify requirements for an EIA and clarify use of an undefined term.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		Plan, unless it has been demonstrated through the EIA or equivalent study that there will be no <i>negative impacts</i> on the City's Natural Heritage System or on <i>natural heritage features and areas</i> or their <i>ecological</i> and <i>hydrologic functions</i> or <i>linkages</i> . In applying this policy, <i>agricultural operations</i> are considered to be <u>compatible</u> and complementary uses in those parts of the City's Natural Heritage System within the Agricultural Land Base as shown on Schedule J: The Agricultural Land Base-Rural Area, of this Plan, and are supported and promoted in accordance with the policies of this Plan. <u>Subsection 4.2.4, of this Plan, identifies when an Environmental Impact Assessment is required;</u> "	
125)	4.2.3 c)	Is modified by removing italics from the word " <u>compatible</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To clarify the use of a undefined term.
126)	4.2.3 e)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The City shall prohibit <i>development</i> or <i>site alteration</i> within the <i>Key Natural Features</i> of the Greenbelt Natural Heritage System, except in accordance with the policies of <u>this Plan</u> , the <u>Regional Official Plan and the</u> Greenbelt Plan."	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a reference to the Burlington Official Plan and Regional Official Plan.
127)	4.2.3 h)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>the Region</u> " with the words " <u>the Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
128)	4.2.3 i)	Is modified to read as follows:  "A proposal for new <i>development</i> or <i>site alteration</i> within the Greenbelt Natural Heritage System is not subject to Subsection 4.2.3 h) of this Plan where the only <u>key natural heritage feature</u> <u>key natural feature</u> is the <i>habitat of endangered species and threatened species</i> ."	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology to match defined term.
129)	4.2.3 j)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>or key hydrologic feature</u> ," after the words "Key Natural Feature".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
130)	4.2.3 l)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Notwithstanding Subsection 4.2.3 h) of this Plan, new <u>agricultural uses shall be required to provide a thirty (30) m vegetation protection zone from a Key Natural Feature but may be exempted from the requirement to establish a condition of natural self-sustaining vegetation if the land is, and will continue to be, used for agricultural purposes.</u> <u>buildings and structures for agricultural, agriculture-related or on-farm diversified uses are not required to undertake a natural heritage or hydrologic evaluation if a minimum 30 metre vegetation protection zone is provided from a Key Natural Feature or key hydrologic feature.</u> <u>In addition, these uses are exempt from the</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>requirement of establishing a condition of <i>natural self-sustaining vegetation</i> if the land is and will continue to be used for <i>agricultural</i> purposes. However, <i>agricultural, agriculture-related</i> and <i>on-farm diversified uses</i> shall pursue best management practices to protect and/or restore <i>Key Natural Features</i> and <i>key hydrologic features</i> and functions.”</u>	
131)	4.2.3 l) (i)	To delete the section in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
132)	4.2.3 m)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Notwithstanding Subsections 4.2.3 h), i) and j) of this Plan, <del>the expansion of existing agricultural buildings and structures, residential dwellings, and accessory uses to both, shall be permitted within <i>Key Natural Features</i> without the requirement of an EIA, subject to it being demonstrated to the satisfaction of the City, the Region and, where appropriate, Conservation Halton, that:</del> <u>expansions or alterations to existing buildings and structures for <i>agricultural uses, agriculture-related uses</i> or <i>on-farm diversified uses</i> and expansions to existing residential dwellings may be considered within <i>key natural features, key hydrologic features</i> and their <i>associated vegetation protection zones</i> if it is demonstrated that:</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
133)	4.2.3 m) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:  “there is no alternative and the expansion, <del>or alteration</del> <u>in the <i>key natural feature</i> is minimized and, in the <i>vegetation protection zone, or establishment</i></u> is directed away from the <i>Key Natural Feature</i> to the maximum extent possible; <del>and</del> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
134)	4.2.3 m) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “the impact of the expansion or alteration on the <i>Key Natural Feature</i> and its functions is minimized <del>and mitigated</del> <u>and</u> to the maximum extent possible; <del>and</del> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
135)	4.2.3 m) (iii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete section to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
136)	[New]  4.2.3 n)	A new section 4.2.3 n) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Notwithstanding Subsections 4.2.3 h), i) and j) of this Plan, expansions to existing buildings and structures, accessory structures and uses and/or conversions of legally existing uses which bring the use more into conformity with this Plan are</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>permitted subject to a demonstration of the following:</u>	
137)	[New] 4.2.3 n) (i)	A new section 4.2.3 i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"municipal sewage and water services are not required; and"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
138)	[New] 4.2.3 n) (ii)	A new section 4.2.3 ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The use does not expand into key natural features or key hydrologic features or their associated vegetation protection zones, unless there is no other alternative, in which case any expansion shall be limited in scope and kept within close geographical proximity to the existing building or structure."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
139)	4.2.4 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Where any of the following <i>developments</i> or <i>site alterations</i> are proposed, the proponent <i>shall</i> be required to carry out an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) in accordance with the Region of Halton's Environmental Impact Assessment Guidelines to the satisfaction of the City, <u>the Region of Halton Region</u> and, where appropriate, Conservation Halton and the Niagara Escarpment Commission: "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
140)	4.2.4 a)	The text following 4.2.4 a) (iii) is modified to read as follows:  <u>"Outside of the Niagara Escarpment Development Control Area, an EIA shall not be required for agricultural-agricultural buildings or structures which do not require approval under The Planning Act. Within the Niagara Escarpment Development Control Area, an EIA may be required in accordance with the policies of the Niagara Escarpment Plan, and the policies of this Plan."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
141)	[New] 4.2.4 a) (iv)	A new section 4.2.4 a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"any development or site alteration, including public works, that is located wholly or partially within the Greenbelt Natural Heritage System or within one hundred and twenty (120) m of a key natural feature."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
142)	4.2.4 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The requirement for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) <i>may be</i> <u>scoped or waived, in accordance with Regional Guidelines</u> , if:"	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To update terminology and add a reference to Regional guidelines.
143)	4.2.4 b) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>"the proponent can demonstrate to the satisfaction of</u> the City, in consultation with the	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To enhance clarity.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		Region <u>of Halton</u> , and Conservation Halton and the Niagara Escarpment Commission where appropriate, <u>determines</u> that the <i>development or site alteration</i> <u>is not likely to will</u> result in <u>no negative impacts</u> on the City's Natural Heritage System, on <i>sensitive surface water features or groundwater features</i> or their <i>hydrologic functions</i> , on <i>Key Natural Features</i> , or on their <i>ecological functions or hydrologic functions</i> ; or"	
144)	4.2.4 d)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>Halton Region's</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton's</u> " and the words " <u>Halton Region</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
145)	4.2.4 e)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>Region's</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton's</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
146)	4.2.4 h)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>Region</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
147)	4.2.5 b)	Is modified by italicizing " <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ".	<b>Houskeeping Modification</b> To italicize a defined term.
148)	4.2.5 e)	Is modified by italicizing " <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ".	<b>Houskeeping Modification</b> To italicize a defined term.
149)	4.2.5 d)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>Region</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
150)	4.3	Is modified by replacing the word " <u>UFMP</u> " with the words " <u>Urban Forest Management Plan</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To spell out the acronym for enhanced clarity.
151)	4.3.2 g)	Is modified by deleting the words " <u>streams and</u> " after the word "blocks,".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
152)	4.3.2 l)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>climate change</u> " with the words " <u>the impacts of a changing climate</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
153)	[New] 4.3.2 m)	A new section 4.3.2 m) is added to read as follows:  " <u>Endangered and Threatened species (Species at Risk) shall be protected in accordance with the Endangered Species Act.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add a new section to address protection of endangered and threatened species.
154)	4.4.1 c)	Is modified by deleting the word " <u>health</u> " after the word " <i>ecological</i> " and italicizing the word " <u>integrity</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language used in the Growth Plan, 2019.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
155)	4.4.2(1) a)	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>map of the watersheds in Burlington and a</u> ” after the words “ <i>development</i> conditions. A” and further by replacing the word “ <u>Region</u> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency &amp; Housekeeping Modification</b> To include a reference to Burlington’s watershed map and to update terminology.
156)	4.4.2(1) b)	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>and Region of Halton</u> ” after the word “ <i>City</i> ”.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To add a reference to the Region.
157)	4.4.2(1) c)	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>Schedule I: Land Use – Rural Area</u> ,” after the words “Urban Area”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To add a reference to Schedule I.
158)	4.4.2(1) d)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Region</u> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
159)	4.4.2(1) e)	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>to the satisfaction of the City and Region of Halton</u> ” after the word “ <i>shall be completed</i> ” and deleting the word “ <u>the Region</u> ,” after the words “Conservation Halton,”.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify City and Region requirements.
160)	4.4.2(1) e) (i)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>a general inventory</u> ” with the words “ <u>an inventory</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
161)	4.4.2(1) e) (xii)	Is modified by deleting the word “ <u>the</u> ” after the word “for”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
162)	4.4.2(1) f)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Region</u> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
163)	[New] 4.4.2(2) a) (i)	A new section 4.4.2(2) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>be integrated with planning for sewage and water services and ensure that systems are optimized, feasible and financially viable over the long term.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
164)	4.4.2(2) a) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>4.4.2(2) a) (i)</u> ” to “ <u>4.4.2(2) a) (ii)</u> ” and is further modified to read as follows:  “minimize, or, where possible, <u>enhance, water quality and</u> prevent increases in contaminant loads, <u>and enhance water quality;</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency &amp; Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section and to enhance clarity.
165)	4.4.2(2) a) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>4.4.2(2) a) (ii)</u> ” to “ <u>4.4.2(2) a) (iii)</u> ” and is further modified to read as follows:  “minimize <u>erosion and</u> changes <u>to, or, where possible, enhance</u> in water balance <u>and erosion, where possible, enhance water quality and prepare for the impacts of a changing climate</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>through the effective management of stormwater, including the use of green infrastructure;</u>	
166)	4.4.2(2) a) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “4.4.2(2) a) (iii)” to “4.4.2(2) a) (iv)” and is further modified to read as follows:  “ <u>not increase mitigate risks to human health, and safety, and property damage and the natural environment;</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
167)	4.4.2(2) a) (v) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “4.4.2(2) a) (iv)” to “4.4.2(2) a) (v)”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
168)	4.4.2(2) a) (vi) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “4.4.2(2) a) (v)” to “4.4.2(2) a) (vi)” and is further modified to read as follows:  “promote stormwater management best practices, including stormwater attenuation <u>and re-use, water conservation and efficiency, and low impact development.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
169)	4.4.2(2) c)	Is modified by deleting the word “existing” after the words “in accordance with”, and further modified by adding the words “ <u>map of the watersheds in Burlington and a</u> ” after the words “Conservation Halton requirements.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency &amp; Housekeeping Modification</b> To add a reference to Burlington’s watersheds map.
170)	4.4.2(2) e)	Is modified by replacing the word “Region” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
171)	4.4.2(2) k)	Is modified by replacing the word “Region” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
172)	4.4.2(2) m)	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>designated vulnerable areas</u> ” after the word “or near”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with terminology in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
173)	4.4.2(2) n)	Is modified to read as follows:  “In addition to the policies of this Plan, the policies of the applicable Provincial Plans <u>outlined in subsection 4.2.2(C)</u> pertaining to <u>key hydrologic features</u> and <u>key hydrologic areas</u> shall apply <u>as follows:</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a cross reference and to reflect deletion of following subsections.
174)	4.4.2(2) n) (i)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.
175)	4.4.2(2) n) (ii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
176)	4.4.2(2) n) (iii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.
177)	4.4.2(2) r)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <del>While protecting human health and the natural environment, the</del> <u>The City</u> will incorporate best practices for the management of excess soil generated and fill received during <i>development</i> and <i>site alteration</i> into the City’s Site Alteration Bylaw. Best practices include, but are not limited to, practices related to soil reuse, <u>and</u> appropriate sites for excess soil storage and processing, and fill quality, <u>including impacts to the natural environment.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
178)	4.4.2(3) b)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>exempted</del> ” with the word “ <u>permitted</u> ” and by deleting the words “ <del>or identified as a Special Policy Area in this Plan</del> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and delete reference to a Special Policy Area.
179)	4.4.2(3) d)	Is modified by moving the word “ <u>have</u> ” after the word “not” to before the word “not”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
180)	4.4.2(3) g)	Is modified to read as follows:  “As a condition of <i>development</i> approval, the <i>City</i> shall <u>normally</u> require the dedication of <i>hazardous lands</i> from the greater of the <i>flooding hazard</i> , or the valley through which the <i>watercourse</i> flows, including a conservation setback from <i>stable top of bank</i> , <i>flooding hazard</i> , or <i>meander belt allowance</i> . Dedication of these lands shall not be considered part of parkland dedication requirements of The Planning Act. <del>It is not intended that all hazardous lands shall be acquired by the City, if</del> <u>If it can be demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the City, that</u> the policies of this Plan can be achieved by other means, <u>the dedication of hazardous lands may not be required</u> . If any such land remains in private ownership, it shall be protected by zoning, agreement and/or easement to <u>address natural hazards and protect the ecological and hazard functions of such land.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and enhance clarity.
181)	4.4.2(3) p)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <i>City</i> will consider <u>the potential impacts of climate change</u> <del>impacts of a changing climate</del> that could increase the risk associated with natural hazards, in conjunction with Conservation Halton.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
182)	4.5.2(2) a)	Is modified by removing italics from the word “ <u>compatible</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To clarify use of an undefined term.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
183)	4.5.3(1) b)	Is modified by removing italics from the word " <u>compatible</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To clarify use of an undefined term.
184)	4.6	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>transportation, industrial and other stationary sources</del> " with the words " <u>major facilities</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
185)	4.6.2 a)	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  <u>"Major facilities and sensitive land uses shall be planned and developed to avoid, or if avoidance is not possible, minimize and mitigate any potential adverse effects from vibration, noise, dust, odour or other contaminants and minimize risk to public health and safety, and to ensure the long-term operational and economic viability of major facilities, in accordance with Provincial guidelines, standards and procedures."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
186)	[New] 4.6.2 b)	A new section 4.6.2 b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where avoidance is not possible in accordance with policy 4.6.2(a), of this Plan, the long-term viability of existing or planned industrial, manufacturing or other uses that are vulnerable to encroachment shall be protected by ensuring that the planning and development of proposed adjacent sensitive land uses are only permitted if the following are demonstrated in accordance with Provincial guidelines, standards and procedures:"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
187)	[New] 4.6.2 b) (i)	A new section 4.6.2 b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"there is an identified need for the proposed use."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
188)	[New] 4.6.2 b) (ii)	A new section 4.6.2 b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"alternative locations for the proposed use have been evaluated and there are no reasonable alternative locations;"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
189)	[New] 4.6.2 b) (iii)	A new section 4.6.2 b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"adverse effects to the proposed sensitive land use are minimized and mitigated; and"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
190)	[New] 4.6.2 b) (iv)	A new section 4.6.2 b) (iv) is added to read as follows:	<b>Provincial Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"potential impacts to industrial, manufacturing or other uses are minimized and mitigated."</u>	To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
191)	4.6.2 c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <u>4.6.2 b)</u> " to " <u>4.6.2 c)</u> " and further by replacing the word " <u>Region</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section and update terminology.
192)	4.6.2 d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <u>4.6.2 c)</u> " to " <u>4.6.2 d)</u> " and further by replacing the words " <u>vegetative buffers</u> " with the words " <u>vegetated areas</u> " and the word " <u>Region</u> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency &amp; Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
193)	4.7	Is modified by replacing the word " <u>health</u> " with the word " <u>integrity</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language used in the Growth Plan, 2019.
194)	4.7.1 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To establish a system of environmental due diligence in accordance with Provincial legislation, regulation and standards to ensure that the development of land <u>does not have to ensure no</u> adverse effects on human <u>health</u> and <u>to ensure</u> ecological <u>health integrity</u> ."	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language used in the Growth Plan, 2019.
195)	4.8.2 a) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <u>a landfill assessment technical environmental studies</u> , in accordance with Provincial Guidelines, <u>has have</u> been carried out by a <u>Qualified Person</u> to the satisfaction of the <u>City and the Province to show that assess the potential impact on the development and to show that the development</u> has demonstrated land use <u>compatibility</u> and can safely take place; <u>Factors to be considered in the studies include ground and surface water contamination by leachate, surface runoff, ground settlement, visual impact, soil contamination and hazardous waste, and landfill-generated gases. The studies shall address any mitigation measures required.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To provide greater policy direction as per the Environmental Protection Act and to italicize defined term.
196)	4.8.2 a) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  "the <u>City shall</u> require the construction and phasing of all <u>development</u> to coincide with the control <u>and mitigation</u> of any problems <u>or required monitoring</u> identified by the studies;"	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To enhance clarity.
197)	4.8.2 a) (v)	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>of the Province are met</u> " with the words " <u>have been met to the satisfaction of the City, or to the satisfaction of the City and the Province, should the Environmental Protection Act apply.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify Provincial requirements.
198)	4.9 [Preamble]	To remove italics from both instances of the words " <u>urban agriculture</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reflect removal of a defined term.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
199)	4.9.1 a)	To remove italics from the words “ <u>urban agriculture</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reflect removal of a defined term.
200)	4.9.2 c) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>Mobility Hubs</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA Special Planning Area</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
201)	4.9.2 e)	To remove italics from the words “ <u>urban agriculture</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reflect removal of a defined term.
202)	4.9.2 f)	To remove italics from the words “ <u>urban agriculture</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reflect removal of a defined term.
203)	4.10.1 g)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Region</u> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
204)	4.10.2(1) d)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Region</u> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
205)	4.10.2(2) a)	Is modified by updating the reference from “ <u>Schedule J</u> ” to “ <u>Schedule I</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
206)	4.10.2(2) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Legally <u>existing</u> mineral aggregate operations that are located <u>can continue to operate</u> within the and shall be protected through this Plan from new land uses that are not <u>compatible</u> with such operations for reasons of public health, public safety or <u>negative impacts</u> <u>environmental impact</u> or which would preclude or hinder the expansion or continued use of such operations”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
207)	4.10.2(2) d) (i)	minimizes <u>social, economic, and negative impacts</u> <u>environmental impact</u> in accordance with Provincial standards and requirements and Regional and City Official Plan policies; and	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
208)	4.10.2(2) e)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <u>City</u> considers the protection of surface and groundwater from the <u>negative impacts</u> of extraction to be a priority. Accordingly, the <u>City</u> shall support <u>the Region</u> <u>the Region of Halton</u> in requiring the proponent of <u>new or expanded</u> mineral aggregate operations <u>requiring a new Aggregate Resource Act license</u> to carry out comprehensive studies and undertake recommended mitigation and/or remedial measures and on-going monitoring in accordance with Provincial requirements and the policies of the Regional Official Plan and in consultation with <u>the Region of Halton and</u> Conservation Halton.”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To add reference to the Aggregate Resource Act and to the Region.
209)	4.10.2(2) f)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Region</u> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To update terminology.
210)	4.10.2(2) h)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <b>Region</b> ” with the words “ <b>Region of Halton</b> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
211)	4.10.2(2) i) (iii)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <b>except in accordance with Provincial and Federal requirements</b> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Growth Plan, 2019.
212)	4.10.2(2) i) (iv)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <b>except where the woodland consists of habitat that can be effectively replaced or restored within a reasonable period of time, such as: areas of crop or pasture; plantation; early successional habitat; areas of high disturbance; areas of low ecological diversity with a high percentage of non-native species; old field meadow; hedgerows; minor areas on the perimeter of the features; or drainage swales</b> ” after the words “ <i>significant woodlands</i> ”.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
213)	4.10.2(2) i) (vii)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <b>Region</b> ” with the words “ <b>Region of Halton</b> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
214)	4.10.2(2) j) (i) d.	Is modified to read as follows:  “the <b>Agricultural System</b> <i>Agricultural System</i> and nearby <i>agricultural operations</i> , including associated <i>agriculture-related uses and on-farm diversified businesses</i> , <u>in accordance with subsection 9.2.2(f)(v), of this Plan</u> ;	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To italicize defined term and add a cross-reference to clarify AIA requirements.
215)	4.10.2(2) j) (iv)	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>, the <b>Regional Official Plan and Provincial Plans</b></u> ” after the word “Plan”.	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To add a reference to Regional and Provincial policies.
216)	4.10.2(2) k)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <del>Halton Region’s</del> <b>The Region of Halton’s</b> Aggregate Resources Reference Manual <u>and <i>agricultural impact assessment guidance developed by the province</i></u> shall be used by the City as <u>a guidance documents</u> and resources in reviewing an Official Plan Amendment application to designate a new or expanded Mineral Resource Extraction Area.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add a reference to Provincial guidance on agricultural impact assessments.
217)	4.10.2(2) m) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “where the proposal has the potential to negatively impact the <b>Provincial</b> Natural Heritage System <del>for the Greater Golden Horseshoe shown identified</del> on Schedule M-1, of this Plan, the policies of the applicable Provincial land use plan as shown on Schedule A-1: City System - Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations,	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and reflect removal of Schedule M-1.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<del>shall</del> <u>shall</u> apply as follows, in addition to the policies of this Plan."	
218)	4.10.2(2) m) (iii) a.	Is modified to read as follows:  "if the proposal is located within the Greenbelt Plan <del>Protected Countryside</del> <u>Area</u> , the provisions <del>ns of</del> <u>of</u> Section 4.3.2 of the <del>Provincial</del> Greenbelt Plan <i>shall</i> apply;"	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To be consistent with language in other parts of the Plan.
219)	4.10.2(2) m) (iii) b.	Is modified to read as follows:  "if the proposal is located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan <u>Area</u> , the provisions of Part 2.6, Part 2.7 and Part 2.9 of the Niagara Escarpment Plan <i>shall</i> apply; and"	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To be consistent with language in other parts of the Plan.
220)	4.10.2(2) m) (iii) c.	Is modified to by replacing the words " <del>Protected Countryside</del> " with the words " <u>Area</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To be consistent with language in other parts of the Plan.
221)	4.10.2(2) o)	Is modified by replacing the word " <del>Region</del> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
222)	4.10.2(2) p) (iv)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Halton Region</del> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
223)	4.10.2(2) t)	Is modified by replacing the word " <del>Region</del> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
<b>Chapter 5 – Economic Activity</b>			
224)	5.0  [Preamble]	<p>The first paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"Burlington's location in proximity to Toronto and Hamilton, coupled with its access to major highway and rail <i>infrastructure</i> and an abundant supply of land, allowed the city to grow rapidly over the last 50 years. A number of conditions that supported this rapid growth are expected to change over the next 20 years. The manufacturing-based economy has entered a period of transition where issues of globalization, technology changes, including automation and labour force changes, all contribute to a new role in the economy for manufacturing. Congestion along major highway <i>infrastructure</i> is increasing, as are fuel costs.</p> <p><u>The City identifies employment areas, as identified in the Region of Halton Employment Area shown in Schedule B- Urban Structure, of this Plan.</u></p> <p><u>The City also identifies lands designated for employment uses on Schedule B: Urban Structure. These lands include all lands designated for employment uses under sections</u></p>	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p><u>8.1 and 8.2 and identified on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area and Schedule E: Land Use – Uptown Urban Centre. These designations are distinguished by the -employment suffix to the designation name. Most of these lands are found within the Region of Halton Employment Area, however, there are some instances where these lands are currently designated only by the City for employment uses.</u></p> <p>The city has a fixed urban boundary and therefore a finite supply of <u>lands</u> designated <u>for employment lands uses</u>. The city has a sufficient supply of <u>lands</u> designated <u>for employment uses</u> <u>lands areas</u> to accommodate forecasted growth to 2031 and the supply of land will be needed for the long term, <u>except for those lands identified for consideration for conversion through the municipal comprehensive review in policy 2.3.3 f) of this Plan.</u>”</p>	
225)	5.0 [Preamble]	The fourth paragraph of the preamble is modified by adding the word “ <u>to</u> ” after the words “the potential”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
226)	5.0 b) [Preamble]	Is modified to read as follows:  “builds on the <u>existing employment lands</u> policy framework to nurture existing <u>lands designated for employment lands uses</u> , including a level of predictability for those already invested and <u>to</u> support <u>for</u> the continued use and <u>development of such employment lands for employment uses purposes</u> ; and”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses and to enhance clarity.
227)	5.0 c) [Preamble]	Is modified to read as follows:  “focuses on encouraging <u>employment</u> growth in <u>mixed use intensification areas</u> including the city’s <u>Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs) and the Downtown Urban Centre mobility hubs</u> . These areas will be planned to accommodate <u>employment uses</u> which are <u>compatible</u> with other <u>sensitive land uses</u> and to have the potential to contribute to vibrant, mixed use, transit-supportive uses.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
228)	5.0 [Preamble]	The 10 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “Building on the city’s strengths, over the planning horizon of this Plan, people will work throughout the city within <u>lands designated for employment uses the Employment Area</u> , urban centres including the Downtown Urban Growth Centre, <u>mobility hubs MTSAs</u> , other mixed use areas, in the Rural Area and even in existing residential neighbourhoods in the form of <u>home occupations</u> and small-scale neighbourhood commercial uses.”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses and to update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
229)	5.0 [Preamble]	Is modified by deleting the following text from the preamble section:  “This chapter of the Plan includes policies on employment, employment area protection, innovation districts, strategic economic development areas and the agricultural system.”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses.
230)	5.1 [Section Title]	Is modified by adding the word “ <b>ACCOMMODATING</b> ” before the word “ <b>EMPLOYMENT</b> ” in the section title.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update the Section Title.
231)	5.1.2 b) (iv)	Is modified by removing the capitalization from the words “ <b>E</b> mployment <b>A</b> rea”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove capitalization for consistency.
232)	5.1.2 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The city’s identified <b>Major Transit Station Areas Mobility Hubs</b> shall be planned to accommodate employment uses which are compatible with other sensitive land uses and contribute to the development of vibrant, mixed use and transit supportive areas.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and enhance clarity.
233)	5.1.2 d)	Is modified by deleting the words “also identified as the City’s Mobility Hubs” after the words “areas”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
234)	5.1.2 e)	Is modified by replacing the words “appropriate considerations, throughout the city’s neighbourhoods” with the words “ <b>subject to the policies of this Plan</b> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
235)	5.2 [Preamble]	The first paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “The Planning Act defines area of employment as an area of land designated in an Official Plan for clusters of business and economic uses. These areas are devoted to employment uses and are critical to the long term sustainability of the city. The <b>E</b> mployment <b>A</b> rea captures a cross section of lands including a portion of designated employment lands as well as employment-oriented designations in Mixed Use Intensification Areas, <b>is the Region of Halton Employment Area and is</b> identified as an overlay on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan. <b>In the case of conflict, the Regional Official Plan shall be relied upon.</b> Residential uses and other non-employment uses including major retail uses are prohibited in the <b>E</b> mployment <b>A</b> rea, <b>unless otherwise permitted by the policies of this Plan and the Regional Official Plan.</b> ”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses, to remove capitalization of employment area for consistency, to italicize defined term, and to clarify applicability of the Regional Official Plan.
236)	5.2 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “The city has a finite supply of lands within the <b>E</b> mployment <b>A</b> rea and it is critical that the City adopt a policy framework which protects that	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses and to

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		supply from unwarranted conversion from employment lands to a non-employment uses. The City will need to maintain its supply of land within the Employment Area in order to capitalize on its growth potential over the long term, given the fixed urban boundary."	remove capitalization of employment area for consistency.
237)	5.2 [Preamble]	The third paragraph of the preamble is modified by adding the words " <u>Any conversion of lands within the employment area can only take place at the time of a municipal comprehensive review, or in accordance with the Provincial Growth Plan</u> " after the word "objectives."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify requirements for employment conversion.
238)	5.2.1 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To conform to the policies of the Provincial Policy Statement, the Provincial Growth Plan and the Regional Official Plan to guide the consideration of employment area land conversion, at the time of a municipal comprehensive review."	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify that the employment conversion requirements apply to the Region of Halton employment area.
239)	5.2.2 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Lands within the <u>Region of Halton Employment Area</u> Employment Area overlay as identified on Schedule B: Urban Structure to be added to the <u>Region of Halton Employment Area</u> of this Plan, are subject to the policies of Chapter 5: Economic Activity, of this Plan, and the underlying land use designations <u>found in Chapter 8: Land Use Policies – Urban Area.</u> "	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with language used on Schedule B: Urban Structure, to add a reference to Chapter 8, and to remove bold from "as identified on Schedule B: Urban Structure".
240)	5.2.2 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Lands within the <u>Region of Halton Employment Area</u> Employment Area overlay and lands to be added to the <u>Region of Halton Employment Area</u> as identified on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan, are necessary to achieve will accommodate a significant component of the employment forecast for the city to the year 2031, as identified in Chapter 2: Sustainable Growth, of this Plan."	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with language used on Schedule B: Urban Structure and to add a reference to Chapter 8.
241)	5.2.2 c)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To delete the section to differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses.
242)	5.2.2 c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <u>5.2.2 d)</u> " to " <u>5.2.2 c)</u> " and is further modified to read as follows:  "Proposals for the conversion of lands identified within the <u>Region of Halton Employment Area</u> Employment Area overlay or within lands to be added to the <u>Region of Halton Employment Area</u> on as identified on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan, <u>shall be subject to the policies of the Regional Official Plan and the</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to clarify applicability of the Regional Official Plan and Growth Plan, 2019.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		Provincial Growth Plan and <i>shall</i> be considered at the time of a <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> undertaken by the Region of Halton, or in accordance with the Provincial Growth Plan. <del>from employment uses to non-employment uses, or to add a range of uses to an employment designation that are primarily permitted in a non-employment designation, including major retail uses, shall be evaluated in such a way as to utilize the employment generation and economic potential of the employment lands, based on meeting the following criteria:</del>	
243)	5.2.2 c) (i) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
244)	5.2.2 c) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
245)	5.2.2 c) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
246)	5.2.2 c) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
247)	5.2.2 c) (v) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
248)	5.2.2 c) (vi) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
249)	5.2.2 c) (vii) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
250)	5.2.2 c) (viii) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
251)	5.2.2 c) (ix)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c).
252)	5.2.2 c) (x)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To remove conversion criteria as it is addressed in the modified 5.2.2 c). All subsequent

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			subsections are also deleted.
253)	[New] 5.2.2 d)	A new section, 5.2.2 d) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In support of the Region of Halton municipal comprehensive review the City will provide input related to the policies of the Regional Official Plan and the Provincial Growth Plan, based on findings of local employment related studies to inform the consideration of employment conversions, additions to the Region of Halton Employment Area and modifications to policies to support the long term objectives of employment areas.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify City role in considering employment conversions.
254)	5.3.2 a)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <del>One or more potential</del> ” and by capitalizing the word “ <u>I</u> nnovation”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
255)	5.3.2 a) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “any area of the city with access to frequent transit corridors or a <del>major transit station area</del> <u>Major Transit Station Area Special Planning Area, also identified as the City’s Mobility Hubs,</u> as identified on Schedule B-2: Growth Framework and Long Term Frequent Transit Corridors, of this Plan; and/or”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
256)	5.3.2 e) (iii) b)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
257)	5.3.2 e) (iii) d)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
258)	5.4 [Preamble]	The first paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “There are eight strategic economic development areas found throughout the city. Each of the economic development areas presents a distinct opportunity for supporting economic development and competitiveness and the development of <i>complete communities</i> . Some areas include a variety of vacant <del>lands designated for employment uses</del> <u>employment lands</u> serviced, or planned to be serviced, over the horizon of the Plan, and some include existing developed <del>employment areas</del> <u>Areas of Employment</u> that may have the potential to accommodate <i>intensification</i> . Other existing and emerging areas like the Downtown Urban Centre, the Uptown Urban Centre, and <del>Mobility Hubs</del> <u>Major Transit Station Areas</u> represent key opportunities to accommodate significant <i>employment</i> close to great neighbourhoods in the city.”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton employment area and lands designated for employment uses and to update terminology.
259)	5.4	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<p>"These areas are generally identified in the policies of this section of the Plan and may be the focus of the development of tools and approaches aimed at supporting the long-term viability and health of the city's <del>Areas of Employment</del> <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> and to support the City's long term strategy to accommodate employment. Opportunities to support the <del>Areas of Employment</del> <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> as they change over the coming years will remain a key priority. While Regional water and wastewater <i>infrastructure</i> is generally in place and available, these areas will require careful investment in <i>infrastructure</i> from <u>water and wastewater services (in accordance with the Water and Wastewater Master Plan, Regional Official Plan, Development Charges Background Study and the Region of Halton's Financing Policies for Growth Infrastructure)</u>, utilities, <u>transportation and</u> transit infrastructure, public service facilities and public realm improvements in response to the investments of business and the needs of employees."</p>	To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses and to clarify Regional requirements.
260)	5.4.1 a)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"This district straddles the QEW and extends from Guelph Line to Burloak Drive and from Mainway to the GO Train line. The area contains <del>over twenty-five (25) percent</del> <u>smaller, mostly discontinuous, vacant parcels distributed throughout the QEW Corridor</u>, of the city-wide supply of vacant parcels, making up thirteen (13) percent of the overall vacant employment land in the city."</p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.</p>
261)	5.4.2 a)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"This district extends from Burloak Drive to Creek Way and is bordered by Upper Middle Road and Mainway. The area contains the largest concentration of vacant <del>employment land</del> <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> in the city, which constitutes fifty-two (52) percent of the City-wide supply of vacant employment land. The <i>employment</i> function of Bronte Creek Meadows is a priority for the City. This area will be a focus for innovative <i>employment</i> uses in accordance with this Plan and the City's Strategic Plan."</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses and to enhance clarity.</p>
262)	5.4.3 b)	<p>Is modified by replacing the words "<del>Mobility Hub</del>" with the words "<u>GO MTSA Special Planning Area</u>".</p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.</p>
263)	5.4.5 b)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"Over the long-term, the Downtown Urban Centre, also a <del>Mobility Hub</del> <u>MTSA</u>, will continue to contribute to accommodating jobs and will significantly contribute to accommodating</p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.</p>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<i>employment</i> and meeting the <i>City's</i> economic objectives.”	
264)	5.4.6 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Uptown is a mixed use centre which balances a number of land uses including <i>employment</i> , residential and other uses. <del>The policies of Uptown protect employment areas designations from conversion to non-employment uses.</del> The policies of Uptown <u>also</u> support the development of areas where a wide range and mix of uses are permitted. In balance, Uptown is a diverse node with significant opportunities for <i>development of employment uses on lands designated for employment uses</i> <del>employment lands</del> as well as the <i>development of employment through mixed use development.</i> ”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses and to enhance clarity.
265)	5.4.7 [Section Title]	Is modified by updating the section title from <del>“<b>MOBILITY HUBS</b>”</del> to <b>“<u>MAJOR TRANSIT STATION AREAS</u>”</b> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
266)	5.4.7 a)	Is modified by replacing the words <del>“<i>Mobility Hubs, centered around Major Transit Station Areas</i>”</del> with the words <b>“<u>Major Transit Station Area (MTSAs)</u>”</b> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
267)	5.4.7 b)	Is modified by replacing the words <del>“<i>Mobility Hubs</i>”</del> with the words <b>“<u>MTSAs</u>”</b> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
268)	5.4.7 c)	Is modified by replacing the words <del>“<i>Mobility Hubs</i>”</del> with the words <b>“<u>MTSAs</u>”</b> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
269)	5.5 d)	Is modified to read as follows:  To <u>encourage</u> and <del>protect</del> <u>promote</u> local food production, including <del>urban agriculture</del> <u>urban agriculture</u> .	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity, reflect removal of a defined term, and to italicize a defined term.
270)	5.5.2 a)	Is modified by adding the word <b>“<u>diversified</u>”</b> after the words <i>“on-farm”</i> , and by adding a dash between <i>“agriculture-related”</i> .	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Growth Plan, 2019.
271)	5.5.2 d)	Is modified by removing the italics from the words <b>“<u>the Region of Halton</u>”</b> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To clarify use of an undefined term.
272)	5.5.2 e)	Is modified by removing the italics from the words <b>“<u>urban agricultural</u>”</b> .	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reflect removal of a defined term.
<b>Chapter 6 – Infrastructure, Transportation, and Utilities</b>			
273)	6.0 [Preamble]	The third paragraph is modified by replacing the word <del>“<i>Region</i>”</del> with the words <b>“<u>Region of Halton</u>”</b> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
274)	6.1.1 b)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Mobility Hubs</del> " with the words " <u>MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
275)	6.1.2 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>Halton Region</del> <u>The Region of Halton</u> is responsible for the planning, design, delivery and maintenance of municipal <del>water and waste water</del> <u>sewage and water services, in accordance with the Regional Official Plan.</u> It is the policy of this Plan that:"	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify the applicability of the Regional Official Plan.
276)	6.1.2 a) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <i>development shall</i> be limited in the Urban Area to the ability and financial capability of the Region <del>of Halton</del> to provide municipal <del>water and waste water services</del> <u>sewage and water services;</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
277)	6.1.2 a) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>no municipal</del> servicing extensions beyond the Urban Area <u>are prohibited</u> , unless <del>exempted</del> <u>otherwise permitted</u> by the policies of the Regional Official Plan <u>and in accordance with the Region of Halton's Urban Services Guidelines;</u> "	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of Regional guidelines and align with language in the Regional Official Plan.
278)	6.1.2 a) (iv)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Halton Region</del> " with the words " <u>the Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
279)	6.1.2 a) (v)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Halton Region</del> " with the words " <u>the Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
280)	6.1.2 b)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>network, in accordance with the Regional Official Plan</u> " after the words "Regional Road" and further by replacing the word " <del>Region</del> " with the words " <u>The Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Housekeeping Modification</b> To clarify the applicability of the Regional Official Plan and to update terminology.
281)	6.1.2 e) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Mobility Hubs</del> " with the words " <u>MTSAs</u> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
282)	6.1.2 h) (i)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>health and</u> " after the words "including public" and further by adding " <u>.</u> " after the words "safety".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
283)	[New] 6.1.2 h) (iv) e.	A new section 6.1.2 h) (iv) e. is added to read as follows:  " <u>be provided in a manner that prepares for the impacts of a changing climate.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
284)	6.1.2 h) (v)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Provincial Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		"where proposed <i>infrastructure</i> is to be located within the <u>Provincial Agricultural Land Base</u> as shown on Schedule J-4: <u>Provincial Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area</u> for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, <del>to of</del> this Plan, an <u>Agricultural Impact Assessment (AIA)</u> shall be undertaken <u>based on</u> . The Agricultural Impact Assessment shall be prepared in accordance with the <u>Agricultural Impact Assessment</u> guidelines adopted by Regional Council <u>and those that may be developed by the Province</u> guidelines adopted by Regional Council but broadened in scope to address impacts on the Agricultural System of this Plan."	To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019 and to italicize defined term.
285)	6.1.2 h) (vi) b.	Is modified by removing reference to " <u>6.1.2 h) (vii)</u> " and replacing it with a reference to " <u>6.1.2 h) (v)</u> " and removing " <del>h)</del> " after the word "Plan,".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update the cross reference.
286)	6.1.2 h) (vi) c.	Is modified by replacing the words " <u>Appendix H: Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area</u> " with the words " <u>Appendix A-1: Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area: Rural</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update to the cross reference.
287)	6.1.2 h) (vii)	Is modified by removing reference to " <u>6.1.2 h) (vii)</u> " and replacing it with a reference to " <u>6.1.2 h) (vi)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update the cross reference.
288)	[New] 6.1.2 h) (viii)	A new section 6.1.2 h) (viii) is added to read as follows:  " <u>in addition to the policies of this Plan, new or expanded infrastructure shall be subject to the policies of any applicable Provincial Plan, as identified on Schedule A-1: City System - Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify the applicability of Provincial plans.
289)	[New] 6.1.2 h) (ix)	A new section 6.1.2 h) (ix) is added to read as follows:  " <u>the co-location of linear infrastructure should be promoted, where appropriate.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
290)	[New] 6.1.2 i)	A new section 6.1.2 i) is added to read as follows:  " <u>Development in planned corridors that could preclude or negatively affect the use of the corridor for the purpose(s) for which it was identified shall not be permitted.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To align with language in the Regional Official Plan and to protect planned corridors.
291)	[New] 6.1.2 j)	A new section 6.1.2 j) is added to read as follows:  " <u>New development proposed on adjacent lands to existing or planned corridors and transportation facilities should be compatible with, and supportive of, the long-term purposes of the corridor and should be designed to avoid, mitigate or minimize negative impacts on and from the corridor and transportation facilities.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To align with language in the Regional Official Plan and to protect planned corridors.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
292)	6.2 [Preamble]	The third paragraph in the preamble is modified by replacing the words " <del>Frequent transit corridors are also important infrastructure to support community connectivity, facilitate intensification, and increase</del> " with the words " <u>Implementing frequent transit corridors is important for supporting community, connectivity, facilitating intensification, and increasing</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
293)	6.2.1(1) g)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>the City's</u> " after the words "capacity of".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify references to the City's transportation network.
294)	6.2.1(1) i)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>City</u> " after the words "context sensitive design for".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify references to the City's transportation network.
295)	6.2.1(2) a)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>City</u> " after the words "The design of all".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify references to the City's transportation network.
296)	6.2.1(2) f)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>in mixed use</del> " with the word " <u>through</u> " and further by adding the words " <u>while maintaining the mobility function of the Major Arterial Road</u> " after the words "cyclists and transit".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To enhance clarity and clarify Regional requirements.
297)	6.2.2(2) b)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>reduced width standards and to avoid road widening for the sole purpose of increasing capacity for single occupant automobiles</del> " with the words " <u>context sensitive design that allocates a right-of-way to accommodate options for multimodal transportation. This includes advocating for the prioritization of transit and active transportation.</u> "	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and to avoid conflict with Regional requirements.
298)	6.2.2(2) c)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>City</u> " after the words "Any localized".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify references to the City's transportation network.
299)	6.2.2(2) n) (iii)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>transit supportive</del> " with the words " <u>transit-supportive</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
300)	6.2.3(1) a)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>land use</del> " with the words " <u>land use</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from undefined term.
301)	6.2.3(1) c)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To implement <i>frequent transit corridors</i> as <del>important infrastructure</del> <u>a priority component of the city-wide transit network</u> , to support community connectivity, facilitate <i>intensification</i> and increase ridership in the city's growth areas."	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
302)	6.2.3(2) e)	Is modified by adding the word “ <u>measures</u> ” after the words “Transportation Demand Management”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
303)	[New] 6.2.3(2) i)	A new section 6.2.3(2) i) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The City will implement frequent transit corridors through a systems-based approach that considers the relationships among all components of the city-wide transit network, including both capital and operating requirements.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify City processes.
304)	6.2.7(2) d)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <u>public right-of-way</u> width of all public right-of-ways not identified in Chapter 14, Table 2: Public Right-of-Way Widths, of this Plan <i>shall</i> be the actual width as it existed on the date of the registration of the plan of subdivision, or, if a plan of subdivision does not exist, <u>the most recent legal survey existing on</u> the date of <u>the</u> approval of this Plan.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify requirements for right-of-way width.
305)	6.2.9 [Section Title]	Is modified by deleting the words “ <u>MOBILITY HUB</u> ” and replacing it with the words “ <u>MAJOR TRANSIT STATION AREA</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
306)	6.2.9 [Preamble]	The first paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>Mobility Hub</u> <u>Major Transit Station Area (MTSA)</u> connectors are streets and other supporting <u>active transportation</u> corridors that link each of the <u>mobility hubs</u> <u>MTSAs</u> both to one another and to key surrounding areas. These connectors have the potential to provide direct and convenient connections for all users, including pedestrians, cyclists, transit users and drivers.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and to italicize defined term.
307)	6.2.9 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>Mobility Hub</u> <u>MTSA</u> connectors <i>shall</i> be developed over time to reflect their role according to policies within Subsection 8.1.2, <u>Mobility Hubs</u> <u>Major Transit Station Areas</u> , of this Plan, as well as with those applicable policies within the City’s Transportation Master Plan.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
308)	6.2.9 [Preamble]	The third paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>Mobility Hub</u> <u>MTSA</u> connectors consist of <u>Mobility Hub</u> <u>MTSA</u> <i>primary connectors</i> , <i>secondary connectors</i> and <i>tertiary connectors</i> . <u>Mobility Hub</u> <u>MTSA</u> <i>primary and secondary connectors</i> are shown on Schedule B-2: Growth Framework and Long Term Frequent Transit Corridors, of this Plan.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
309)	6.2.9(1) a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hubs</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
310)	6.2.9(2) a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hub</del> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
311)	6.2.9(2) b)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hub</del> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
312)	6.2.9(2) c)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <i>area-specific plan</i> for <del>mobility hubs</del> <u>MTSAs</u> shall evaluate the role of <i>mobility hub</i> connectors and provide recommendations on any works required along connectors to support individual hub objectives and to achieve <i>transit-supportive land uses</i> <u>land uses</u> and improved design standards on <del>mobility hub</del> <u>MTSA</u> <i>primary and secondary connectors</i> .”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
313)	6.2.10(2) c) (vii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “enrollment with <del>Smart Commute Halton workplace TDM programs or similar (if applicable);</del> and/or”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove reference to Smart Commute Halton.
314)	6.4  [Preamble]	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Region</del> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
315)	6.4.1 a)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Region</del> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
316)	6.5.2 d)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Region</del> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
<b>Chapter 7 – Design Excellence</b>			
317)	7.1.2 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The design policies contained in this section <i>shall</i> be considered in the review and approval of all <i>infrastructure</i> projects, <i>public realm</i> improvements and <i>development applications</i> , in balance with other applicable policies contained in this Plan.  <u>Notwithstanding the above, the Region of Halton is responsible for the planning, design, construction, maintenance and operation of the Regional road network in accordance with the Regional Official Plan.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify Regional requirements.
318)	7.1.2 d)	Is modified by adding the word “ <u>City</u> ” after the word “streetscapes”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify references to the City’s transportation network.
319)	7.3.1 a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
320)	[New] 7.3.1 b)	A new section 7.3.1 b) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>New community design should contain compact built forms of development that support higher densities, are pedestrian, cycling and transit oriented, particularly along transit and transportation corridors, support the achievement of complete communities with high-quality public realm elements and encourage increased use of public transit.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
321)	7.4.1 a) (ix)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <b>Region's</b> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton's</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
322)	7.4.1 a) (x)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <b>glass buildings and</b> ” after the words “measures for”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
323)	7.4.1 h)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <b>Region</b> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
<b>Chapter 8 – Land Use Policies – Urban Area</b>			
324)	8.0 [Preamble]	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>For lands in the Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Special Planning Areas and the Urban Growth Centre, identified on Schedule B, of this Plan, the objectives and policies for each land use designation in this part of the Plan, should be read in conjunction with the objectives and policies in Chapter 8.</u> ” at the end of the section.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
325)	8.1 [Preamble]	The first paragraph of the preamble is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  “ <u>The Mixed Use Intensification Areas are existing mixed use and existing commercial areas.</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and reduce duplication with other parts of the Plan.
326)	8.1 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “Lands identified as Mixed Use Intensification Areas on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan, <u>are divided into Urban Centres, MTSA Special Planning Areas, and Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors. These areas</u> will achieve a multitude of planning objectives by combining a broad range <b>and intensity</b> of employment, shopping, public service facilities, residential and complementary uses such as open space, institutional and cultural uses. People will be able to live, work, and shop in the same area, giving them an opportunity to depend less on their automobiles, and create distinguishable places along transit routes that are animated, attractive and safe.”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
327)	8.1	The third paragraph of the preamble is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<u>"The policies of Chapter 8 provide land use designations for the Downtown Urban Centre and the Uptown Urban Centre as well as for the hierarchy of Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors."</u>	
328)	[New] 8.1 [Preamble]	A new fourth paragraph is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"Each land use designation establishes objectives and policies which distinguish their role within the Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors. Each will accommodate a wide range of uses, or in the case of employment designations, a limited range of uses. The policies place an emphasis on built form and urban design to guide development which is compatible with the surrounding area and retains the essential commercial function in support of complete communities."</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
329)	[New] 8.1 [Preamble]	A new fifth paragraph is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The policies of Chapter 8 related to Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs) do not provide land use designations, rather this section is intended to provide direction for development applications which precede the completion of the area-specific plans for each MTSA."</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
330)	8.1.1(3)	<b>IS DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY.</b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
331)	[New] 8.1.1(3) [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The Downtown Urban Centre is a lively, vibrant "people place", with a wide variety of employment, shopping, leisure, residential, recreational and tourism opportunities. It is the city's centre for cultural facilities, public gatherings, festive and civic occasions, and social interaction. A large portion of the Downtown Urban Centre is within the Urban Growth Centre boundary; an area referred to in the Provincial Growth Plan as an area that shall accommodate significant population and employment growth. The Downtown Urban Growth Centre will be a focal area for investment in regional public service facilities, such as the hospital, as well as commercial, recreational, cultural and</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>entertainment uses and will serve as a high-density major employment centre.</u>	
332)	[New] 8.1.1(3)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The Downtown will continue to be an area where specialty retail, community retail, entertainment, cultural, public service facilities and institutional facilities, and offices, as well as residential uses, shall be developed. The Downtown will continue to develop as the city's primary centre, taking advantage of the unique qualities that set it apart from all other areas of the city and that contribute to its distinct identity. These qualities include distinct precinct areas, the waterfront location and related activities, historic buildings, streetscapes and development pattern, views and vistas, cultural activities, pedestrian orientation, and recognition of the Downtown as a centre of business and civic activity."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
333)	[New] 8.1.1(3)  [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"Within the Downtown, there is a historic fine-grained grid street network which was established over a century ago. This street network supports the existing transit-supportive built form that contributes to a vibrant, walkable and cycling-friendly complete community."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
334)	[New] 8.1.1(3)  [Preamble]	A new fourth paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"New development will maintain and enhance the Downtown's image as an enjoyable, safe, walkable and cycling-friendly place, and complement the pedestrian activity of the area. New development will also be compatible with the physical character within each precinct and designation and provide a compatible transition to adjacent low-rise neighbourhoods."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
335)	[New] 8.1.1(3)  [Preamble]	A new fifth paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The Downtown is identified generally in the Region of Halton's Official Plan as a major transit station area."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
336)	[New] 8.1.1(3)	A new sixth paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<u>"The Downtown Burlington bus terminal functions as an intercity bus transfer point. Because it is a bus depot in an urban core or downtown, it was classified as a major transit station. However, it currently does not function as a major bus depot and this is likely to continue into the future, unless improvements and/or enhancements are undertaken to strengthen its function as a major bus depot. The Downtown Burlington bus terminal is not located on a Priority Transit Corridor as defined by the Provincial Growth Plan nor is it supported by higher order transit, nor by frequent transit within a dedicated right of way."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
337)	[New] 8.1.1(3) [Preamble]	A new seventh paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The residents and jobs associated with development in the Downtown Burlington major transit station area will contribute towards meeting the Urban Growth Centre (UGC) density target of a minimum 200 residents and jobs combined per hectare, as identified in the Provincial Growth Plan. Given the limited function of the Downtown Bus Terminal, the major transit station area is not expected to be a significant driver for intensification beyond that which is required by the Downtown UGC."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
338)	[New] 8.1.1(3) [Preamble]	A new eighth paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"Although the Downtown Urban Growth Centre is an intensification area, not all sites within the Urban Growth Centre will develop or redevelop to the same extent. The amount of height and density on any site depends on the site's location and context within the Downtown as set out in each precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
339)	[New] 8.1.1(3) [Preamble]	A new ninth paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The City is committed to ensuring the ongoing success of Downtown by implementing the Core Commitment: Downtown Vision and Action Plan, as amended. This document is a strategic action plan for the Downtown which sets out a collective vision, principles and planned actions for the Downtown that go beyond the policies contained in this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
340)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"GENERAL OBJECTIVES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
341)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To establish the Downtown as a major centre for office, retail, service commercial, residential, culture, and public service facilities, including educational and institutional uses that contribute towards the Downtown's role as a unique destination and important source of identity for the city, consistent with Chapter 5: Economic Activity, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
342)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To establish minimum density targets for the Urban Growth Centre contained within the Downtown in terms of residents and jobs, in accordance with the Provincial Growth Plan"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
343)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To establish a precinct system that recognizes areas with distinct character and sets policies for differences in land uses, height and built form, informed by historical development patterns and the planned function of each precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
344)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To ensure development incorporates effective transitions with adjacent development and surrounding areas."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
345)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To maintain and where feasible enhance view corridors along public streets to Lake Ontario, the Brant Street Pier, City Hall/Civic Square and other landmarks."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
346)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>“To provide space for retail and service commercial activities that serve the general needs of Downtown residents and employees as well as specialized functions for the entire city.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
347)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>“To ensure that residents, employees and visitors of the Downtown have access to a range of public parks and open spaces including parkettes, urban plazas, playgrounds, promenades, trails and Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Spaces (POPS) that allow for both passive and active recreational and social activities.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
348)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) h)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>“To recognize the Lake Ontario waterfront as a major asset and local and regional destination within the Downtown for recreational, cultural and leisure activities.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
349)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“To expand public access to parks, open spaces and the Lake Ontario waterfront within the Downtown, where possible.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
350)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) j)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) j) is added to read as follows:  <u>“To conserve cultural heritage resources and maintain character defining areas significant to the Downtown and the city.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
351)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3) k) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.1) k)	<u>"To provide a continuous, harmonious, safe, active and attractive pedestrian-oriented environment along Retail Main Streets."</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
352)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) l)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) l) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To enhance Downtown streetscapes with street trees and other greenery/landscaping where appropriate."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
353)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) m)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) m) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To achieve urban design and architectural excellence in new developments."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
354)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) n)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) n) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To retain and expand cultural resources including public art."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
355)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) o)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) o) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To permit building heights and intensities that support the designation of the Downtown as an Urban Growth Centre while protecting the predominant low-rise character of Brant Street and providing a transition to adjacent low-rise neighbourhoods."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
356)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) p)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) p) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"To require a mix of uses throughout the Downtown that reinforces the Downtown's role as a complete community."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
357)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) q)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) q) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To ensure Downtown continues to have a strong employment base that will attract new businesses, services and amenities to support the long-term success of the Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
358)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) r)	A new section 8.1.1 (3) r) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To concentrate the tallest development in those parts of the Urban Growth Centre that have the greatest proximity to higher-order transit."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
359)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) s)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) s) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To encourage office development through permission for tall buildings in specific areas of the Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
360)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) t)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) t) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To increase affordability and attract a wide range of demographics and income levels to the Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
361)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) u)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) u) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To encourage the integration of a wide range of housing types and tenures within the Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>including assisted and special needs housing, and rental housing.</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
362)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To mitigate future traffic congestion associated with growth through transportation demand management (TDM) measures and the provision of transit and active transportation."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
363)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) w)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) w) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To support the creation of new and expanded pedestrian and cycling corridors."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
364)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) x)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) x) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To encourage active and supporting uses at grade along Retail Main Streets."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
365)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) y)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) y) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To ensure adequate public service facilities and institutional uses to support and serve current and future residents and employees."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
366)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) z)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) z) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To ensure the Downtown has adequate infrastructure to support new development."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
367)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) aa)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) aa) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To maintain, restore and where possible enhance the long term ecological integrity and biodiversity of the Natural Heritage System and its ecological and hydrologic functions within the Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
368)	[New] 8.1.1(3.1) bb)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.1) bb) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To protect life and property from natural hazards."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
369)	[New] 8.1.1(3.2) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"GENERAL POLICIES"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
370)	[New] 8.1.1(3.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the objectives and policies of Subsection 8.1.1(3), Downtown Urban Centre, the objectives and policies of Subsection 8.1.2, Major Transit Station Areas, of this Plan, shall apply within the Downtown Urban Centre."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
371)	[New] 8.1.1(3.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Within the Urban Growth Centre Boundary as delineated on Schedule B: Urban Structure, and Schedule D: Land Use - Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan, a minimum density target of 200 residents and jobs combined per hectare by 2031"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>or earlier is established, in accordance with the Provincial Growth Plan.</u>	examination of the Downtown.
372)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The residents and jobs associated with development in the Downtown Burlington MTSA shall contribute towards meeting the minimum density target of the Urban Growth Centre."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
373)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Urban Growth Centre target of a minimum 200 people and jobs per shall not be applied on a site-specific basis, and shall only be applied to the entire geography to which the target applies."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
374)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The full extent of maximum development permissions stated within all Downtown Urban Centre precincts may not be achievable on every site within a precinct, due to site-specific factors including, but not limited to, design excellence, compatibility and transition to adjacent development, negative environmental impacts, hazardous lands, transportation, stormwater management, cultural heritage resources and/or infrastructure capacity."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
375)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) e) is added to read as follows"  <u>"Major entertainment, major office, cultural, institutional uses and public service facilities including educational uses, should be directed to and encouraged to locate within the Downtown Urban Centre."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
376)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development will support and enhance the Downtown as a lively, vibrant and people-oriented place."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
377)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) h)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development will respect and be compatible with the existing built form character of adjacent development and provide appropriate built form transition.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
378)	[New]  8.1.1(3.2) i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.2) i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development will support the achievement of the vision and function of the precinct within which it is located.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
379)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3)  [Section Title]	A new section title 8.1.1 (3.3) is added to read as follows:  <u>“BRANT MAIN STREET PRECINCT”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
380)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.3) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Brant Main Street Precinct will continue to serve as a unique retail destination within the Downtown and city-wide. Development will maintain and enhance the existing traditional low-rise, main street physical character along Brant Street. Along Brant Street, low-rise is considered 3 storeys or less. Development adjacent to Brant Street will maintain the existing low-rise built form, which could be in the form of individual low-rise buildings or in the form of a podium to a mid-rise development, where the mid-rise height is set back 20 metres from Brant Street above the third storey and terraced along John and Locust Streets.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
381)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1)	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“POLICIES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Section Subtitle]		<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
382)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Brant Main Street Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
383)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"residential uses excluding single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings, other forms of stand-alone ground-oriented dwellings and dwelling units on the ground floor."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
384)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"office uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
385)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retail and service commercial uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
386)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"hotel uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
387)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"entertainment uses; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
388)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"recreation uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
389)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall contain a minimum of two permitted uses, as identified in Subsection 8.1.1(3.1.1) a) of this Plan and should contain three permitted uses, where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
390)	New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding the permitted uses in Subsection 8.1.1(3.3.1) a), office uses shall not be permitted on the ground floor facing Retail Main Streets as shown on Schedule D-1: Downtown Retail Streets, of this Plan. Residential lobbies/access should be located on side streets or at the rear of the building where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
391)	New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1(3.3.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The portion of Brant Street and Lakeshore Road located within the Brant Main Street Precinct shall be considered Retail Main Streets and development shall be required to address the</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Retail Main Street requirements in Subsection 8.1.1(3.21)."</u>	with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
392)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.3.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
393)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) e) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.3.1) e) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of low-rise buildings with a height not to exceed three (3) storeys within 20 m of Brant Street and Lakeshore Road as shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
394)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) e) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.3.1) e) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of low-rise buildings or mid-rise buildings with a height not to exceed eleven (11) storeys adjacent to John or Locust Streets and beyond 20 m of Brant Street and Lakeshore Road as shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
395)	[New]  8.1.1(3.3.1) e) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.3.1) e) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"achieve a terraced built form along John or Locust Street above a 5 storey streetwall to minimize the impact of the building height along John Street and Locust Streets. The Downtown Burlington Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines shall provide direction on achieving an appropriate terrace and step back along John and Locust Streets above the fifth storey."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
396)	[New]  Graphic 8-1  [Graphic]	A new graphic is inserted following section 8.1.1(3.3.1) e) (iii), herein shown as Attachment #1.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
397)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"JAMES STREET NODE"</u></b> .	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
398)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1(3.4) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"New development within the James Street Node will contribute towards the enhancement of a civic node at the intersection of Brant Street and James Street. Development will provide new public squares immediately adjacent to the intersection to complement and expand the existing Civic Square and achieve a built form which will establish view corridors to Civic Square, the City Hall tower and the Burlington War Memorial from James Street. Tall buildings are permitted to facilitate an expanded civic square and to create an enhanced civic node with exemplary built form."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
399)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1(3.4.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The permitted uses of the Brant Main Street Precinct contained in Subsections 8.1.1(3.3.1) a) to d) of this Plan shall apply."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
400)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1(3.4) b) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Views from James Street to the Civic Square, the City Hall tower and the Burlington War Memorial shall be maintained and enhanced to the satisfaction of the City."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
401)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1(3.4) c) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"An at-grade public plaza shall be provided immediately adjacent to the intersection of Brant</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>and James Streets to the satisfaction of the City. Development may cantilever over a portion of the public plaza above the second storey, provided that the provisions of Subsection 8.1.1(3.4.1) b) of this Plan continue to be achieved.</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
402)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle 8.1.1 (3.4.2) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"SITE-SPECIFIC POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
403)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.4.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"For the properties identified as 421 Brant Street, the following policies shall apply:"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
404)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.4.2) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"a maximum building height of 23 storeys (81 metres) shall be permitted; and"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
405)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.4.2) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"the maximum floor area ratio shall be 9.45:1."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
406)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.4.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"For the properties identified as: 401, 403, 405, 409, 411, 413, Brant Street; 2012 James Street; and 444 and 448 John Street the following policies shall apply:"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
407)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.4.2) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development shall contribute to the creation of an enhanced civic node; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
408)	[New]  8.1.1(3.4.2) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.4.2) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development may be permitted to a maximum building height of eighteen (18) storeys."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
409)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5)  [Section Title]	A new section title 8.1.1 (3.5) is added to read as follows:  <u>"LAKESHORE PRECINCT"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
410)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5)  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Lakeshore Precinct will serve as the gateway to the Waterfront with linkages between the waterfront trail and north-south Green Connector streets and Off-Street Trails as shown in Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan. Development will provide new public spaces befitting the significance of the area, ensure that public view corridors to the Brant Street Pier and Lake Ontario are maintained and enhanced, and achieve a high degree of architectural and urban design excellence."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
411)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"Lakeshore Road will also act as a vibrant Retail Main Street as shown on Schedule D-1: Downtown Urban Centre Retail Streets, of this</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>plan, extending the retail from Brant Street east and west along Lakeshore Road.”</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
412)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5)  [Preamble]	A new new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development adjacent to Lakeshore Road, from Lower Hager Creek to Elizabeth Street, will maintain a low-rise built form, which could be in the form of individual low-rise buildings or in the form of a podium to a mid-rise or tall building. East of John Street, the Precinct will predominantly contain tall buildings but the permitted maximum building heights shall be context-specific for each block.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
413)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“POLICIES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
414)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The following uses may be permitted within the Lakeshore Precinct.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
415)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“residential uses with the exception of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings and other forms of stand-alone ground-oriented dwellings.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
416)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“office uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
417)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retail and service commercial uses at grade;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
418)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"hotel uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
419)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"entertainment uses; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
420)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"recreational uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
421)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall contain a minimum of two permitted uses, as identified in Subsection 8.1.1(3.5.1) a) of this Plan and should contain three permitted uses, where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
422)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
423)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) c) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of low-rise buildings with a height not to exceed three (3) storeys within 20 metres of Lakeshore Road from Lower Hager Creek to Elizabeth Street as shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
424)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) c) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of low-rise buildings or mid-rise buildings west of Locust Street, beyond 20 metres of Lakeshore Road as shown on Schedule D-2; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
425)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) c) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) c) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of tall buildings east of John Street, other than for the area subject to Subsection 8.1.1(3.5.1) c) (i), with a height not to exceed heights shown on Schedule D-2."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
426)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"New development shall protect and enhance public views to the Brant Street Pier and/or Lake Ontario from the north-south streets and shall enhance public access to the waterfront through open space corridors and appropriate design considerations."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
427)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“SITE-SPECIFIC POLICIES”</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
428)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“374 and 380 Martha Street: The properties located at 374 and 380 Martha Street shall be permitted.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
429)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“a maximum building height of 27 storeys (88.75 metres); and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
430)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“a maximum floor area ratio shall be 13.3:1.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
431)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“2069 Lakeshore Road: For the property located at 2069 Lakeshore Road, the following shall apply.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
432)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall have a maximum building height of 17 storeys, , with appropriate building setbacks, podium height, and tower stepbacks in accordance with Sections 8.1.1(3.19) and 8.1.1(3.21), and with further guidance provided by the Downtown Burlington Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines:”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
433)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall provide a minimum tower setback of 12.5 metres from the northern property line:”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
434)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) b) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The existing heritage buildings on the site shall be conserved and adapted for live-work purposes; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
435)	[New]  8.1.1(3.5.2) b) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.5.2) b) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“balconies facing north shall be situated and designed to reduce overlook on the townhouses to the north.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
436)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“OLD LAKESHORE ROAD PRECINCT”</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
437)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1(3.6) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.6)  [Preamble]	<u>"The Old Lakeshore Road Precinct will provide for mixed-use mid-rise buildings consisting primarily of residential uses which are pedestrian-oriented and transit-supportive while also achieving a high standard of design. Modest tall buildings which transition downward from the adjacent Lakeshore Precinct towards the waterfront may be accommodated where such development achieves strategic public and city building objectives, including the provision of public waterfront access and the creation of new uninterrupted view corridors to Lake Ontario, among others."</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
438)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"POLICIES"</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
439)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
440)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"residential uses with the exception of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings and other forms of stand-alone ground-oriented dwellings;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
441)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"office uses"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
442)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“retail and service commercial uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
443)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“hotel uses;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
444)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“entertainment uses; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
445)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“recreation uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
446)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall contain a minimum of two permitted uses, as identified in Subsection 8.1.1(3.6.1) a) of this Plan”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
447)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.6.1) c)	<u>"Within the West Sector (Area 'WS') as identified on Schedule D: Land Use- Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan."</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
448)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development shall."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
449)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (i) a.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (i) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"achieve a minimum building height of two (2) storeys; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
450)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (i) b.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (i) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"not exceed a height of ten (10) storeys and thirty-one and a half (31.5) m, except where permitted in accordance with Subsection 8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
451)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development not exceeding fifteen (15) storeys and forty-seven (47) m in height may be permitted within the West Sector, subject to the provision of the following to the satisfaction of the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
452)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) a.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) a) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“assembly of lands within the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct between Pearl Street and the future Martha Street alignment and view corridor to the Waterfront (including all lands within the West Sector (Area ‘WS’), portions of the westerly portion of the existing Old Lakeshore Road public right-of-way and the westerly portion of the South Sector (Area ‘SS’) lands contained within the described area);”</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
453)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) b.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“continuation of the Martha Street alignment to meet Old Lakeshore Road.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
454)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) c.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“construction, and dedication to a public authority, of a public waterfront access that provides a connection between the Pearl Street extension and Lakeshore Road in the vicinity of a Martha Street extension, in accordance with Subsection 8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
455)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) d.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“closure of the portion of Old Lakeshore Road identified in Subsection 8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) a. of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
456)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) e.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>“provision of a view corridor from Martha Street to Lake Ontario.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
457)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) f.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>“provision of enhanced public spaces.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
458)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) g.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"conservation or re-location of significant cultural heritage resources within the precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
459)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) h.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>"submission of an angular plane study, identifying visual, sun shadowing and wind impacts, and demonstrating how any adverse impacts can be mitigated to acceptable levels; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
460)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) c) (ii) i.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) c) (ii) i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"community benefits."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
461)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Within the East Sector (Area 'ES') as identified on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
462)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development shall."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
463)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (i) a.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (i) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"achieve a minimum building height of two (2) storeys; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
464)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (i) b.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (i) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"not exceed a height of six (6) storeys and nineteen and a half (19.5) m, except where permitted in accordance with Subsection 8.1.1(3.10.1) d) (ii) of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
465)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development not exceeding eight (8) storeys and twenty-nine (29) m in height may be permitted within the East Sector, subject to the provision of the following to the satisfaction of the City:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
466)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (ii) a.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (ii) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Old Lakeshore Road is retained in the East Sector and realigned to form an intersection at Martha Street and Lakeshore Road."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
467)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (ii) b.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (ii) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"conservation or re-location of significant cultural heritage resources within the precinct;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
468)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (ii) c.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (ii) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"submission of an angular plane study, identifying visual, sun shadowing and wind impacts, and demonstrating how any adverse impacts can be mitigated to acceptable levels; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
469)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (ii) d.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (ii) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"community benefits."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
470)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"notwithstanding Subsections 8.1.1(3.10.1) d) (i) and (ii) of this Plan, for the lands described as 2107-2119 Old Lakeshore Road and 2114 Lakeshore Road, the maximum height of buildings shall be ten (10) storeys and thirty-one and a half (31.5) m, except that buildings may be permitted up to a maximum height of twelve (12) storeys and thirty-seven (37) m, subject to the provision of the following to the satisfaction of the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
471)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (iii) a.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (iii) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Old Lakeshore Road is retained in the East Sector and realigned to form an intersection at Martha Street and Lakeshore Road;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
472)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (iii) b.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (iii) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"conservation or re-location of significant cultural heritage resources within the precinct;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
473)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (iii) c.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (iii) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"submission of an angular plane study, identifying visual, sun shadowing and wind impacts, and demonstrating how any adverse impacts can be mitigated to acceptable levels; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
474)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) d) (iii) d.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) d) (iii) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"community benefits."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
475)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Within the South Sector (Area 'SS') as identified on Schedule D: Land Use- Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
476)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) e) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) e) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"development will be constrained due to shoreline protection and applicable setbacks in accordance with Conservation Halton requirements;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
477)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) e) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) e) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"existing buildings may be maintained, renovated or repaired if damaged, but may not be expanded."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
478)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) e) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) e) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>notwithstanding Subsections 8.1.1(3.6.1) e) (i) and (ii) of this Plan, should shoreline studies be completed to the satisfaction of the City and Conservation Halton demonstrating that lands within the South Sector are developable, the lands located east of the Martha Street alignment shall continue to be subject to the policies of the East Sector contained in Subsection 8.1.1(3.6.1) d) of this Plan and lands west of the Martha Street alignment shall continue to be subject to the policies of the West Sector contained in Subsection 8.1.1(3.6.1) c) of this Plan.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
479)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) f) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Within the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct, the preferred means of conserving significant cultural heritage resources will be integration with new development. The re-location of cultural heritage resources within the precinct will be considered, including within a Conservation Halton setback from Lake Ontario, as an alternative to the removal of such buildings.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
480)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) g) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The transfer of development rights to other lands within the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct is permitted for the following properties, subject to approval of such plans by the City, as a means of conserving in perpetuity the buildings identified below:</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
481)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) g) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) g) (i) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>2101 Old Lakeshore Road (The Chrysler Carriage House): A floor area of 320 sq. m. may be transferred to other lands in the East Sector once the building has been designated pursuant to Part IV of The Ontario Heritage Act and a conservation easement has been granted for the entire building, in favour of the City by the owner of the property;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
482)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) g) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) g) (ii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>2084 Old Lakeshore Road (former Estaminet): A floor area of 1,500 sq. m. may be transferred to other lands in the West Sector once the building has been designated pursuant to Part IV of The</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Ontario Heritage Act and a conservation easement has been granted for the entire building in favour of the City by the owner of the property.</u>	with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
483)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) h)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>"A holding zone may be used to specify the conditions of development that must be completed to achieve the higher density development outlined in Subsections 8.1.1(3.10.1) c) (ii) and d) (ii) of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
484)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding Subsection 4.5.3(2) e) of this Plan, the following policies shall apply with respect to the provision of a waterfront trail:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
485)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"along the waterfront where the distance between the water and the public right-of-way will accommodate both the development and the Waterfront Trail, the proponent shall undertake the following as a condition of approval of a development application to the satisfaction of the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
486)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i) (i) a.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) (i) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"dedicate, free of charge to the City, lands below the stable top of bank, as identified by Conservation Halton and the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
487)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i) (i) b.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) (i) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"dedicate to the City as part of parkland dedication, a minimum fifteen (15) m wide strip of land above the stable top of bank. Should the value of this dedication exceed normal parkland dedication, the proponent would receive compensation for the difference (i.e. either</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>payment or provision of community benefits) as a condition of approval."</u>	examination of the Downtown.
488)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i) (i) c.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) (i) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"carry out a survey, shoreline protection, and complete construction of the Waterfront Trail above the stable top of bank;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
489)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i) (i) d.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) (i) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"dedicate free of charge to the City, the completed Waterfront Trail and associated land; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
490)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) i) (i) e.	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) i) (i) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"dedicate free of charge to the City, any required links to adjacent public open space, roadways and other properties."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
491)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) j)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) j) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will consider undertaking an area-specific plan for lands within the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct with respect to the review of existing height and density permissions and conditions for development as stated within this Plan, as well as other matters as determined by the City. The area-specific plan shall undertake such a review in terms of achieving key city building objectives including, but not limited to, the following:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
492)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) j) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) j) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the creation of new public pedestrian connections and park spaces along the waterfront, including any potential linkages with adjacent development as well as areas designated Downtown Parks and Promenades within this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
493)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) j) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) j) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“the creation of a new view corridor from Martha Street at Lakeshore Road to Lake Ontario including the establishment of any potential associated pedestrian connections; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
494)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) j) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) j) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“the undertaking of a detailed shoreline study to assess potential impacts on development potential within the precinct, to be undertaken in consultation with Conservation Halton.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
495)	[New]  8.1.1(3.6.1) k)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.6.1) k) is added to read as follows:  <u>“In the case of a development application preceding an Area Specific Plan for the lands within the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct, a special study for the entire Old Lakeshore Road Precinct shall be submitted and implemented based on a terms of reference completed to the satisfaction of the City. The special study shall demonstrate how the proposed development contributes towards, or does not impede the achievement of, the policy objectives for the Old Lakeshore Road Precinct identified in Policy 8.1.1 (3.6.1) a) through j). The special study will also demonstrate how the development is consistent with all applicable Official Plan policies and design guidelines.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
496)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“MID BRANT PRECINCT”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
497)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7)	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Mid Brant Precinct will serve as a northerly extension of the low-rise, retail main street</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<u>character along Brant Street. The Mid Brant Precinct will also serve as a mixed-use Precinct containing a significant amount of retail space including the retention of a food store function. The precinct will function as a major retail centre that serves the day-to-day and weekly shopping needs of Downtown residents. The Precinct offers the opportunity to accommodate larger retail stores internal to the block and which do not front onto Brant Street.</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
498)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development adjacent to Brant Street will achieve a low-rise built form, which could be in the form of individual low-rise buildings or in the form of a podium to a mid-rise or tall development, where the mid-rise or tall building height is set back from Brant Street 20 metres and terraced along the Rambo Creek."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
499)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7)  [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"It is intended that future development will result in the redevelopment of surface parking lots and the commercial plaza and result in the creation of a walkable Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
500)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1)	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
501)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Mid Brant Precinct:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
502)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“residential uses with the exception of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings and other forms of stand-alone ground-oriented dwellings.”</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
503)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“office uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
504)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“retail and service commercial uses at grade.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
505)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“hotel uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
506)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“entertainment uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
507)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“recreation uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
508)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall contain a minimum of two permitted uses, as identified in Subsection 8.1.1(3.7.1) a) of this Plan and should contain three permitted uses, where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
509)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Brant Street within the Mid Brant Precinct shall be considered a Retail Main Street and development shall be required to address the Retail Main Street priority requirements in Section 8.1.1(3.21)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
510)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding the permitted uses in Subsection 8.1.1(3.7.1) a), residential and office uses shall not be permitted on the ground floor facing Retail Main Streets as shown on Schedule D-1: Downtown Retail Streets, of this Plan. Residential lobbies should be located on side streets or at the rear of the building where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
511)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
512)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of low-rise buildings with a height not to exceed three (3) storeys within 20 metres of Brant Street."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
513)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of low-rise buildings or mid-rise buildings with a height not to exceed eleven (11) storeys adjacent to existing John Street and beyond 20 m of Brant Street."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
514)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be in the form of tall buildings with a height not to exceed seventeen (17) storeys in other parts of the Precinct as shown on Schedule D-2 Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
515)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) e) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"create an appropriate height transition to the neighbourhoods to the east and the open space block along Rambo Creek through the use of a 45 degree angular plane measured from the rear or side property line of the residential properties on the east side of Rambo Creek and through intervening low-rise buildings or other built form transition to create a pedestrian scale adjacent to the open space block as determined through a comprehensive block plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
516)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"A comprehensive block plan, to the satisfaction of the City, shall be required prior to any development being approved between Caroline Street and Victoria Avenue. The parameters of the comprehensive block plan are set out in Policy 8.1.1(3.20) and shall provide for:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
517)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"A transportation connection extending north from John Street to Victoria Avenue along with an assessment of the function, ownership, cross-</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>section, alignment and design of the transportation connection.”</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
518)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (ii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>An increased creek block along Rambo Creek with a walking trail along the west side of the creek as set out in Subsection 8.1.1(3.14.1)(p).</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
519)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>An assessment of the need for, and recommended location of, eastwest pedestrian connections.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
520)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (iv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>A transition to the adjacent Residential – Low Density or Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct, as identified on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area or Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre respectively, using the Rambo Creek and all associated setbacks and buffers, transportation connection and built form to provide the transition.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
521)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (v)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>A new public urban park within the Precinct including the size, location and configuration of the public park as set out in Section 8.1.1(3.14.1)(g); and</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
522)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) (vi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The location and configuration of the retail and service commercial floor area as required by Subsection 8.1.1(3.7.1)(h).</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
523)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) g)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where a key natural feature or a watercourse feature separates a proposed mid-rise building or tall building from the adjacent Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct, as shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan, the 45-degree angular plane, required in Subsection 8.1.1(3.19.4) a), shall be measured from the original western boundary of the key natural feature or watercourse."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
524)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) h)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City shall require as part of any future redevelopment of the properties located at 535, 559 and 601 Brant Street the retention of the planned function of the property as a major retail centre that serves the day-to-day and weekly shopping needs of Downtown residents and employees including."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
525)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) h) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) h) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retaining, at minimum, all existing retail and service commercial and office floor area; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
526)	[New]  8.1.1(3.7.1) h) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.7.1) h) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retaining a food store function as part of the minimum floor area in (i)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
527)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"UPPER BRANT PRECINCT"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
528)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1(3.8) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Upper Brant Precinct will accommodate developments with a variety of building heights proportional to parcel depth along Brant Street between Prospect Street and Blairholm Avenue, with the tallest developments in the Downtown located along and north of Ghent Avenue. Development will generally achieve a height and density that reflects the precinct's walking distance to higher-order transit at the Burlington GO Station and contributes to the creation of a transit, pedestrian and cycling oriented area while also achieving compatibility with adjacent Residential-low density areas shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
529)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"POLICIES"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
530)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Upper Brant Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
531)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"residential uses with the exception of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings and other forms of stand-alone ground-oriented dwellings."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
532)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"office uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
533)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retail and service commercial uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
534)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"hotel uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
535)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"entertainment uses; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
536)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"recreation uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
537)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development abutting Brant Street shall contain a minimum of two permitted uses, as identified in</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Subsection 8.1.1(3.8.1) a) of this Plan and <i>should</i> contain three permitted uses, where feasible.</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
538)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding the permitted uses in Subsection 8.1.1(3.8.1) a), residential uses <i>shall</i> not be permitted on the ground floor facing Mixed Use Streets as shown on Schedule D-1: Downtown Urban Centre Retail Streets, of this Plan. Residential lobbies/access <i>should</i> be located on side streets or at the rear of the building where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
539)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"New development <i>shall</i> generally be comprised of tall buildings at the northern end of the Precinct and mid-rise buildings at the south according to the maximum heights set out in Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
540)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Buildings <i>abutting</i> Brant Street <i>shall</i> incorporate a setback above the third storey to provide a low-rise feel for pedestrians along Brant Street. The setback <i>should</i> be similar to the 20 m setback in the Brant Main Street and Mid Brant Precincts, but flexibility in the setback <i>may</i> be considered through the review of development applications due to the wider Brant Street right-of-way in this precinct and in order to provide a transition to the adjacent Residential-Low Density designations, shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan, as required in 8.1.1(3.8.1) g). Direction on the form of the step-back will be provided in the Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
541)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Adjacent to areas designated Residential-Low Density on Schedule C: Land Use-Urban Area, of this Plan, mid-rise and tall buildings <i>shall</i> achieve a terraced built form with building height oriented away from the Residential-Low Density designations. Terracing <i>shall</i> be in accordance with a forty-five (45)-degree angular plane measured from a property line shared with a</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>property designated Residential-Low Density on Schedule C: Land Use-Urban Area of this Plan."</u>	
542)	[New]  Graphic 8-2  [Graphic]	A new graphic is inserted following section 8.1.1(3.8.1) f), shown herein as Attachment #2.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
543)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Ground-oriented dwellings with a maximum height in accordance with Subsection 8.1.1(3.8.1) f) of this Plan should be provided adjacent to a property line shared with a property designated Residential Low-Density on 'Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area' of this Plan. Alternatively ground-oriented dwelling units could be incorporated into a podium of a mid-rise or tall building provided the podium meets the angular plane requirements of Policy 8.1.1(3.8.1) f)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
544)	[New]  8.1.1(3.8.1) h)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.8.1) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Additional park space shall be provided in the precinct through one or more public urban squares and/or Privately Owned Publicly Accessible Open Spaces (POPS), that will create leisure opportunities for the residents of the precinct and surrounding areas, in accordance with the policies and objectives in Sections 3.3 and 8.1.1(3.14) of this Plan. Development applications on site larger than 0.4 ha shall provide a park concept plan to illustrate how a public urban square and/or POPS could be provided and function on the site."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
545)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"DOWNTOWN EAST PRECINCT"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
546)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9)	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<u>"The Downtown East Precinct will serve as the pre-eminent destination for office and major office uses, post-secondary educational and other learning facilities and provide significant opportunities for residential uses within mixed-use developments. Retail and service commercial uses will be the predominant use at grade along Mixed Use Streets, as shown on Schedule D-1: Downtown Retail Streets, of this Plan to serve the day-to-day needs of Downtown residents and employees. In addition, the precinct will be a focus for the provision of public use parking to support retail and office uses throughout the Downtown."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
547)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9) [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development will primarily be in the form of tall buildings which are informed by historical development patterns and precedent within the precinct. However, development will be expected to transition to, as well as achieve compatibility with, the adjacent Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts, as shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
548)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
549)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Downtown Core Precinct:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
550)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"office uses: "</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
551)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“residential uses with the exception of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings and other forms of stand-alone ground-oriented dwellings.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
552)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“retail and service commercial uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
553)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“hotel uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
554)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“entertainment uses; and.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
555)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1(3.9.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“recreation uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
556)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.1) b) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.9.1) b)	<u><i>“Development shall.”</i></u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
557)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.1) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u><i>“not exceed a maximum building height of seventeen (17) storeys as shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan subject to policy 8.1.1(3.9.1) d)”</i></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
558)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u><i>“Any building containing residential units above the height of a mid-rise building, shall provide one floor of office space in a podium for every three additional floors to a maximum of 17 storeys.”</i></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
559)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u><i>“The City shall explore opportunities to partner in the provision of underground parking spaces dedicated for public use.”</i></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
560)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u><i>“Development shall transition to adjacent Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts, as shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan, and to the future public park between Pearl and Martha Streets north of James Street, as set out in Section 8.1.1(3.19.4) and the Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines.”</i></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
561)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.2)	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u><b><i>“SITE-SPECIFIC POLICIES”</i></b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Section Subtitle]		<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
562)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Block comprising 2030 Caroline Street, 510 Elizabeth Street and 2025 Maria Street: Notwithstanding Sections 8.1.1(3.9.1) (b) and (c) of this Plan, the properties located at 2030 Caroline Street, 510 Elizabeth Street and 2025 Maria Street, in keeping with the intent of the precinct, shall contain, in the mid-rise buildings located at 2030 Caroline Street and 510 Elizabeth Street, a substantial floor area of office development and publicly-accessible parking commensurate with the development of a 17 storey residential building at 2025 Maria Street and mid-rise buildings on the block. A minimum of five storeys of office development in the northern mid-rise building at 2030 Caroline Street and a minimum of five storeys of publicly accessible parking in the central mid-rise building at 510 Elizabeth Street, or equivalent amount of office development and publicly-accessible parking provided on the block, will be considered substantial."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
563)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will undertake a cultural heritage evaluation of potential cultural heritage resources and potential cultural heritage landscapes in the Downtown in accordance with policy 8.1.1(3.23)(d). Notwithstanding Sections 8.1.1(3.9.1) (b) and (c), for the lands identified as Downtown East Cultural Heritage Study Area on Schedule D, Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, and Schedule D-2, Maximum Building Heights, of this Plan, the following shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
564)	[New]  8.1.1(3.9.2) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.2) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The minimum height of buildings shall be two storeys. The maximum height of buildings shall be four storeys."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
565)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.9.2) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.9.2) b) (ii)	<u>“Buildings up to a maximum of eight storeys and 29 m may be permitted where they provide compatibility with surrounding land uses and a sense of pedestrian scale by the use of terracing above a low-rise street wall in accordance with Section 8.1.1(3.19) of this Plan, with further guidance provided by the Downtown Burlington Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines.”</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
566)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“VILLAGE SQUARE PRECINCT”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
567)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Village Square Precinct will serve as a pre-eminent retail destination with predominantly low-rise residential uses within stand alone or mixed-use buildings. The Village Square development, located at 415 Elizabeth Street, will serve as the focal point of this precinct and will be maintained and enhanced as a unique retail destination. Retail and service commercial uses will be the predominant use at grade along the Retail Main Street along Pine Street and along other Mixed Use Streets in the precinct to serve the day-to-day needs of Downtown residents and employees and as a city-wide retail destination.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
568)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“POLICIES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
569)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The following uses may be permitted within the Village Square Precinct:”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
570)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“residential uses with the exception of single detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
571)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“retail and service commercial uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
572)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“commercial parking lots; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
573)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“entertainment uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
574)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development within the Village Square Precinct shall be comprised of predominantly low-rise buildings and some mid-rise buildings as shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
575)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall generally transition to a lower scale residential built form along Martha Street.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
576)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Village Square development located at 415 Elizabeth Street shall be maintained as a low-rise retail development and shall as part of any future development.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
577)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) d) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) d) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“retain the existing facades located immediately adjacent to a public right-of-way.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
578)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) d) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) d) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“conserve the cultural heritage resources at 415/417 Elizabeth Street, 423 Elizabeth Street and 416 Pearl Street; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
579)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.1) d) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“retain an open space element internal to the site which may be in the form of a Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Space (POPS) and/or parkland dedication required under The Planning Act.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
580)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.1) e) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.10.1) e)	<u>"Where development abutting the townhouses on Martha Street exceeds four storeys in height, the development shall incorporate an appropriate built form transition in height and massing to minimize the impact of shadowing and overlook. Although a 45 degree angular plane is not required, the transition shall include a compatible interface to the townhouses which may require the use of building setbacks, step backs, property consolidations, lower building heights than the maximum permitted for mid-rise buildings, building orientation to reduce afternoon shadow, balcony orientation to reduce overlook and other possible transition tools as further described in Section 8.1.1(3.19.4) and in the Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines."</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
581)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.2)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"SITE-SPECIFIC POLICIES"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
582)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"401 to 417 Martha Street: The property located at 401 to 417 Martha Street shall be permitted a maximum building height of 22 metres and shall provide a built form transition to Martha Street and the Centennial Pathway."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
583)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"2085 Pine Street: The property located at 2085 Pine Street shall be permitted a maximum building height of 23 metres and shall provide a built form transition to adjacent low-rise development in accordance with Section 8.1.1(3.10.1)(e) of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
584)	[New]  8.1.1(3.10.2) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.10.2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"429 Elizabeth Street and 430 Pearl Street: An existing five-storey building is permitted on the property located at 429 Elizabeth Street and 430 Pearl Street"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
585)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"NEIGHBOURHOOD MIXED USE PRECINCT"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
586)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The Neighbourhood Mixed Use Precinct recognizes and conserves the historic character of Downtown along sections of Brant and Locust Streets, including the area's buildings, streetscapes and parcel fabric. Priority within the precinct will be for the adaptive re-use of existing buildings. It is intended that development be limited and where development occurs within the precinct, it will respect and maintain the existing historic character of the area's parcel fabric and buildings through the use of lotting patterns and building forms and materials currently existing within the precinct."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
587)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
588)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Neighbourhood Mixed Use Precinct:"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
589)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"residential uses."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
590)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"additional residential units, subject to Subsection 8.7.2 of this Plan;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
591)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"office uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
592)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retail and service commercial uses; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
593)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"recreation uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
594)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1(3.11.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding the definition of low-rise buildings and the height categories shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights,</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>of this Plan, development shall not exceed a height of three (3) storeys."</u>	with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
595)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1(3.11.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding Section 8.1.1(3.21.1) a) (i), office uses are permitted at grade in buildings fronting on Retail Main Streets within this precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
596)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1(3.11.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development shall be designed in a manner that respects and maintain the predominant physical character within the precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
597)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.2)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"SITE-SPECIFIC POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
598)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"1437 and 1445 Elgin Street and 452 Locust Street: For the properties identified as 1437, 1445 Elgin Street and 452 Locust Street the following policies shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
599)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.2) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.2) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"notwithstanding the policies contained in 8.1.1(3.2) d) ii), only retail or service commercial uses are permitted along Locust Street."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
600)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.2) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.2) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>notwithstanding the height policies contained in 8.1.1(3.13.1) b), a maximum building height of 7 storeys shall be permitted with the use of terracing above the fourth storey abutting the north property line; and</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
601)	[New]  8.1.1(3.11.2) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.11.2) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>the maximum floor area ratio shall be 4.6:1.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
602)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <u><b>APARTMENT NEIGHBOURHOOD PRECINCTS</b></u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
603)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The Apartment Neighbourhood Precincts are intended to accommodate limited infill development that fits into and respects the existing physical character of adjacent properties. Infill development within the precinct will be required to transition to, as well as achieve compatibility with, adjacent Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts, as shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan, as well as with other established residential neighbourhoods outside of the Downtown. Infill development will also be expected to enhance the street-level experience for pedestrians.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
604)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  “ <u><b>POLICIES</b></u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
605)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted above the first storey of a development within the Apartment Neighbourhoods Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
606)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"residential uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
607)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the first storey of a development within the Apartment Neighbourhoods Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
608)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"entrances and lobbies of residential buildings;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
609)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"grade-related dwelling units."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
610)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) b) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"retail and service commercial and office uses; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
611)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) b) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) b) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"recreation uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
612)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Infill development within Apartment Neighbourhoods shall be located, massed and designed to."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
613)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"be compatible with, fit into and respect the physical character, including height and massing, of existing building(s) on and adjacent to the infill site;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
614)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"provide appropriate separation distances between buildings on and adjacent to the site (including podiums and towers), so as to achieve access to natural light for interior spaces and outdoor amenity spaces, maximize opportunities</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>for landscaped open space between buildings, and ensure privacy;"</u>	examination of the Downtown.
615)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"limit overlook to adjacent Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts as shown on Schedule D: Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan and Residential - Low Density designation as shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
616)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"provide a transition between areas of different development intensity and scale, as necessary to achieve the objectives of this Plan, through means such as providing setbacks from, and/or a stepping down of heights towards the Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts as shown on Schedule D: Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan and the Residential Low-Density designation as shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
617)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"adequately limit shadow impacts on properties in adjacent Established Neighbourhood Areas as shown on Schedule B1: Growth Framework, of this Plan, and the public realm;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
618)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"fit entirely within a 45 degree angular plane measured from the rear property line(s) of adjacent Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts as shown on Schedule D: Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan and the Residential Low-Density designations as shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan as set out in Subsection 8.1.1(3.19.4)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
619)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"frame the edge of streets and parks with buildings at an appropriate height and mass to maintain sunlight and comfortable wind conditions for pedestrians on adjacent streets, parks and open spaces."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
620)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (viii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (viii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"locate and screen service areas, ramps and garbage storage to minimize the impact on adjacent streets and residences;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
621)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (ix)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) c) (ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>"consolidate and, where achievable, relocate surface parking where it is not visible from streets, and parks;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
622)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (x)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) (x) is added to read as follows:  <u>"provide indoor and outdoor recreation space for building residents in mid-rise and tall residential developments;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
623)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (xi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) (xi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"provide ground floor uses that enhance the safety, amenity and animation of adjacent streets and open spaces, such as commercial uses and grade-related dwelling units with front stoops and porches that take direct access from public sidewalks; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
624)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) c) (xii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) (xii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"maintain or replace and improve any existing indoor and outdoor residential amenities on the site."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
625)	[New]  8.1.1(3.12.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.12.1) (d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The criteria in 8.1.1 (3.12.1 c) shall be used to assess development applications in the Apartment Neighbourhoods.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
626)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“LOW-RISE NEIGHBOURHOOD PRECINCTS”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
627)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13)  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts include the St. Luke’s Neighbourhood and Emerald Neighbourhood and other low-rise residential areas as shown on Schedule D: Land Use-Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan. This Plan will maintain the existing established residential and historic character of these low-rise neighbourhoods. These neighbourhoods contain predominantly single-detached housing forms, but also contain existing semi-detached, duplex, townhouse and low-rise apartment buildings.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
628)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>“Limited development opportunities within the precinct will be compatible with the surrounding neighbourhood area and fit into the existing physical character.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
629)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“POLICIES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
630)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted in the Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
631)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"single-detached dwellings;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
632)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"semi-detached dwellings, townhouses, low-rise apartments and other ground-oriented, multiple unit housing outside of the St. Luke's and Emerald Neighbourhoods;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
633)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"existing townhouses, apartments and other existing uses within the St. Luke's and Emerald Neighbourhood;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
634)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"duplexes;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
635)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“group homes;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
636)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“additional residential units, subject to the policies of Subsection 8.7.2 of this Plan;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
637)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“day care centres, subject to the policies of Subsection 8.3.10 of this Plan: and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
638)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (viii)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) a) (viii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“offices in existing buildings, subject to the policies of Subsection 8.3.8 of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
639)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Notwithstanding the definition of low-rise buildings and the height categories shown on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan, development in the St. Luke’s and Emerald Neighbourhoods shall not exceed a maximum height of two and a half (2.5) storeys; however, the Plan recognizes higher heights for</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>legally existing buildings within these neighbourhoods."</u>	
640)	[New]  8.1.1(3.13.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1(3.13.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"On lands designated within the St. Luke's and Emerald Neighbourhoods, development shall be permitted to a maximum density of twenty-five (25) units per net hectare or the density legally existing on a site, or a portion of a site, on the date of the approval of this Plan, whichever is greater. In other parts of the Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts, as shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan, the maximum density is set out in the zoning by-law."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
641)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"DOWNTOWN PARKS &amp; PROMENADES DESIGNATION"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
642)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Downtown Parks and Promenades designation identifies current and future parks, promenades and green spaces within the Downtown, including key linkages between parks as well as new or expanded opportunities for public access to the waterfront and nature. Lands within the Parks and Promenades designation will primarily serve the residents and employees of the Downtown as well as provide parks of a scale that will serve as significant destinations for city-wide and regional events and activities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
643)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"POLICIES"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
644)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) a) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"The objectives and policies of Section 3.3, Parks, Recreation and Open Space, of this Plan, shall apply on lands designated as Downtown Parks and Promenades."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
645)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within the Downtown Parks and Promenades designation:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
646)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"existing uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
647)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"municipal parks and related facilities;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
648)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"outdoor recreation uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
649)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"non-intensive recreation uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
650)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"temporary retail and service commercial kiosks."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
651)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"outdoor entertainment facilities; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
652)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) b) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) b) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"special events including festive, cultural and ceremonial activities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
653)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>" The Burlington Beach Regional Waterfront Park is included in the Downtown Parks and Promenades designation but it is not intended to form part of the Urban Area."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
654)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The identification of lands within the Downtown Parks and Promenades designation which are currently privately owned and/or do not serve a</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>public function shall not imply that such properties are available or open to public use."</u>	with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
655)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"New public parks as identified on Schedule D: Land Use-Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan shall be provided as part of the future development of a property with preference given for the acquisition of such lands by the City through the parkland dedication process."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
656)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Open Spaces (POPS) may be used to augment public space but shall not be used as a replacement to public parkland dedication."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
657)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"A new public park shall be planned within the area generally located north of Caroline Street between Brant Street and the Rambo Creek as represented on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan. The exact location, size and function of the park and associated implementation policies shall be established through a comprehensive block plan as set out in Sections 8.1.1(3.7.1) f) and 8.1.1(3.20)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
658)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) h)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Additional public park space shall be planned within the area generally located near the intersection of Brant Street and Ghent Avenue as represented on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan. The exact location, size and function of the park space shall be determined through the review of development applications as required by Section 8.1.1(3.8.1)h)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
659)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) i) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"The Lions Club Park is a privately owned facility that is currently operated as a park through agreements with the City. If the property is ever sold or proposed for redevelopment, the City shall consider acquiring the northern part of the site for public parkland. The exact location, size, and function of the park space shall be determined at the time of either a City-initiated design exercise for a new public park on the lands or through the consideration of a development application. If the City does not develop a park on this site, the underlying land use designation shall apply."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
660)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) j)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) j) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Public amenities will be encouraged on utility corridors located within the Downtown Parks and Promenades designation which serve the recreation and active transportation needs of residents and employees and which are compatible with the lands' primary purpose as a utility corridor. Public amenities may include, but are not limited to, community gardens, multi-use pathways and/or off-leash dog parks."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
661)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) k)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) k) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding the policies of Section 6.3. Utilities, of this Plan, surface parking areas shall be prohibited within a utility corridor except where existing or approved as of the date of approval of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
662)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) l)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) l) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Connections between parks and open spaces surrounding precincts and neighbourhoods shall be provided through Off-Street Trails/Promenades and Green Connector Streets as delineated on Schedule D: Land Use-Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
663)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) m)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) m) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Green Connector Streets are public streets that incorporate enhanced pedestrian and /or cycling facilities within the street right of way and contribute to achieving an inter-connected network of parks, promenades and open spaces in the Downtown. Green Connector Streets differ from promenades which comprise off-street public open space lands. Enhanced landscaping within</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>the public right-of-way, limitations on driveways and differing setbacks may be considered along Green Connector Streets. The Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines provide additional direction on the enhanced facilities."</u>	
664)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) n)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) n) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Connections shall be provided to Spencer Smith Park and Burlington Beach Regional Waterfront Park as delineated on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan. Opportunities for creating additional open space and new connections along the waterfront will be assessed as part of any development proposal."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
665)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) o)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) o) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to those lands designated Downtown Parks and Promenades on Schedule D: Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan, new parks and open spaces shall be provided within the Downtown, which may include, but are not limited to, dedication of parkland, and/or Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Spaces (POPS) to be provided to the satisfaction of the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
666)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) p)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) p) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Along Rambo Creek north of Caroline Street, the City may require dedication of additional open space along Rambo Creek beyond that required for natural heritage system dedication and hazardous lands dedication as set out in Sections 4.2.5 and 4.4.2(3) of this Plan respectively in order to create a linear open space block and off-street trail. The extent and configuration of the open space shall be delineated through the Comprehensive Block Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
667)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) q)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) q) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Through development applications, the City shall identify opportunities to accommodate small urban squares, generally of 0.1 to 0.5 hectares, which are publicly accessible open spaces. Urban squares are part of the parkette category of parks, as described in Section 3.3.2, but designed as urban spaces. Urban squares shall be multifunctional, flexible spaces that contribute to placemaking and may contain sitting areas, landscaping, public art and other features that allow for passive use, special events and social interaction. Urban Squares should be framed by</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>buildings with ground floor uses that provide activity throughout the day and should abut a public right-of-way."</u>	
668)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) r)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) r) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Urban squares may consist of public parkland or as Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Open Spaces (POPS). Where an urban square is to remain in private ownership it shall be built and maintained by the landowner to the satisfaction of the City. An easement or other agreement with the City may be required to ensure that the urban square is open and accessible to the public at all times or as identified in the agreement."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
669)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) s)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) s) is added to read as follows:  <u>"A continuous waterfront promenade shall be developed along the entire Lake Ontario frontage within the Downtown Urban Centre. The promenade may be achieved in conjunction with the necessary shoreline protection."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
670)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) t)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) t) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Public access shall be provided to the Lake Ontario waterfront within the Downtown, where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
671)	[New]  8.1.1(3.14.1) u)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.14.1) u) is added to read as follows:  <u>"All lands adjacent to the Lake Ontario Waterfront shall be subject to the policies of Section 4.5, Waterfront, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
672)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"DOWNTOWN PUBLIC SERVICE DESIGNATION"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
673)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Downtown Public Service Designation will accommodate current and future public service functions within the Downtown including public healthcare, education, emergency and protective services, cultural activities, civic administration and institutional uses such as places of worship, among others. This designation does not comprise all lands owned by public authorities but rather buildings and properties currently providing a public service that should be maintained in the Downtown. Places of worship, although privately owned, provide a public service that should be maintained in the Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
674)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"POLICIES"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
675)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted in the Downtown Public Service Designation"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
676)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"accessory residential uses"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
677)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"public service facilities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
678)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"office uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
679)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"accessory retail and service commercial uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
680)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"entertainment uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
681)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"institutional uses; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
682)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) a) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) a) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"recreation uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
683)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Public/private partnerships for the purpose of providing public service facilities will be encouraged."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
684)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where an Official Plan Amendment is submitted to redesignate a Downtown Public Service designation for uses other than a public service facility and/or institutional use, the City shall provide notification to all public authorities as to the potential use of the lands for public use prior to City approval of the development."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
685)	[New]  8.1.1(3.15.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.15.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development applications for building additions and limited infill development in the Downtown Public Service designation may be considered provided the development application fits into and respects the existing physical character and planned context of adjacent properties."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
686)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u><b>"DOWNTOWN WATERCOURSE AND NATURAL HERITAGE SYSTEM DESIGNATION"</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
687)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16)  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"Lands within the Downtown Watercourse and Natural Heritage System Designation include lands delineated on Schedule D: Land Use -"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Downtown Urban Centre as Natural Heritage System and Watercourse.</u> "	with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
688)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"Lands delineated on Schedule D as Natural Heritage System include natural heritage features and areas, and the linkages and inter-relationships between them. The Downtown Natural Heritage System forms a part of the broader City and Regional Natural Heritage System. A significant woodland associated with Lower Rambo Creek has been designated Natural Heritage System."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
689)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16)  [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"There are two watercourses within the Downtown, which are considered part of the Natural Heritage System but are delineated as Watercourse on Schedule D, and include Lower Rambo Creek and Lower Hager Creek. These areas have been identified as Watercourse to reflect that hazardous lands and / or other elements of the Natural Heritage System are associated with these watercourses but the boundaries are not mapped."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
690)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
691)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The policies of Section 8.4.1 of the Burlington Official Plan shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
692)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding Subsection 8.4.1(2) c), the following uses may be permitted in areas identified as Downtown Watercourse and Natural</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Heritage System designation on Schedule D: Land Use-Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan:</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
693)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"existing uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
694)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"non-intensive recreation uses including pedestrian and/or cycling trails or promenades;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
695)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"forest, wildlife and fisheries management;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
696)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"archaeological activities;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
697)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"essential linear infrastructure; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
698)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) b) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) b) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"essential watershed management and flood control projects carried out or supervised by a public authority."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
699)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The precise limits of the Downtown Watercourse and Natural Heritage System designation including required buffers/setbacks/allowances shall be determined by the City, in consultation with Conservation Halton, at the time of a development application."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
700)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"All lands within the Downtown Watercourse and Natural Heritage System designation are subject to the policies of Subsection 4.4.2(3), Natural Hazards and Watercourses, and where applicable, Section 4.2, Natural Heritage System, of this Plan. Lands subject to a flooding hazard are identified on Appendix E, of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
701)	[New]  8.1.1(3.16.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.16.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will undertake a Phase 2 Flood Hazard Study using more detailed topographical survey data to facilitate future development applications. Amendments to this Plan may be required to implement the findings of the study, as determined by the City, in consultation with Conservation Halton."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
702)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"DOWNTOWN URBAN DESIGN"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
703)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17)  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Good urban design contributes to the economic vitality and health of a downtown. It also requires a partnership between the private and public sector to deliver innovation and high-quality design and spaces for Burlington’s Downtown.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
704)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Burlington’s Downtown is defined by the pattern of development established by streets, blocks, built form, public realm and private open spaces. As development occurs within the Downtown, the role of urban design will be critical in guiding development in line with the intent and policies of the Precincts.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
705)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17)  [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The Design Excellence objectives and policies in Chapter 7 will be used to inform the development of the public and private realms in the Downtown. In addition to that section, the policies of Sections 8.1.1 (3.17) to 8.1.1 (3.21) shall also apply with particular focus on:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>pedestrian-friendly retail and mixed-use streets;</u></li> <li>• <u>vibrant people places along the street and in parks and open spaces;</u></li> <li>• <u>public art;</u></li> <li>• <u>public view corridors;</u></li> <li>• <u>comfortable pedestrian environments;</u></li> <li>• <u>appropriate height and density;</u></li> <li>• <u>compatible built form within each precinct;</u></li> <li>• <u>appropriate mix of uses;</u></li> <li>• <u>compatibility with the surrounding Precincts;</u></li> <li>• <u>and</u></li> <li>• <u>comprehensive block planning.</u>”</li> </ul>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
706)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>POLICIES</u></b> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
707)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.17.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development will be designed and built in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7 and Section 8.1.1 (3) as well as Burlington’s Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines, Downtown Streetscape Guidelines, Sustainable Building and Development Guidelines and any other applicable policies and guidelines. The City’s Design Guidelines for Mixed-Use and Residential Mid-Rise Buildings and the Tall Building Guidelines shall not apply in the Downtown.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
708)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.17.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The City shall achieve design excellence through the actions set out in Section 7.1.2 in order to achieve in the Downtown:”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
709)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17.1) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.17.1) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“vibrant people places that support the sense of identity of the Downtown through placemaking.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
710)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17.1) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.17.1) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“pedestrian-friendly streets; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
711)	[New]  8.1.1(3.17.1) b) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.17.1) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“high-quality building design and compatible built form.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
712)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“THE PUBLIC REALM”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
713)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18)  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“Safe, accessible and comfortable public spaces add to the vibrancy, health and sustainability of the Downtown with particular emphasis on walkable streets and people places. The public realm within the Downtown consists of the publicly accessible spaces including the streets, sidewalks and boulevards and the parks and open spaces including urban squares, both publicly and privately owned, that provide places of shared use and a place for community interaction and gathering.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
714)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“Public art can enhance the public realm. Public art can reflect community values, enhance our environment, transform a downtown or landscape, heighten our awareness, or make us question our assumptions. Public art is for all, and when placed in public sites it forms a collective community expression. Public art can also help tell the story of Burlington’s Downtown and the history of the city.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
715)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18)  [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“Protecting public views from public spaces to features such as Lake Ontario enhances the public realm. However, the Official Plan does not protect private views to the lake or other natural features.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
716)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“POLICIES”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
717)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The design of new development shall contribute to an attractive, sustainable and vibrant public realm and shall incorporate the following elements into the design of the Downtown that may fall both on publicly and privately owned land:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
718)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"linkages to the street network that are accessible to people of all ages and abilities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
719)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"streetscapes that are safe and attractive;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
720)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"well-designed public and private open spaces; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
721)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"enhanced landscaping and tree planting."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
722)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“STREETSCAPES”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
723)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“In accordance with the City’s Downtown Streetscape Guidelines and the Downtown Burlington Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines, development shall enhance streetscapes along existing streets and blocks and create well-designed streetscapes along any new streets and blocks by addressing.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
724)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“pedestrian comfort and safety through wider boulevards, where feasible.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
725)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“activity on the street.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
726)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“pedestrian and cycling amenities.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
727)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“street tree preservation, planting and landscaping as set out in Section 4.3.2; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
728)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“traffic calming and on-street parking.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
729)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Mixed-use buildings should be set back at grade sufficient to create wide boulevards that accommodate pedestrians, street trees and active at-grade uses. The Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines shall provide direction on the extent of building setback from the curb along Retail Main Streets and Mixed Use Streets.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
730)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development and re-development should provide for street tree preservation and planting in accordance with Section 4.3.2 and the Downtown Streetscape Guidelines to ensure:”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
731)	[New]  8.1.1(3.18.2) c) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“the preservation and placement of trees and significant vegetation are accommodated on public and private lands; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
732)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1(3.18.2) c) (ii)	<u>“the requirements for placement and optimal growing conditions for street trees are addressed.”</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
733)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.2) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The City may explore opportunities to design segments of Brant Street as a flex street or shared street where appropriate and feasible in order to support special events and pedestrian movement.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
734)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.2) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.2) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Additional streets in the Downtown may be designed as a flex street or shared street in accordance with the Downtown Streetscape Guidelines.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
735)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“PARKS AND OPEN SPACES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
736)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The design and development of parks, urban squares, promenades and other open spaces will be guided by the policies of this Section as well as Sections 3.3 and 8.1.1(3.14) of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
737)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) b) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"The parks and open space system will include public and private open spaces that are well designed, connected and publicly accessible."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
738)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Parks and open spaces within the Downtown will be planned and designed to:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
739)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"integrate the Natural Heritage System and key hydrologic features;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
740)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"integrate cultural heritage resources;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
741)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"promote high visibility with prominent frontage on a public street, where appropriate;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
742)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"improve pedestrian and cycling access within the community;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
743)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"accommodate active and passive recreation opportunities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
744)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"protect and enhance the urban forest as per Section 4.3; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
745)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) c) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"create safe and comfortable settings for community events and individual use."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
746)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) (d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Privately Owned Publicly Accessible Open Spaces (POPS) provided as part of a development shall be designed to contribute to the parks and open space network of the Downtown by."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
747)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"including connections and through routes and features such as widened sidewalks, urban squares, courtyards, plazas and places for informal community uses."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
748)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"reinforcing a strong public open space character."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
749)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"providing for year round use;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
750)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"using durable materials and elements of interest such as special landscape features or public art; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
751)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) d) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"providing for a maintenance and management regime that is covered by the owner of the POPS."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
752)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.3) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.3) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Hard and soft landscape elements within urban squares and POPS should be designed to define and articulate activity areas, circulation, entry points, seating and gathering areas, as well as the relationship between adjacent buildings and the streetscape."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
753)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.4)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“PUBLIC ART”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
754)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.4) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.4) a) is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“As per Section 3.4.3, public art is encouraged as part of all large scale private developments and capital projects.”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
755)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.4) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.4) b) is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“In addition to locations within the Downtown identified within the Public Art Master Plan, the City will support the inclusion of public art along the waterfront, in parks, urban squares and POPS and in highly visible and publicly accessible locations to promote a sense of place.”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
756)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.5)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“PUBLIC VIEW CORRIDORS”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
757)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.18.5) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.18.5) a) is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“Public view corridors are the views along the north-south streets to Lake Ontario. Any development on the south side of Lakeshore Road shall maintain a public view corridor to Lake Ontario.”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
758)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"BUILT FORM"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
759)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19)  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"A vibrant downtown is often the result of interesting and diverse buildings. The shape, size, quality and detailing of buildings have a significant impact on the character of an area. The built form of buildings can also have an impact on the compatibility with adjacent areas with differing built form. The policies contained in this section provide guidance for new development to ensure that it fits into the existing physical character and planned context of a precinct, is compatible with adjacent built form makes a positive contribution to the downtown."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
760)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19)  [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Mid-rise buildings are the 'in between' scale of building with a good relationship to the street. Mid-rise defines or creates walls to the street that are tall enough to provide an urban feel to the street, but low enough to let the sun in and open the view to the sky from the street. They support a comfortable pedestrian environment, and can animate the street by lining the sidewalk with doors and windows with active uses including stores, restaurants, services, grade related apartments, and community uses."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
761)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19)  [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The development of tall buildings, particularly within the Downtown, comes with more responsibility and obligations than a mid-rise buildings or low-rise buildings. Tall buildings have a greater potential to change the skyline, impact adjacent lower scale buildings and their outdoor amenity areas and impact the pedestrian experience along the street. Existing and planned context informs the appropriate fit for a tall building to limit any impacts to the adjacent and surrounding lands."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
762)	[New]	A new fourth paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1 (3.19)  [Preamble]	<u>“Built form transitions are important to ensure compatibility between buildings of different heights and densities particularly adjacent to the Residential Low-Density designations and the Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precincts.”</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
763)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“GENERAL POLICIES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
764)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Buildings shall be designed and placed on a site to be compatible with adjacent development, cultural heritage resource, parks and open spaces and abutting streetscapes and provide for.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
765)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a)(i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“transitions in height and massing.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
766)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“adequate setbacks between buildings, the public realm and adjacent or abutting development.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
767)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (iii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“comfortable microclimatic conditions including sunlight access and pedestrian-level wind conditions.”</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
768)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“public safety, and adequate privacy conditions for residential buildings and their outdoor amenity areas.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
769)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“reduced light pollution through the implementation of dark-sky principles; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
770)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) a) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“safe connections to pedestrian and cycling routes and convenient access to public transit.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
771)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development should be designed to.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
772)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“incorporate architectural detailing and features to increase comfort, add interest and achieve a strong relationship with the street and adjacent development.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
773)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>orient primary facades and locate pedestrian entrances to face the public street and on corner lots to face the corner of the lot or the public street with a higher priority for pedestrian access as determined by the City except along Retail Main Streets where the size and appearance of residential lobbies are to be minimized as per Policy 8.1.1(3.21)i)(vii).</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
774)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>encourage human interaction and activity at the street level and avoid blank facades along public streets and public spaces.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
775)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (iv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>allow space for activities such as vending and outdoor seating along commercial frontages.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
776)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>provide security and privacy for residential units at street level through increased setbacks and separation from the public realm by landscaping, low walls, porches and other design elements.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
777)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (vi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>minimize the appearance of parking garage entrances and provide screening of parking along public streets.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
778)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“provide screening of service areas, service building elements and utilities.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
779)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (viii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (viii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“provide design elements and treatments to minimize bird strikes; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
780)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (ix)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) b) (ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>“minimize the appearance of rooftop mechanical equipment by screening mechanical penthouses and incorporated them into the overall design of a building.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
781)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall incorporate measures to mitigate impacts with respect to building overlook and privacy where the site is adjacent to a property located within an area designated Residential – Low Density or within the Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct, as identified on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area or Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan, respectively.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
782)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.2)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>“MID-RISE BUILDINGS”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
783)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.2) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Where retail at grade is not required, residential uses on the ground floor shall provide adequate public/private transition, through a minimum setback from the property line as set out in the zoning by-law.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
784)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.2) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The streetwall height of a mid-rise building shall not exceed 80% of the width of the adjacent street right-of-way. Where the property abuts two streets, the streetwall height shall be based on the width of the narrower street. The streetwall height of mid-rise buildings in the Downtown shall not exceed 6 storeys.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
785)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.2) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Additional setbacks above the streetwall height shall be provided to minimize the perception of building mass from the sidewalk. The Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines shall provide direction on the nature and extent of setbacks.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
786)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.2) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“In order to achieve an appropriate transition as described in Section 8.1.1(3.19.4), a mid-rise building may need to have lower heights than the maximum permitted.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
787)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“TALL BUILDINGS”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
788)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Within the downtown, tall buildings are defined as 12 storeys in height or taller.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
789)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Tall buildings shall consist of a base building (podium), a middle (tower), and a tower top, which should be designed as an integrated whole.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
790)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Tall buildings, within the downtown, shall be designed to.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
791)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Provide a minimum separation distance of thirty (30) m from another tall building, measured above the podium and excluding balconies.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
792)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Not exceed a maximum floor plate of 750 sq. m. for the tower portion above the podium, excluding balconies.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
793)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (iii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (iii)	<u>“Provide outdoor amenity space on site.”</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
794)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Articulate tall building towers with high-quality, sustainable building materials and finishes to promote design excellence, innovation and building life.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
795)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Provide a minimum tower stepback of three (3) m from the podium facing all street, park and open space frontages, except where more specific guidance on stepbacks are provided in this plan. Tower stepbacks of greater than three (3) m are encouraged and may be required for tall building to fit harmoniously within the surrounding physical character, including sites that contain or are adjacent to cultural heritage resources; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
796)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) c) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Provide a podium no higher than 3 storeys.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
797)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The design of balconies should maximize usability, comfort, and building performance, while minimizing negative impacts on the buildings mass, public realm, and natural environment by.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
798)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) d) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) d) (i) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“Avoiding placement that significantly increases the physical and apparent massing of the building; and”</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
799)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) d) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) d) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Providing for appropriate minimum depths that offer privacy and comfort.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
800)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Sites that cannot provide the minimum tower separation distance of thirty (30) m or greater may not be appropriate for tall buildings.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
801)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Where an office building is proposed, the built form requirements of Subsection 8.1.1(3.19.3) c) ii) for a maximum floor plate of 750 m2 shall not apply to the office building component.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
802)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.3) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.3) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>“In order to achieve an appropriate transition as described in Section 8.1.1(3.19.4), a tall building may need to have lower heights than the maximum permitted.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
803)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4)	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u><b>“TRANSITION”</b></u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Section Subtitle]		To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
804)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where a tall building or mid-rise building is proposed adjacent to a lot in a Residential Low-Density designation shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan or a Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre of this Plan, a transition is required to reduce the potential for shadowing, pedestrian-level wind impacts and overlook on neighboring properties. The transition shall entail a 45-degree angular plane applied from the rear property line directly abutting any Residential Low-Density designation or Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
805)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where a 45-degree angular plane is applied, no portion of the mid-rise building or tall building shall extend into the 45-degree angular plane, and the new building form shall utilize setbacks and step-backs to ensure any impacts related to the change in height, overlook, shadowing, and pedestrian level wind impacts are mitigated."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
806)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding Subsection 8.1.1(3.19.4) b), ground-oriented dwellings up to 3 storeys in height, located on site with mid-rise buildings and/or tall buildings, may extend into the 45-degree angular plane provided the ground-oriented dwellings are setback at least 7.5 metres from the rear lot line."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
807)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where an angular plane is not required, transitions between different built forms should be achieved through various built form and urban design elements set out in 8.1.1(3.19.4) g) and the Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
808)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Where a tall building or mid-rise building is separated by a public road from a Residential – Low Density designation as shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area or a Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct as shown on Schedule D: Land Use - Downtown Urban Centre, a transition shall also be required although the separation of the public road shall be considered in the extent of transition required. The Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines shall provide greater direction on the means of transition.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>  To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
809)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>“A transition should also be considered between a proposed tall building or mid-rise building and a ground-oriented dwelling in the same precinct although use of a 45-degree angular plane will not be required. The Downtown Burlington Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines shall provide greater direction on the means of transition.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>  To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
810)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) g)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Transitions required in Subsections 8.1.1(3.19.4) d) e) and f) may take the form of setbacks, step backs, reduced overall building heights from the maximum permitted on Schedule D-2: Downtown Urban Centre Heights, of this Plan, intervening built form, smaller building and tower floorplates, separation distance, placement and orientation on a lot, or through varying building heights and terracing. In some circumstances, assembly of additional properties may be needed in order to provide an appropriate transition.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>  To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
811)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) h)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Where there is a transition from a tall building to a mid-rise building, adequate separation should be provided between the tower component of a tall building and the nearest part of the mid-rise building to minimize overlook, shadowing and pedestrian-level wind impacts as set out in the Downtown Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>  To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
812)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) i) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"The City's implementing Zoning By-law shall establish appropriate regulations to guide development which."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
813)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) i) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) i) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"considers physical character including site orientation, building design and building height; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
814)	[New]  8.1.1(3.19.4) i) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.4) i) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"ensures a consistent and compatible separation distance is maintained between a development and lands within a Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct shown on Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre, of this Plan or Residential – Low Density designation shown on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
815)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"PARKING, LOADING AND SERVICE"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
816)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.5) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will explore opportunities for public-private partnerships to expand the supply of public parking in the Downtown within existing or proposed developments."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
817)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.5) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Parking will be encouraged to be located underground, or in well designed parking"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>structures, or where required at grade to support street related retail and service commercial uses, it may be permitted in a side yard or rear yard"</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
818)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.5) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Service, loading and garbage storage areas will be internal to the building or, if that is not feasible, located at the rear or side of the building and screened from public view."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
819)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.5) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where parking is located in structures above ground, active uses shall be provided at the ground level facing the street or the Pedestrian Promenade and adequate screening shall be provided of vehicles on floors above grade."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
820)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.5) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Vehicular access to underground parking shall not be located on a Retail Main Street and should be avoided where possible on a Mixed Use Street and a Green Connector Street."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
821)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.5) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.5) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City may consider reduced parking requirements for uses located within a conserved built heritage resource where it is demonstrated through a site-specific Zoning By-law amendment or minor variance application that the parking reduction would support the cultural heritage resource conservation objectives of Sections 3.5 and 8.1.1(3.23) of this Plan and where the City is satisfied that the parking reduction can be accommodated without causing unacceptable impacts on adjacent properties."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
822)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.6)	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"MICROCLIMATE (WIND AND SHADOW)"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Section Subtitle]		<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
823)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.6) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.6) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Within the Downtown, tall buildings and mid-rise buildings can have an effect on the micro-climate (wind and shadows) and pedestrian experience of the public realm. To mitigate adverse impacts on the downtown public realm, applicants for development shall be required to submit a shadow study and a pedestrian-level wind study, demonstrating how any adverse impacts can be mitigated to acceptable levels."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
824)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.19.6) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.19.6) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Shadow and pedestrian-level wind studies should comply with the requirements in the Shadow and Pedestrian Level Wind Study Guidelines and terms of references."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
825)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"COMPREHENSIVE BLOCK PLANS"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
826)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20)  [Preamble]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Comprehensive block plans will provide further guidance on planning and development within a Precinct and provide more detailed resolution for a Precinct. A comprehensive block plan is a non-statutory document considered by Council in the context of a development approval. It further articulates the policies of this Plan and the identity of a precinct by outlining specific development principles and guidelines at a level of detail that may not be appropriate at the broader Official Plan level."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
827)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
828)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Comprehensive block plans shall provide a framework for the distribution of development and provide design direction on streets and blocks, land use, parks and open space, building massing, building setbacks, public realm and streetscapes, parking and access, landscape, pedestrian connections and heritage integration."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
829)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"A comprehensive block plan will be prepared for lands within the Mid Brant Precinct as required by Subsection 8.1.1(3.7.1) f)."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
830)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The comprehensive block plan shall be completed and approved prior to the approval of any development application within the block plan area."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
831)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Landowners within a block plan area are encouraged to work together to complete the comprehensive block plan, but an individual landowner may complete the comprehensive block plan for the entire block plan area if other landowners decide not to participate."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
832)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1 (3.20.1) e)	<u>"A comprehensive block plan and accompanying document prepared in accordance with an approved terms of reference may include, among other things, the following."</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
833)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Precinct identity and character."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
834)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the proposed layout of streets, lanes and development blocks;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
835)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the transportation and active transportation network, including pedestrian, cycling and transit stops;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
836)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the location of required parks and open spaces and any public service and/or institutional uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
837)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the appropriate mix of land uses;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
838)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the protection of the natural heritage system in accordance with Section 8.1.1(3.5)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
839)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Stormwater management;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
840)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (viii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (viii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"conservation of cultural heritage resources in accordance with Sections 3.5 and 8.1.1(3.19)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
841)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (ix)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>"the distribution of height and density having regard for transition to existing low-rise neighbourhoods and appropriate relationships between built form, streets and open spaces;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
842)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (x)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (x) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“the location of publicly accessible walkways and vehicular access driveways, including mid-block connectors and potential surface parking areas;”</u>	To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
843)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“the size and location of privately owned publicly accessible open spaces (POPs);”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
844)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“the identification of existing landmarks or locations for new landmarks and any special requirements for building orientation architectural features and public art;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
845)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xiii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“sustainable best practices.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
846)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xiv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“other specific urban design issues that will be addressed in implementing plan(s) of subdivision, zoning standards and site plan approvals, based on the Downtown Burlington Placemaking and Urban Design Guidelines; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
847)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.20.1) e) (xv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“phasing of development including all relevant information required to evaluate the phasing plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
848)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"RETAIL STREETS"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
849)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21)	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Retail Streets places shall be designed to cater to pedestrians and create a vibrant street life where pedestrians spend time for both leisure and shopping. The design of the public realm and the built form must respond to the primacy of pedestrians and create a safe, welcoming and comfortable environment for high volumes of pedestrians in all seasons."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
850)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21)	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Redevelopment and changing tenants along Retail Streets, need to maintain and support the character and continuity of the retail street. Built form on these streets should respect the existing physical characteristics of the street, respond to changing markets, and promote community identity and character."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
851)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1)  [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
852)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Retail, service commercial and office uses at-grade may be developed in the Downtown Urban Centre in accordance with Schedule D-1: Downtown Retail Streets, of this Plan, and in accordance with the following:"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
853)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) a) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) a) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“along Retail Main Streets, retail or service commercial uses shall be required continuously at grade in buildings having frontage on to public streets and the Elgin Promenade.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
854)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) a) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) a) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“along Mixed Use Streets, retail, service commercial or office uses shall be permitted and may be required in the zoning By-law continuously at grade in buildings having frontage on to public streets.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
855)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Zoning By-law shall establish a minimum floor-to-floor height at the ground floor, to support retail and service commercial uses at grade and to facilitate land use flexibility and adaptability over time.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
856)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Zoning By-law shall establish a maximum frontage at grade of approximately 7 to 10 metres for individual retail and service commercial units, along Retail Main Streets in order to maintain the existing character of small shops along the Retail Main Streets and to achieve a vibrant, active and animated built environments in the Downtown Urban Centre. Despite this maximum frontage, a retail or service commercial operation could occupy more than one individual retail and service commercial unit.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
857)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The Zoning By-law shall also establish a minimum floor area at grade for new individual retail and service commercial units to ensure the unit size is viable for a range of retail and service commercial uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
858)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) e)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Along Retail Main Streets, the existing retail GFA shall at a minimum be replaced in any new development."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
859)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Retail buildings and the ground floor of mixed-use buildings should be designed to."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
860)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Emulate the eclectic, small-shop look and feel, especially along Retail Main Streets through distinct design of each individual retail and service commercial unit."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
861)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Maintain a fine grain of entrances along the street edge that reflects the character and rhythm of the street"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
862)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Contain clear glazing on windows and doors along front facades to ensure active store frontages;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
863)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (iv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Increase setbacks adjacent to the street in order to expand the pedestrian realm and provide opportunities for patios and pedestrian amenities;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
864)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (v)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Restrict, where possible, residential lobbies along Retail Main Street frontages and direct them to side streets or rear entrances;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
865)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (vi)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (vi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Provide servicing, loading and parking access from a rear public lane, shared private lane and/or shared driveways where possible and not from the Retail Main Street frontage;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
866)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (vii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (vii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Support walkability, social interaction strong retail visibility and space for retail display in the interface between the building and sidewalk;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
867)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (viii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (viii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Articulate storefront window treatments;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
868)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (ix)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Provide articulation with awnings, arches, canopies and colonnades where appropriate; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
869)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (x)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.21.1) f) (x) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Accommodate different space needs of changing retail and service commercial tenants including restaurants with minimal re-construction.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
870)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.22)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“DOWNTOWN MOBILITY”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
871)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.22) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.22) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development will support the achievement of the multimodal transportation objectives and policies of Section 6.2.1 of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
872)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“DOWNTOWN CULTURAL HERITAGE REOSURCES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
873)	[New]	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) a) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1 (3.23) a)	<u>"The protection and conservation of cultural heritage resources shall be in accordance with the policies of Section 3.5 of this Plan and the following policies."</u>	<b>Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
874)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The integration of cultural heritage resources into any new development shall be the preferred means of conserving cultural heritage resources."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
875)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Any development located in close proximity to cultural heritage resources shall be sensitive to the cultural heritage context of the street and not just of the immediately adjacent buildings, to maintain the character of those areas."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
876)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will undertake a cultural heritage evaluation of potential cultural heritage resources and potential cultural heritage landscapes in the Downtown to determine if any should be listed on the Municipal Register and/or designated pursuant to The Ontario Heritage Act and/or protected through amendments to the City's Official Plan or design guidelines."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
877)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) d) (i)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) d) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City may prioritize the cultural heritage evaluation of potential cultural heritage landscape study areas and potential cultural heritage resources identified in Appendix A-2: Potential Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Downtown."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
878)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) d) (ii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) d) (ii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp;</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"In the case of a development application within lands identified as potential cultural heritage resource, as identified in Appendix A-2: Potential Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Downtown, prior to the completion of a Cultural Heritage Evaluation of the same lands by the City, the proponent of the development application shall be required to submit a Heritage Impact Study as part of a complete application, in accordance with Policy 3.5.2(5) of this Plan."</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
879)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) d) (iii)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In the case of a development application within lands identified as potential cultural heritage landscape study areas, as identified in Appendix A-2: Potential Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Downtown, prior to the completion of a Cultural Heritage Evaluation of the same lands by the City, the proponent of the development application shall be required to submit, as part of a complete application, a Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment in accordance with the policies of 3.5.2(5.1) of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
880)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.23) d) (iv)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.23) d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Approval of development on lands identified as potential cultural heritage resources or potential cultural heritage landscape study areas as identified in Appendix A-2: Potential Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Downtown may be subject to the implementation of the recommendations of a Heritage Impact Study or Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact Assessment completed in accordance with 8.1.1(3.23)(d)(ii) or (iii)."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
881)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.24)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"COMMUNITY BENEFITS"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
882)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.24) a)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.24) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Height, density and/or intensity permissions stated within all Downtown Urban Centre precincts shall be inclusive of the provision of any and all community benefits which may be required as part of the approval of a development to the satisfaction of the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City's scoped re-

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			examination of the Downtown.
883)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.24) b)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.24) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Community benefits shall not be required for infill development within any Low-Rise Neighbourhood Precinct.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
884)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.24) c)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.24) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The identification of specific community benefits to be provided as part of a development shall be based on the needs and objectives of the Downtown Urban Centre as a whole, and shall be determined by City staff on a case-by-case basis or through a city wide and/or Downtown specific study and may be implemented through agreements and/or development conditions required as part of the approval of a development application.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
885)	[New]  8.1.1 (3.24) d)	A new section 8.1.1 (3.24) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Where the Province establishes a specific standard and process for determining community benefits, the standard shall be applied to the approval of a development application instead of the process set out in Policy 8.1.1(3.24) c).”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To replace the Downtown Urban Centre policies with those resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Downtown.
886)	8.1.1 (4.5.2) a) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:  “residential uses on lands located east of Appleby Line and north of Upper Middle Road only, with the exception of single and semi-detached dwellings, <u>only on lands located north of Upper Middle Road and west of Appleby Line as well as lands located south of Upper Middle Road and east of Appleby Line;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
887)	8.1.1 (4.5.2) g)	Is modified by removing the italics from the word “between”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from an undefined term.
888)	8.1.1 (4.6.1) b)	Is modified by replacing the word “Urban” with the word “ <u>Uptown</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct the reference to the land use designation.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
889)	8.1.1 (4.8)  [Section Title]	Is modified by removing the word " <b>LANDS</b> " after the word " <b>EMPLOYMENT</b> ".	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses the use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.
890)	8.1.1 (4.8.1) a)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To accommodate mixed use <i>development</i> in a <i>compact built form</i> along major corridors, where the primary intent of the <i>development</i> is to <u>ensure accommodate an employment function uses on these lands</u> which are <i>compatible</i> with adjacent <i>sensitive land uses</i> ."	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
891)	8.1.1 (4.8.2) d)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
892)	8.1.1 (4.8.2) e)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
893)	8.1.1 (4.8.2) d)	Is modified by renumbering " <b>8.1.1 (4.8.2) f)</b> " to " <u>8.1.1 (4.8.2) d)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
894)	8.1.1 (4.8.2) e)	Is modified by renumbering " <b>8.1.1 (4.8.2) g)</b> " to " <u>8.1.1 (4.8.2) e)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
895)	8.1.1 (4.8.2) f)	Is modified by renumbering " <b>8.1.1 (4.8.2) h)</b> " to " <u>8.1.1 (4.8.2) f)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
896)	[New]	A new section is added 8.1.1 (4.8.2) g) to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	8.1.1 (4.8.2) g)	<u>"The addition of non-employment uses through a site specific Official Plan Amendment shall only be permitted if."</u>	To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
897)	[New] 8.1.1 (4.8.2) g) (i)	A new section is added 8.1.1 (4.8.2) g) to read as follows: <u>"the subject lands meet the overall policy intent of the Uptown Business Corridor Employment designation; and."</u>	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
898)	[New] 8.1.1 (4.8.2) g) (ii)	A new section is added 8.1.1 (4.8.2) g) to read as follows: <u>"where the proposed development ensures the inclusion of sufficient space to retain a similar number of jobs currently located on the site, or where the site is currently underutilized or vacant the number of jobs proposed on the site should achieve 50 jobs per net hectare."</u>	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
899)	8.1.1 (4.9) [Section Title]	Is modified by removing the word " <b>LANDS</b> " after the word " <b>EMPLOYMENT</b> ".	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses the use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.
900)	8.1.1 (4.9.1) a)	Is modified by replacing the word " <b>lands</b> " with the words " <u>function on lands</u> ".	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
901)	8.1.1 (4.9.2) g)	A new section is added 8.1.1 (4.9.2) g) to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"The addition of non-employment uses through a site-specific Official Plan Amendment shall not be permitted."</u>	To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
902)	8.1.2 [Section Title]	Is modified to read as follows:  <b><u>"MOBILITY HUBS MAJOR TRANSIT STATION AREAS"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
903)	[New] 8.1.2  [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs) are identified in the Regional Official Plan and the Growth Plan. Boundaries of the major transit station areas and identification of minimum density targets will be confirmed through the Region of Halton's municipal comprehensive review in conformity to the Provincial Growth Plan. Policies in this section shall apply to the MTSA Special Planning Areas as identified on Schedule B and Downtown Urban Growth Centre Boundary as identified on Schedule B."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
904)	8.1.2 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble (previously first) is modified to read as follows:  <u>Mobility hubs MTSAs are an important components of the city's Urban Structure, Growth Framework and transportation network, and are intended to serve as city-wide destinations and focal points for the provision of transit. MTSAs will exhibit a wide variety of land uses and building types, and densities that will be oriented to support and facilitate transit and active transportation.</u> Located in key areas served by the regional and local transit networks, <u>mobility hubs MTSAs</u> are focal points for higher intensity and mixed use development that will accommodate a significant share of the city's future population and employment growth to 2031 and beyond.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
905)	8.1.2 [Preamble]	The following text of the preamble is deleted in its entirety.  <u>"The policies within this section of the Plan are applied to Mobility Hubs shown on Schedule D: Downtown Urban Centre, Schedule F: Burlington Mobility Hub, Schedule G: Aldershot Mobility Hub, and Schedule H: Appleby Mobility Hub, of this Plan. The objectives and policies in this section have been informed by the City's Mobility Hubs Opportunities and Constraints Study (2014) and</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		are intended to supplement other applicable objectives and policies of this Plan."	
906)	8.1.2  [Preamble]	<p>The third paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"The policies in this section do not provide land use designations; rather this section will serve a transitional role to guide new <i>development applications</i> which precede the development of <i>area-specific plans</i> in each <b>MTSA hub</b>. Upon the completion of an <i>area-specific plan</i>, all new objectives, policies and land use designations pertaining to individual <b>MTSAs mobility hubs</b> will be found in this section, with the exception of those for the Downtown <b>Mobility Hub</b>, which are found in Subsection 8.1.1(3) of this Plan."</p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.</p>
907)	[New]  8.1.2  [Preamble]	<p>A new fourth paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"As identified in the Regional Official Plan, the City has four MTSAs including Burlington GO, Appleby GO, Aldershot GO and Downtown Burlington. Each MTSA can be grouped according to a typology based on overall role and function from a local perspective given the transportation and infrastructure context and type of existing and planned transit service in each MTSA:</u></p> <p>1. <u>MTSAs on Regional Express Rail (RER)</u></p> <p>a) <u>The Burlington GO and Appleby GO MTSAs are both located on a Priority Transit Corridor, as identified in the Growth Plan. MTSAs on Priority Transit Corridors are important due to their relationship and position along a higher order transit route with planned frequent transit service by way of Regional Express Rail (RER) within the Greater Toronto and Hamilton Area.</u></p> <p>b) <u>The Aldershot GO MTSA is also located along a higher order transit route with planned frequent transit service by way of RER, however it is not identified on a Priority Transit Corridor in the Growth Plan.</u></p> <p><u>It is anticipated that the majority of growth within the City's four MTSAs will occur in the three MTSAs located along higher order transit routes and with planned frequent transit service by way of RER. The Region of Halton's municipal comprehensive review will confirm specific growth targets and MTSA boundaries. Further, area specific plans will be prepared for these areas to establish a comprehensive vision for future transit-</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p><u>supportive development</u> in each <i>MTSA</i> on the <i>RER</i>.</p> <p>2. <u><i>MTSAs</i> not on Regional Express Rail (RER)</u></p> <p>The Downtown Burlington <i>MTSA</i> is not located on a Priority Transit Corridor nor is it supported by <u><i>higher order transit</i></u>, nor by <u><i>frequent transit</i></u> within a dedicated right of way. Within the downtown, there is a historic <u><i>fine-grained grid street network</i></u> which was established over a century ago. This street network supports the existing <u><i>transit-supportive</i></u> built form that contributes to a vibrant, walkable and cycling-friendly <u><i>complete community</i></u>.</p> <p>The Downtown Burlington <i>MTSA</i> is anchored by the downtown Burlington bus terminal, which functions as an intercity bus transfer point. It currently does not function as a major bus depot and this is likely to continue into the future, unless improvements and/or enhancements are undertaken to strengthen its function as a major bus depot.</p> <p>The residents and jobs associated with <u><i>development</i></u> in the Downtown Burlington <i>MTSA</i> will contribute towards meeting the Urban Growth Centre (UGC) density target of a minimum 200 residents and jobs combined per hectare, as identified in the Growth Plan. Given the limited function of the Downtown Bus Terminal, the <i>MTSA</i> is not expected to be a significant driver for <u><i>intensification</i></u> beyond that which is required by the <u><i>Downtown UGC</i></u>."</p>	
908)	<p>[New]</p> <p>8.1.2</p> <p>[Preamble]</p>	<p>A new fifth paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"Building upon the work of the Region of Halton's Mobility Management Strategy and the Defining Major Transit Requirements in Halton Region study (2019) and in keeping with the policies of the Growth Plan, the final delineation of the <i>MTSAs</i> boundaries and the identification of minimum density targets, will be established by the Region of Halton through the <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> and will be implemented through a future Official Plan Amendment. Through the Region of Halton's <i>municipal comprehensive review process</i>, existing and proposed <i>MTSAs</i> in Halton may be reviewed based on their overall role, regional functionality, characteristics, and the opportunity to provide enhanced mobility and connectivity throughout the Region."</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b></p> <p>To incorporate language from OPA 119.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
909)	8.1.2(1) a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To <del>develop</del> <u>complete</u> area-specific plans <u>and/or</u> major planning studies that establish long term development policies for Major Transit Station Areas. <u>for each of Burlington's mobility hubs.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
910)	8.1.2 (1) b)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
911)	8.1.2 (1) d)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>To establish the mobility hubs as areas largely characterized by mixed use development that will strengthen the shop/live/work relationship and facilitate vibrancy day and night within the mobility hubs.</u> <u>To require a mix of uses within development and throughout each MTSA, that will strengthen the live/work/shop relationship and support the creation of complete communities.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
912)	8.1.2 (1) f)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
913)	8.1.2 (1) g)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
914)	8.1.2 (1) i)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>To maintain existing and encourage new employment functions and uses which are compatible with other uses and serve to make mobility hubs an employment destination within the city.</u> <u>To support the retention and expansion of existing employment functions and encourage new employment functions and employment uses which are compatible with other uses and serve to make each MTSA an employment destination within the city.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
915)	8.1.2 (1) j)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
916)	8.1.2 (1) k)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
917)	8.1.2 (1) l)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To <u>encourage</u> <u>promote</u> the accommodation of a diverse range <u>and mix</u> of household sizes, <u>household</u> <u>and</u> incomes <u>and housing tenure</u> in <u>mobility hubs.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
918)	8.1.2 (1) n)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>including appropriate transitions between various land uses and built forms</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
919)	8.1.2 (1) o)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
920)	8.1.2 (1) p)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated– Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
921)	8.1.2 (1) q)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To prioritize and implement innovative sustainable <u>practices and infrastructure related to energy, water, landscape and waste management practices that together assist with adapting to the impacts of a changing climate.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
922)	8.1.2 (1) r)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated– Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
923)	[New]  8.1.2 (1) t)	A new section 8.1.2 (1) t) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To direct an appropriate scale and intensity of transit-supportive development at each MTSA consistent with the MTSA typology in Subsection 8.1.2, Major Transit Station Areas, of this Plan, and in accordance with the Province’s Transit Supportive Guidelines and Mobility Hub Guidelines.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
924)	[New]  8.1.2 (1) u)	A new section 8.1.2 (1) u) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To encourage transit-supportive, pedestrian-oriented and cycling-friendly development in a compact built form, while ensuring compatibility with the surrounding areas is achieved.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
925)	[New]  8.1.2 (1) v)	A new section 8.1.2 (1) v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To ensure development establishes a high-quality public realm featuring a network of new and existing public squares, parks and open space that incorporate street trees, landscaping and vegetation.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
926)	[New]  8.1.2 (1) w)	A new section 8.1.2 (1) w) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To ensure development is consistent with the vision and intent of the MTSA typology.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
927)	[New]  8.1.2 (2)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>POLICIES</u></b> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
928)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) a)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The City shall complete area-specific plans or major planning studies to ensure that all Major Transit Station Areas are planned to implement mixed use transit-supportive development including employment uses, while ensuring compatibility with surrounding areas is achieved.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
929)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) b)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>“In advance of the completion of -area-specific plans or major planning studies and the approval of the implementing Official Plan amendments for the Major Transit Station Areas, the policies contained in Subsection 8.1.2 of this Plan , shall apply to development applications in the MTSA Special Planning Areas and Urban Growth Centre, as shown on Schedule B, of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
930)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) c)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development applications shall be consistent with the overall role and function of the MTSA in which they are located, in accordance with the typology identified in Section 8.1.2.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
931)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) d)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development applications preceding the completion of an area-specific plan or major planning study and the approval of the implementing Official Plan amendments shall have regard for the Province’s Mobility Hubs and Transit-Supportive Guidelines, shall implement Regional and Provincial major transit station area policies and shall be consistent with the goals and objectives of the existing land use designation as contained in this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
932)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) e)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development in MTSAs should be planned to achieve transit-supportive densities in accordance with the Province’s Transit Supportive Guidelines and the existing and planned level and type of transit service. The full extent of maximum development permissions on lands located in each MTSA may not be achievable on every site, due to site-specific factors including, but not limited to, compatibility, environmental impacts, hazard lands, transportation issues, cultural heritage resources and/or infrastructure capacity.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
933)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) f)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The design and development of MTSAs shall promote these areas as multi-functional activity centres and focal points for a variety of activities that are characterized by a mixed use and compact built form of development, pedestrian-orientation, greater accessibility to public transit and higher intensity development.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
934)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) g)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall contain a mix of land uses and transit supportive development that supports the achievement of complete communities through a more compact built form, while ensuring compatibility with surrounding areas is achieved.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
935)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) is added to read as follows:  <u>“MTSAs will be priority locations for the following, but not limited to:”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
936)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h) (i)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“land assembly;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
937)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h) (ii)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“infrastructure and public service facilities improvements;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
938)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h) (iii)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“creation and application of financial, regulatory and other investments;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
939)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h) (iv)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“new public service facilities;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
940)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h) (v)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“creation and application of brownfield and greyfield development strategies;”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
941)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) h) (vi)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) h) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“preparation of comprehensive traffic, transportation demand management and parking studies and strategies.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
942)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) i)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Multi-unit residential developments should incorporate a mix of unit sizes and types to accommodate a diverse range of household sizes and incomes.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
943)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) j)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) j) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Transportation demand management (TDM) measures shall be addressed, and form part of the City’s evaluation of opportunities for reduced parking standards in proposed development, subject to the policies of Subsection 6.2.10, Transportation Demand Management.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
944)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) k)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) j) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development applications shall incorporate minimal parking at grade or above grade through the provision of underground parking, except in areas immediately adjacent to a rail line or other areas where a buffer is required, where applicable.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
945)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) l)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) l) is added to read as follows:  <u>“New green spaces such as trees and landscape areas, parks and open spaces shall be provided as part of development applications, which may include, but are not limited to, dedication of parkland, Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Spaces (POPS) and/or trees and landscape areas located between a public right-of-way and a building, to be provided to the satisfaction of the City.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
946)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) m)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) m) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Privately-Owned Publicly Accessible Spaces (POPS) may be used to augment public space but shall not be used as a replacement to public parkland dedication.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
947)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) n)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) n) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Major office, cultural and institutional uses should be located within each MTSA.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
948)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) o)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) o) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will encourage the development of food stores in MTSAs, which are essential to serve the day-to-day shopping needs of current and future residents and employees and support the long-term success of the MTSAs as complete communities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
949)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) p)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) p) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies contained in Subsection 6.2.3, Transit, the City will consider strengthening the connection and supporting increased transit use between the Burlington GO MTSA and the Downtown Burlington MTSA, through the following measures/opportunities."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
950)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) p) (i)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) p) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Providing transit signal priority on Brant Street north of the Downtown to improve transit reliability and travel times;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
951)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) p) (ii)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) p) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Exploring the potential for dedicated HOV and queue jump lanes, when approaching the Burlington GO station along Fairview Street; and."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
952)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) p) (iii)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) p) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Introducing additional transit and comfort shelters."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
953)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) q)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) q) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development patterns shall have regard for optimization of land, resources and public investment in infrastructure and public services. For clarity, the concept of optimization shall be applied to development patterns over the entirety of the MTSAs."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
954)	[New] 8.1.2 (2) r)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) r) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the development criteria in Subsection 12.1.2 (2.2) c), the following development criterion shall be satisfied when evaluating all development applications within each MTSA."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
955)	8.1.2 (2) r) (i)	A new section 8.1.2 (2) r) (i) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“the development shall be consistent with the vision and intent of the MTSA typology and policies contained in Subsection 8.1.2, Major Transit Station Areas, and maintain the land use vision established in the land use designations of this Plan.”</u>	To incorporate language from OPA 119.
956)	8.1.2 (3) [Section Title] [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.1.2 (2)</u> ” to “ <u>8.1.2 (3)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
957)	8.1.2 (3) a) [Renumbered]	Is modified by deleting the first instance of the words “ <u>Mobility Hub</u> ” and replacing the second instance of the words “ <u>Mobility Hubs</u> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
958)	8.1.2 (3) b) [Renumbered]	Is modified to read as follows:  “For the Burlington <u>GO</u> , Aldershot <u>GO</u> and Appleby <u>GO Mobility Hubs-MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> , as identified on Schedule F: Burlington <u>GO MTSA Special Planning Area Mobility Hub</u> ; Schedule G: Aldershot <u>GO MTSA Special Planning Area Mobility Hub</u> ; and Schedule H: Appleby <u>GO MTSA Special Planning Area Mobility Hub</u> of this Plan, the applicable objectives and policies for the underlying land use designations on Schedule C: Land Use-Urban Area, the objectives and policies for <u>Mobility Hubs MTSAs</u> in Subsection 8.1.2 of this Plan, and any other applicable policies of this Plan, <i>shall</i> apply”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
959)	8.1.2 (3) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified to read as follows:  “Applications for Official Plan Amendments, Zoning By-law Amendments and site plan approvals within <u>MTSA Special Planning Areas mobility hubs</u> preceding the completion of an <i>area-specific plan shall</i> have regard for Provincial guidelines for <u>mobility hubs mobility hubs</u> and transit, and <i>shall</i> implement Regional and Provincial <i>major transit station area</i> policies. In addition, applications for Official Plan Amendments, Zoning By-law Amendments and site plan approvals within the Burlington <u>GO</u> , Aldershot <u>GO</u> and Appleby <u>GO MTSA Special Planning Areas Mobility Hubs</u> , <i>shall</i> have regard for the Mobility Hub Opportunities and Constraints Study (2014).”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
960)	8.1.2 (3) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hubs</u> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
961)	8.1.2 (3) f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>mobility hubs</u> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
962)	8.1.2 (3) g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “mobility hubs” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ” and the words “mobility hub” with the word “ <u>MTSA</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
963)	8.1.2 (3) h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “mobility hubs” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
964)	8.1.2 (3) i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “mobility hubs” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
965)	8.1.2 (3) j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “mobility hubs” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
966)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>BURLINGTON GO MAJOR TRANSIT STATION AREA</u></b> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
967)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The Burlington GO Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) is centered around the Burlington GO transit station and located on a Priority Transit Corridor, as identified in the Growth Plan. The Burlington GO MTSA is positioned along a higher order transit route with planned frequent transit service by way of Regional Express Rail (RER). It is a primary focus for transit-supportive development and intensification in the City given its central and strategic location connected by rail, local and regional transit, provincial highways and major arterials.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
968)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The Burlington GO MTSA is currently comprised of low density commercial and employment uses, and limited residential development, however there are opportunities to introduce a full mix of uses within the mixed use and commercial designations of the plan to enable the Burlington GO MTSA to function as a complete community. This area should continue to serve an important employment function for the City, recognizing the ongoing operations of some existing industrial sites.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
969)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The policies within this section of the Plan are applied to the lands located within the Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area, as shown on Schedule F: Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
970)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new fourth paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"In keeping with the policies of the Growth Plan, the final delineation of the MTSA boundaries and the identification of minimum density targets, will be established by the Region of Halton through the municipal comprehensive review and will be implemented through a future Official Plan Amendment."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
971)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new fifth paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"The policies in this section provide guidance to development applications that are received prior to the completion of the Region of Halton's municipal comprehensive review and preceding the completion of the area specific plan for the Burlington GO MTSA and approval of the implementing Official Plan amendments, in addition to the underlying land use designation."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
972)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new sixth paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"The lands bounded by Brant Street, Fairview Street, Drury Lane and the Rail corridor which are located closest to the GO Station and permit mixed use development, present a significant opportunity to deliver transit-supportive development and the objectives of a complete community. These lands have been divided into three areas, as shown on Schedule F-1 of this Plan.</u>  1. <u>Area A includes the GO station lands and immediate vicinity, with the station building as the centre point of the Area, bounded by the existing development at 2089 &amp; 2095 Fairview Street to the west and Rambo Hager Diversion Channel to the east.</u>  2. <u>Area B includes the lands to the east and west of Area A. This area is further defined into Area B-1 located west of Area A, with Brant Street forming its western limit and Area B-2 located east of Area A with Drury Lane forming its eastern limit."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
973)	[New] 8.1.2(4) [Preamble]	A new seventh paragraph of preamble is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following policies for these areas are intended to guide development in advance of the completion of an area specific plan for the Burlington GO MTSA."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
974)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.1)	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"BURLINGTON GO MAJOR TRANSIT STATION AREA OBJECTIVES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Section Title]		To incorporate language from OPA 119.
975)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.1) a)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.1) a) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To facilitate transit supportive development in the Burlington GO MTSA to achieve multi-modal access to the GO Station and connections to nearby major trip generators.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
976)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.1) b)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.1) b) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To establish a grid-oriented network of transportation connections throughout the Burlington GO MTSA.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
977)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>BURLINGTON GO MAJOR TRANSIT STATION AREA POLICIES</u></b> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
978)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) a)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) a) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to the policies contained in Subsection 7.3.2 a) (v), Existing Community Areas, design plans for development applications located in the Burlington GO MTSA shall identify active transportation connections to the Burlington GO Station.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
979)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) b)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) b) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development applications shall incorporate a variety of built forms, including mid-rise, and building podiums to provide a human scale experience at the street level.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
980)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) c)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) c) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development in the Burlington GO MTSA shall support the achievement of a complete community through a more compact built form that is supported by mix of uses, parks, green spaces, public service facilities, offices, other employment uses, including existing industrial, and institutions.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
981)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) d)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) d) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development in the Burlington GO MTSA shall incorporate private pathways and complete streets elements that make development more accessible for pedestrians, cyclists and transit</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>users and includes a fine grained, grid-oriented and permeable active transportation network with multi-modal access to the GO Station."</u>	
982)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) e)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding Subsection 8.1.3 (7.2) Urban Corridor, large-scale stand-alone retail and service commercial buildings shall not be permitted within the Burlington GO MTSA."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
983)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) f)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding the policies contained in Subsection 8.1.3 (8) Urban Corridor-Employment Lands, ancillary retail and service commercial uses shall be permitted in multi-storey office buildings."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
984)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to Subsections 8.1.3 (7.3) c) and e), development applications submitted prior to completion of an area-specific plan and approval of the implementing Official Plan amendment for sites located on the north side of Fairview Street and south of the Rail corridor, between Brant Street and Drury Lane, as depicted on Schedule F-1 of this Plan, shall be subject to the following policies:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
985)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (i)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Public Open Space network and street network shall be designed to create direct, multi-modal access to the Burlington GO Station;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
986)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (ii)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Tall buildings should provide a minimum separation distance of thirty metres (30m) from another tall building, measured above the podium and excluding balconies;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
987)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (iii)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Tall buildings should not exceed a maximum floor plate of 750 square metres above the podium, excluding balconies;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
988)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (iv)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (iv) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“Development applications comprising of more than one tall building shall incorporate height variations amongst the tall buildings. Tall buildings shall be arranged so as to provide an appropriate transition in height within the site area and to adjacent areas.”</u>	To incorporate language from OPA 119.
989)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (v)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“New public parks and open spaces shall be provided in each Area, including A, B-1 and B-2.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
990)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (vi)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Public parks and open spaces shall be framed by low-rise buildings or podiums to minimize shadowing and create inviting human scale and pedestrian-friendly spaces.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
991)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (vii)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (vii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development applications containing residential uses should include a portion of units with three (3) or more bedrooms.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
992)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (viii)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (viii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Development shall contain a minimum of two permitted uses as directed by the underlying land use designation and should contain three permitted uses, one of which should be office, where feasible.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
993)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (ix)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Retail and service commercial uses should be located at street level in office or residential buildings.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
994)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (x)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (x) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Infill or intensification development applications should provide on-site transportation connections that contribute to the achievement of a continuous mid-block transportation connection between Brant Street and Drury Lane as generally depicted on Schedule F-1, without impacting the functionality of the Burlington GO Station. Transportation connections wherever possible should be unencumbered public rights-of-way in accordance with Subsection 6.2.2(2) l) of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
995)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xi)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xi) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"Development adjacent to the new mid block transportation connection as generally depicted on Schedule F-1 shall provide a maximum podium height of 80% of the width of the adjacent mid-block transportation connection with a minimum three (3) metre step back for all portions of a building fronting the new mid block transportation connection."</u>	To incorporate language from OPA 119.
996)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xii)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policy in Subsection 6.2.10 (2) d) of this Plan, the zoning by-law shall require a minimum number of bicycle parking spaces for residential development."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
997)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xiii)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Within the first 10m from the Fairview Street, Brant Street and Drury Lane road allowances, the maximum building height shall be six (6) storeys."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
998)	[New] 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xiv)	A new section 8.1.2 (4.2) g) (xiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The re-development of the Burlington GO station site located in "Area A", to incorporate residential uses should include a public square/transit plaza component;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
999)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added after the first paragraph to read as follows:  <u>"Permitted uses within Mixed-Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors vary but the range of uses shall only be permitted in accordance with the underlying land use designations."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1000)	8.13 [Preamble]	The third paragraph (previously second) in the preamble is modified to read as follows:  <u>"Mixed Use Nodes are organized into four land use designations: Mixed Use Commercial Centre, Neighbourhood Centre, Local Centre, and Employment Commercial Centre. Intensification Corridors are organized into two land use designations: Urban Corridor and Urban Corridor-Employment Lands. This organization is The different land use designations are based on spatial distribution, the planned commercial function, the range of uses permitted, and the scale and intensity of the development allowed."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1001)	8.1.3 [Preamble]	The fourth paragraph in the preamble is modified by deleting it in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1002)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new fourth paragraph of preamble is added after the third paragraph in the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The lands identified as Mixed-Use Nodes are typically existing developed commercial areas of the city and will be the focus of re-urbanization through a range of scales and intensities of development. The Mixed-Use Nodes are organized into four land use designations: Mixed-Use Commercial Centres, Neighbourhood Centres, Local Centres, and Employment Commercial Centres."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1003)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new fifth paragraph of preamble is added after the fourth paragraph to read as follows:  <u>The Mixed-Use Commercial Centres are existing traditional large-scale mall forms and several big box malls. These nodes are the largest of the Mixed-Use Nodes and are typically located at intersections of Major Arterials, Multi-Purpose Arterials and/or Urban Avenues, as shown on Schedule O-1: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Urban Area. The policies recognize the importance of these areas of the City in order to continue to serve a much broader regional market but acknowledge the opportunity to support the creation of walkable communities that connect with the surrounding area. These major activity areas can be the location of new residential units supported by a range of commercial and employment uses.</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1004)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new sixth paragraph of preamble is added after the fifth paragraph to read as follows:  <u>"The Neighbourhood Centres are existing clusters of commercial development and typically include one or more plaza malls. These nodes vary in size and are typically centred around intersections of Major Arterials and/or Urban Avenues. The policies recognize the relationship of Neighbourhood Centres to the surrounding community and focus on maintaining and improving access to day-to-day and weekly goods and service needs, public service facilities, and institutional uses for residents of surrounding neighbourhoods."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1005)	[New] 8.1.3	A new seventh paragraph of preamble is added after the sixth paragraph to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<u>“The Local Centres are small plazas found throughout the city. These nodes are smaller and support the immediate area. The policies recognize the role in supporting residents and identify limited opportunities for redevelopment including new residential uses while maintaining the commercial function.”</u>	<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1006)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new eight paragraph of preamble is added after the seventh paragraph to read as follows:  <u>“The Employment Commercial Centres are limited to three locations and include developed and undeveloped commercial areas that are oriented to big box development. These areas are in close proximity to Employment Areas and a key role of these areas is to accommodate uses to support the surrounding employees and employers. The policies identify the opportunity to redevelop to incorporate more compact built forms; however, this designation remains oriented to space-expansive retail uses and prohibits residential uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1007)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new ninth paragraph of preamble is added after the eighth paragraph to read as follows:  <u>“The lands identified as Intensification Corridors are varied. The Intensification Corridors are located along Multi-Purpose Arterials and in some cases along Major Arterials. The Intensification Corridors are organized into two land use designations: Urban Corridor and Urban Corridor – Employment Lands.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1008)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new 10 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of preamble is added after the ninth paragraph to read as follows:  <u>“The Urban Corridor designation recognizes the diversity of the lands along the corridor and establishes policies allowing for flexibility. Key intersections and areas within Major Transit Station Areas are identified as having the potential to develop into full mixed-use areas, while general areas along the corridor may develop for single use, including residential.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1009)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new 11 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of preamble is added after the 10 <sup>th</sup> paragraph to read as follows:  <u>“The Urban Corridor – Employment designation is intended for higher intensity employment uses. Given that major retail and residential uses are prohibited, these sites are expected to transition to accommodate employment and at-grade accessory retail and service commercial uses.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1010)	8.1.3 [Preamble]	The 12 <sup>th</sup> paragraph (previously fourth) of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “Mixed Use Nodes and <i>Intensification Corridors</i> will be pedestrian-oriented and highly accessible by public transit and will foster community interaction by providing opportunities for <i>public service facilities</i> , <u><i>institutional uses</i></u> , and open spaces.”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1011)	8.1.3 [Preamble]	The 13 <sup>th</sup> paragraph (previously fifth) of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “The City will ensure that <u>Mixed-Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors develop at appropriate levels of intensity given their role within the Urban Structure and in accordance with the policies of the Growth Framework, as set out in chapter 2 of this Plan.</u> <del>The development of Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors will be</del> <u>lands is compatible with adjacent uses, mainly which are predominantly residential.</u> The design and development of these lands will create and maintain a special community identity and locations for a variety of city-wide, community and neighbourhood functions, <u>generally within mid-rise and tall building forms, as described by the applicable land use designations.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1012)	[New] 8.1.3 [Preamble]	A new 14 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of preamble is added after the 13 <sup>th</sup> paragraph to read as follows:  “ <u>The policies within each designation and other applicable policies of this Plan provide direction for redevelopment. The policies provide a basis to guide the transformation of Mixed-Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors into focal points for the community where a mix of uses supports the achievement of complete communities. The policies acknowledge variability and flexibility to allow for redevelopment to complement the surrounding areas through appropriate transition and to support local businesses and residents.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1013)	8.1.3 (1) h)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <u>To ensure that development of Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors is offset by a range of open space areas in a manner that is appropriate to the local context.</u> ” and relocating it to 8.1.3(1) k).	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1014)	[New] 8.1.3 (1) k)	A new section, relocated in part from 8.1.3 (1) h) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>To ensure that development of Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors is offset by a range</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>of open space areas in a manner that is appropriate to the local context."</u>	To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1015)	8.1.3 (2) g)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The City will ensure the proper integration of Mixed Use Nodes and <i>Intensification Corridors</i> areas with surrounding neighbourhoods through measures such as pedestrian walkways, cycling paths and transit routes. <u>Through the redevelopment of larger sites, this may also include the introduction of new public and/or private streets, designed as complete streets, to contribute to the achievement of a connected and continuous grid-oriented street network in accordance with Subsection 6.2.2."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1016)	[New] 8.1.3 (1) p)	A new section 8.1.3 (1) p) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development within Mixed Use Nodes and Intensification Corridors shall ensure compatibility with surrounding areas in accordance with the applicable policies in Section 7.3 of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1017)	[New] 8.1.3 (1) q)	A new section 8.1.3 (1) q) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Where a new park is proposed as part of a development application, the proponent may be required to submit and implement, to the satisfaction of the City, a park concept plan in accordance with subsections 3.3.2 and 12.1.2(1.2), to demonstrate how the proposed park will achieve the objectives of Subsection 8.1.3."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1018)	[New] 8.1.3 (1) r)	A new section 8.1.3 (1) r) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Within a Mixed Use Node or Intensification Corridor the City may encourage land assembly and/or the comprehensive development of adjacent properties in accordance with subsection 12.1.2(2) and any other relevant policies of this Plan, in order to ensure that development meets, and does not compromise the ability of development on adjacent property(ies) to meet, the objectives of this Subsection and the objectives of the relevant land use designation."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1019)	8.1.3 (3.2) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The following uses may be permitted on lands designated Mixed Use Commercial Centre:"	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1020)	8.1.3 (4.1) a)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To provide locations in the city that will <u>contribute to the achievement of complete communities by serving</u> <del>serve</del> as areas of concentration for <u>well-designed</u> , mixed- use <del>development</del> in a <i>compact built form</i> , including pedestrian-oriented, small and medium-scale retail and <i>service commercial</i> uses, <i>office</i> uses, residential uses, <i>public service facilities, institutional uses, parks</i> and open spaces."	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1021)	8.1.3 (4.2) d)	Is modified by replacing the word " <del>to</del> " with the word " <u>beyond</u> " and further by adding the word " <u>maximum</u> " before the word "floor".	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1022)	8.1.3 (4.2) e)	Is modified to read as follows:  "The <i>City</i> will <i>encourage</i> a minimum building height of two (2) storeys and the maximum building height <i>shall</i> not exceed six (6) storeys. To ensure <i>compatibility</i> with adjacent residential areas <u>the Zoning By-law may establish maximum building heights lower than</u> <del>the maximum</del> six (6) storeys <del>building height may not be permitted</del> on sites that are small in size, have insufficient depth, are adjacent to areas designated Residential-Low Density, or front local streets. <u>Relevant Council-approved design guidelines may be utilized in determining where lower maximum building heights are appropriate, in accordance with policy 7.1.2(d) of this Plan.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1023)	8.1.3 (4.2) f)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <u>Building heights greater than six (6) storeys</u> up to a maximum height of eleven (11) storeys <i>may</i> be permitted for a proposed <i>development</i> through a site-specific Zoning By-law amendment, subject to the fulfillment of the following criteria:"	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1024)	8.1.3 (4.2) g)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <i>Development applications</i> on lands designated Neighbourhood Centre that introduce one or more <i>tall buildings</i> as part of a comprehensive site <i>development</i> <i>may</i> be considered through an Official Plan Amendment, in accordance with <del>the policies of this Plan,</del> <u>subsection 12.1.1(3)(j) and any other relevant policies of this Plan,</u> and <i>may</i> not be subject to the policies of Subsection 2.4.2(2) a) (iv) of this Plan, where the	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City's scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<i>development</i> proposal contributes to achieving vibrant, active and walkable built environments, and is consistent with the objectives of the Neighbourhood Centre designation.. <u>The criteria identified in 8.1.3(4.2)(f) shall also apply to development applications proposing one or more tall buildings.</u>	
1025)	8.1.3 (4.3) a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>taller buildings</u> ” with the words “ <u>building heights greater than six (6) storeys</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To include policies resulting from the City’s scoped re-examination of the Neighbourhood Centres.
1026)	8.1.3 (7.1) c)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To recognize the <i>development</i> of <i>Intensification Corridors</i> will occur over time, and that the timing of <i>development</i> may vary from one segment to another, depending on <u>market conditions and community needs</u> , <u>the existing built form, and development pressures.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate language from OPA 119.
1027)	8.1.3 (7.2) e)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Mobility Hubs</u> ” with the word “ <u>MTSAs</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1028)	8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) a) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) c)</u> ” to “ <u>8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) a)</u> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct section numbering.
1029)	8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) b) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) d)</u> ” to “ <u>8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) b)</u> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct section numbering.
1030)	8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) e)</u> ” to “ <u>8.1.3 (7.2) k) (i) c)</u> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct section numbering.
1031)	8.1.3 (7.2) k) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Mobility Hubs</u> ” with the word “ <u>MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1032)	8.1.3 (7.3) b)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>Mobility Hub Study Area</u> ” with the word “ <u>MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1033)	[New]  8.1.3 (7.3) h)	A new section 8.1.3 (7.3) h) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>35 Plains Road East: Notwithstanding the floor area ratio and height policies contained in Subsection 8.1.3 (7.2) f) and g) of this Plan, for the property identified as 35 Plains Road East, the following policies shall apply:</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment</b> To incorporate language from OPA 105.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>(i) <u>the maximum floor area ratio shall be 4.4:1; and</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>the maximum building height shall be nine (9) storeys.</u></p>	
1034)	[New] 8.1.3 (7.3) i)	<p>A new section 8.1.3 (7.3) i) is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“1335-1355 Plains Road East: Notwithstanding Subsection 8.1.3 (7.2) d) of this Plan, townhouses that are not part of a larger mixed use development shall be permitted on the lands at the northwest corner of Plains Road East and Helena Street, identified as 1335, 1339, 1343, 1349 &amp; 1355 Plains Road East.”</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment</b> To incorporate language from OPA 114.</p>
1035)	[New] 8.1.3 (7.3) j)	<p>A new section 8.1.3 (7.3) j) is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“92 Plains Road East: Notwithstanding Subsection 8.1.3 (7.2) g) and k) of this Plan, for the property identified as 92 Plains Road East a mixed use building consisting of residential and at-grade office uses, with a maximum building height of seven (7) storeys shall be permitted.”</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment</b> To incorporate language from OPA 116.</p>
1036)	[New] 8.1.3 (7.3) k)	<p>A new section 8.1.3 (7.3) k) is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“484-490 Plains Road East: Notwithstanding the maximum height specified in Subsection 8.1.3(7.2) g) of this Plan, two (2) mixed use buildings consisting of residential and at-grade retail and service commercial uses and office uses, with a maximum building height of nine (9) storeys shall be permitted on lands identified as 484 and 490 Plains Road East.”</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment</b> To incorporate language from OPA 118.</p>
1037)	8.1.3 (8) [Section Title]	<p>Is modified by removing the word “LANDS” after the word “EMPLOYMENT”.</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses the use of the term “employment lands” has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1038)	8.1.3 (8.1) b)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p><i>“To encourage higher intensity, transit-supportive and pedestrian-oriented mixed use development in a compact built form; and to ensure an employment function on these lands while retaining compatibility with the surrounding area.”</i></p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
1039)	8.1.3 (8.2) f)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.
1040)	8.1.3 (8.2) f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering section " <del>8.1.3(8.2) g)</del> " to " <u>8.1.3(8.2) f)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1041)	8.1.3 (8.2) g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering section " <del>8.1.3(8.2) h)</del> " to " <u>8.1.3(8.2) g)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1042)	8.1.3 (8.2) h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering section " <del>8.1.3(8.2) i)</del> " to " <u>8.1.3(8.2) h)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1043)	8.1.3 (8.2) i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering section " <del>8.1.3(8.2) j)</del> " to " <u>8.1.3(8.2) i)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1044)	8.1.3 (8.2) j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering section " <del>8.1.3(8.2) k)</del> " to " <u>8.1.3(8.2) j)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1045)	8.1.3 (8.2) k) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering section " <del>8.1.3(8.2) l)</del> " to " <u>8.1.3(8.2) k)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1046)	[New] 8.1.3 (8.2) I)	<p>A new section 8.1.3 (8.2) I) is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"The addition of non-employment uses through a site specific Official Plan Amendment shall only be permitted on lands outside the Region of Halton Employment Area where:</u></p> <p><u>(i) the subject lands meet the overall policy intent of the Urban Corridor Employment designation; and,</u></p> <p><u>(ii) the proposed development ensures the inclusion of sufficient space to retain a similar number of jobs currently located on the site, or where the site is currently underutilized or vacant, the number of jobs proposed on the site should achieve 50 jobs per net hectare; and,</u></p> <p><u>(iii) where the proposed development is located within an MTSA Special Planning Area and is proposed in advance of an area-specific plan the policies of section 8.1.2 Major Transit Station Areas of this plan shall apply."</u></p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b></p> <p>To clarify permissions and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment and lands designated for employment uses that are outside of the Region of Halton Employment Area.</p>
1047)	8.2 [Section Title]	Is modified by removing the word " <b>LANDS</b> " after the word " <b>EMPLOYMENT</b> ".	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b></p> <p>To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses the use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1048)	8.2 [Preamble]	<p>The first paragraph in the preamble is modified to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"The lands identified as General Employment and Business Corridor on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan, are designated for employment uses and"</u><del>Employment Lands" on Schedule B: Urban Structure, of this Plan,</del> help the City to fulfill its obligation to ensure all types of businesses can locate and thrive in the city. <del>Employment uses are provided for under two land use designations on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area, of this Plan: General Employment and Business Corridor.</del> These designations are based on a range of permitted uses, the scale and intensity of the development allowed, the design standards that shall apply and the potential adverse effects of these uses on adjacent uses."</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b></p> <p>To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1049)	8.2 [Preamble]	The second paragraph in the preamble is modified to read as follows:	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b></p> <p>To clarify and differentiate between the</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>"A full range of manufacturing, warehousing and office uses will be permitted <u>on lands designated for employment uses in areas designated for Employment Lands</u>. Accessory retail and service commercial uses and other facilities ancillary to manufacturing, warehousing and office uses may be permitted, subject to the policies of this Plan".</p>	<p>Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1050)	8.2 [Preamble]	<p>The third paragraph in the preamble is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"The objective of the employment <u>lands</u> policies is to ensure opportunities to accommodate employment to the planning horizon of this Plan and beyond. Given that there will be very limited, if any, opportunities to designate additional employment land, future employment growth <u>on employment lands</u>, beyond 2031, will be accommodated primarily through <i>intensification</i>."</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1051)	8.2.1 a)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"To maintain a sufficient supply of land within the Urban Area for <i>employment</i> in order to achieve the employment distributed to the city by the Region of Halton. <u>To ensure An adequate supply of vacant land designated for employment land and an allowance to allow</u> for choice in terms of location, size of property and servicing needs <u>shall be provided</u>. It is the general intent of this Plan that this supply <i>shall</i> not be reduced through re-designation of <u>employment lands-lands designated for employment</u> to permit non-employment uses, <u>except in accordance with the policies of this Plan.</u>"</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1052)	8.2.1 c)	<p>Is modified by removing the italics from word "uses".</p>	<p><b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from undefined term.</p>
1053)	8.2.1 d)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"To support <i>intensification</i> through <i>development of</i> <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> <u>lands</u>."</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term "employment lands" has been removed from this Plan.</p>
1054)	8.2.1 e)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"To develop existing <u>lands designated for employment-lands uses</u> in a manner that efficiently uses existing <i>infrastructure</i> and land."</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and</p>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term “employment lands” has been removed from this Plan.
1055)	8.2.1 f)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To maintain the primary function and long term viability of <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> <u>lands</u> .”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term “employment lands” has been removed from this Plan.
1056)	8.2.1 g)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To enhance employee access to amenities that supports the broader function of the <u>surrounding lands designated for employment uses</u> <u>areas</u> .”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term “employment lands” has been removed from this Plan.
1057)	8.2.1 i)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To expand access to <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> <u>lands</u> with frequent and tailored transit service and the development of <i>transit-supportive employment</i> facilities to respond to the needs of employees and businesses.”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses. The use of the term “employment lands” has been removed from this Plan.
1058)	8.2.2 c) (ii) a. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) i.</u> ” to “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) a.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1059)	8.2.2 c) (ii) b. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) ii.</u> ” to “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) b.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1060)	8.2.2 c) (ii) c. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) iii.</u> ” to “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) c.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1061)	8.2.2 d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>8.2.2 c) (ii) iv.</u> ” to “ <u>8.2.2 d)</u> ” and further by capitalizing the word “ <u>Where</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1062)	8.2.2 d) (i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e) (ii) iv. a." to "8.2.2 d) (i)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1063)	8.2.2 d) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e) (ii) iv. b." to "8.2.2 d) (ii)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1064)	8.2.2 d) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e) (ii) iv. c." to "8.2.2 d) (iii)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1065)	8.2.2 d) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e) (ii) iv. d." to "8.2.2 d) (iv)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1066)	8.2.2 d) (v) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e) (ii) iv. e." to "8.2.2 d) (v)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1067)	8.2.2 e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 d)" to "8.2.2 e)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1068)	8.2.2 e) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by removing the italics from the word "uses".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from undefined term.
1069)	8.2.2 f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e)" to "8.2.2 f)" and is further modified to read as follows:  "Notwithstanding Subsection 8.2.2 e)(ii), <del>where</del> <i>recreation uses</i> are proposed in a separate building on the same lot as an existing occupied <i>employment</i> site, the proposal <i>may</i> be considered by the City through a site-specific Zoning By-law Amendment, where the following criteria are addressed to the satisfaction of the City:"	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of the policy and to renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1070)	8.2.2 f) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 e) (iii)" to "8.2.2 f) (iii)" and is further modified to read as follows:  "the site is located at the periphery of <u>the lands designated for employment uses</u> <del>Areas of Employment Overlay</del> , as shown on <u>Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area</u> and <u>Schedule E: Land Use – Uptown Urban Centre</u> <del>Schedule B: Urban Structure</del> , of this Plan by being within 400 m of a <u>Major Arterial, Multi Purpose Arterial Street or an Urban Avenue</u> , as identified on <u>Schedule O-1: Classification of Transportation Facilities Urban Area, of this Plan</u> ;"	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify and differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses.
1071)	8.2.2 g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.2.2 f)" to "8.2.2 g)".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1072)	8.2.2 h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>8.2.2 g)</del> " to " <u>8.2.2 h)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1073)	8.2.2 i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>8.2.2 h)</del> " to " <u>8.2.2 i)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1074)	8.2.2 j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>8.2.2 i)</del> " to " <u>8.2.2 j)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1075)	8.2.2 k) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>8.2.2 j)</del> " to " <u>8.2.2 k)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1076)	8.2.3 (1) c)	Is modified by removing both instances of the word " <del>other</del> " before the word "sensitive".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1077)	8.2.3 (1) d)	Is modified by removing both instances of the word " <del>other</del> " before the word "sensitive".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1078)	8.2.3 (2) a) (ii)	Is modified by updating the cross-reference " <del>Subsection 8.2.2 c)</del> " with " <u>Subsection 8.2.2 c) and d)</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update cross-reference.
1079)	8.2.3 (2) a) (iii)	Is modified by updating the cross-reference from " <del>Subsection 8.2.2 d) and e)</del> " with " <u>Subsection 8.2.2 e) and f)</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update cross-reference.
1080)	8.2.4 (1) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "To permit a wide range of <i>employment uses</i> including <i>office, industrial, and ancillary employment uses</i> <del>related uses.</del> "	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1081)	8.2.4 (2) a) (ii)	Is modified by updating the cross-reference " <del>Subsection 8.2.2 c)</del> " with " <u>Subsection 8.2.2 c) and d)</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update cross-reference.
1082)	8.2.4 (2) a) (iii)	Is modified by updating the cross-reference " <del>Subsection 8.2.2 d) and e)</del> " with " <u>Subsection 8.2.2 e) and f)</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update cross-reference.
1083)	8.3.5 (2) g)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <b>4853 Thomas Alton Boulevard:</b> <u>Notwithstanding the policies of Subsection 8.3.5(1) b) and 8.3.5(2) a) of this Plan, on the lands identified as 4853 Thomas Alton Boulevard, the following policies shall apply:</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To correct section references and reformat the policy for consistency with other parts of this Plan.
1084)	8.3.5 (2) g) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>Notwithstanding Subsection 8.3.5(1) of this Plan,</del> a maximum density of 299.5 units per hectare <del>shall be permitted; on the property at 4853 Thomas Alton Boulevard and</del> "	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To correct section references and reformat the policy for consistency with other parts of this Plan.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1085)	8.3.5 (2) g) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <del>Notwithstanding Subsection 8.3.5(1) of this Plan,</del> a maximum height of 17 storeys <i>shall</i> be permitted. <del>on the property at 4853 Thomas Alton Boulevard.”</del> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To correct section references and reformat the policy for consistency with other parts of this Plan.
1086)	[New]  8.3.5 (2) h)	A new section 8.3.5 (2) h) is added to read as follows:  “ <b>2087-2103 Prospect Street:</b> <u>Notwithstanding the policies of Subsection 8.3.5 (1) a) of this Plan, on the northern portion of the lands identified as 2087-2103 Prospect Street, only ground-oriented dwelling units in the form of stacked townhouses shall be permitted to ensure compatibility with the abutting detached residential neighbourhood to the north.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To incorporate language from OPA 115.
1087)	[New]  8.3.5 (2) i)	A new section 8.3.5 (2) i) is added to read as follows:  “ <b>2421-2431 New Street:</b> <u>For the properties identified as 2421 and 2431 New Street, the following additional policies shall apply:</u>  <u>i) a maximum density of 234 units per hectare shall be permitted for special needs housing including seniors’ housing in the retirement home building;</u>  <u>ii) a maximum density of 207 units per hectare shall be permitted for the residential apartment building; and</u>  <u>iii) an institutional use shall be provided on the ground floor of the residential building.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To incorporate language from OPA 117.
1088)	[New]  8.4.1(3)  [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>SITE-SPECIFIC POLICIES</u></b> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Site-Specific Policies.
1089)	[New]  8.4.1(3) a)	A new section 8.4.1(3) a) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>151, 201, 291 &amp; 391 North Service Road: The lands at 151, 201, 291 &amp; 391 North Service Road are subject to the policy in Subsection 8.2.4(3) b).</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1090)	8.5 a) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Region</del> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1091)	8.7.1 (2) a)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Mobility Hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA Special Planning Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1092)	8.7.2 [Section Title]	Is modified by removing " <b>SECONDARY DWELLING</b> " and replacing it with " <b>ADDITIONAL RESIDENTIAL</b> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1093)	8.7.2 (1) a)	Is modified by replacing the words " <b>secondary dwelling</b> " with the words " <b>additional residential</b> " and is further modified by removing the words " <b>certain conditions and standards as outlined in this section</b> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1094)	8.7.2 (2) a)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>Secondary dwelling</del> <b>Additional residential</b> units, including <del>garden suites</del> , may be permitted within, or <del>and</del> on the same property as, the following principal dwelling forms: a single-detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling, townhouse unit or street townhouse unit within any land use designation that permits residential uses, <del>in accordance with the implementing Zoning By-Law and The Planning Act.</del> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1095)	8.7.2 (2) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "A property shall not contain more than <del>one (1) secondary dwelling</del> <b>two (2) additional residential units</b> ."	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1096)	8.7.2 (2) c)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>A secondary dwelling</del> <b>One (1) additional residential unit</b> may be located within <del>the principal dwelling or and one (1) additional residential unit may be located within</del> above an accessory building or structure, <del>where the building or structure also contains a garage or covered vehicle parking area associated with the principal residence on the same property.</del> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1097)	[New] 8.7.2 (2) d)	A new section 8.7.2 (2) d) is added to read as follows:  " <b>Notwithstanding 8.7.2(2) (b), only one (1) additional residential unit shall be permitted on a property that contains a garden suite.</b> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1098)	8.7.2 (2) e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>8.7.2(2) d)</del> " to " <b>8.7.2 (2) e)</b> " and is further modified to read as follows:  "The maximum density provisions of this Plan and those contained in the implementing Zoning By-Law, shall not apply to the development of <del>a secondary dwelling</del> <b>additional residential units</b> ."	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1099)	8.7.2 (2) f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>8.7.2(2) e)</del> " to " <b>8.7.2 (2) f)</b> " and is further modified to read as follows:  " <del>A secondary dwelling</del> <b>Additional residential units</b> shall not be permitted within <del>a hazardous site or hazardous lands</del> and shall have flood-free access"	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act and to update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1100)	8.7.2 (2) g [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering "8.7.2(2) f)" to "8.7.2 (2) g" and is further modified to read as follows:  "Zoning Regulations relating to secondary dwelling units in residential zones shall be based on the following: <u>Additional residential units shall be subject to regulations under The Planning Act and regulations in the implementing Zoning By-law which shall be based on good land use planning principles, including health and safety and environmental considerations.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1101)	8.7.2 (2) g) (i) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1102)	8.7.2 (2) g) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1103)	8.7.2 (2) g) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1104)	8.7.2 (2) g) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1105)	8.7.2 (2) g) (v) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1106)	8.7.2 (2) h) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1107)	[New]  8.7.3 [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>"GARDEN SUITES"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1108)	[New]  8.7.3 (1) [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <u>"OBJECTIVE"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1109)	[New]  8.7.3 (1) a)	A new section 8.7.3 (1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To permit the use of a self-contained portable dwelling unit as a form of temporary accommodation within any land use designation that permits residential uses, in accordance with The Planning Act."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1110)	[New] 8.7.3(2) [Section Subtitle]	A new section subtitle is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1111)	[New] 8.7.3(2) a)	A new section 8.7.3(2) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Zoning By-laws may be enacted, in accordance with The Planning Act, to permit a garden suite as a form of temporary accommodation on the same property as the following principal dwelling forms: a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling, townhouse unit or street townhouse unit within any land use designation that permits residential uses."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1112)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The following criteria shall be considered when evaluating proposals for a garden suite:"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1113)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b) (i)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) (i) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"the lot size and layout in terms of accommodating the garden suite without unreasonable loss of private outdoor amenity area."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1114)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b) (ii)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"if there are existing additional residential units on the property, in which case, a garden suite shall only be permitted on a property containing no more than one (1) additional residential unit."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1115)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b) (iii)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"the compatibility of the garden suite with adjacent residential properties and the surrounding residential neighbourhood in terms of physical character, massing, heights, visual appearance, privacy, open space amenity areas, lot size and lot coverage;"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1116)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b) (iv)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) (iv) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"adequacy of infrastructure to accommodate the garden suite;"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1117)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b) (v)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“adequacy of on-site parking; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1118)	[New] 8.7.3(2) b) (vi)	A new section 8.7.3(2) b) (vi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“health and safety standards and criteria are met”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1119)	[New] 8.7.3(2) c)	A new section 8.7.3(2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Garden suites shall also be subject to the policies of Subsections 12.1.10 (2) c), d) and e) of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1120)	[New] 8.7.3(2) d)	A new section 8.7.3(2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>“As a condition of approval of a garden suite, an agreement between the City and the owner and/or tenant shall be required which will include such matters as the installation, maintenance and removal of the garden suite; the period of occupancy of the garden suite; and the monetary or other form of security that the City may require for potential or actual costs related to the garden suite.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a new section for Garden Suites and separate the use from Additional Residential Units for enhanced clarity.
1121)	[New] 8.8 [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“SUB-AREA POLICIES”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1122)	[New] 8.8.1 [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <u>“TREMINE DUNDAS COMMUNITY”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1123)	[New] 8.8.1 [Preamble]	A new first paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>“The Tremaine Dundas Community is located north of Dundas Street, west of Tremaine Road.</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>south of Highway No. 407 and east of Bronte Creek, as identified on Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas Community, of this Plan. The overall vision for the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan is to incorporate significant energy saving and renewable energy initiatives to be a leading edge, environmentally responsible mixed-use community that promotes a healthy, sustainable, green lifestyle through an integrated approach."</u>	
1124)	[New] 8.8.1 [Preamble]	A new second paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:  <u>"The secondary plan includes a mix of land uses providing a range of opportunities for residential and employment development, in addition to parks and open space that maximize the natural environment. The employment area is provided along Tremaine Road and Dundas Street and will provide a range of opportunities including office, retail/commercial and light industrial uses that encourage live-work proximity. The future employment uses along Tremaine Road will be planned and designed to achieve land use compatibility with future employment uses east of Tremaine Road within the Town of Oakville. Employment and residential uses may be located in close proximity to each other with guidance related to urban design and land use compatibility standards. The residential neighbourhoods are integrated with the mixed use corridor along Dundas Street and the natural heritage features of the Bronte Creek valleylands and the central and southern woodlands."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1125)	[New] 8.8.1 (1) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"OBJECTIVE"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1126)	[New] 8.8.1 (1) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To establish a more detailed planning framework for the Tremaine Dundas Community in support of the general policy framework provided by the Official Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1127)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"GENERAL POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1128)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The policies of this section apply only to those lands shown on Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Community, of this Plan and all policies are to be read in conjunction with the policies of the Official Plan. In the event of a conflict, the more specific policies shall apply.</u>	
1129)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) b)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Tremaine Dundas Community is expected to accommodate approximately 1945 to 2030 new residents and provide approximately 816 to 900 new jobs upon full build out. Development shall be guided by the Tremaine Dundas Community Secondary Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1130)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies found in Chapter 3: Complete Communities the following additional policies shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1131)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (i)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will encourage the development of affordable housing by means of innovative housing designs and residential development that consider such matters as more modest amenities, materials and finishes and an examination of innovative building design. The City also encourages housing designs that facilitate subsequent conversion to provide additional housing units that support achievement of affordable housing targets."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1132)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (ii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"A range and mix of housing types will be provided in each development phase."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1133)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"5463 Dundas Street: The following policies apply to lands identified as 5463 Dundas Street:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1134)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) a. is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Crooks/Norton Farm House shall be conserved and maintained consistent with a Conservation Plan prepared for the resource by the applicant as part of a development application and approved by the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1135)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) b. is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"A heritage easement agreement shall be secured to provide permanent protection of the Crooks/Norton Farm House. The easement agreement will be informed by the Conservation Plan described in (a) above."</u>	To implement OPA 107.
1136)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) c.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) c. is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Crooks/Norton Farm House shall be designated under Part IV of The Ontario Heritage Act."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1137)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) d.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) d. is added to read as follows:  <u>"Adequate parking and access shall be provided to support any potential adaptive re-use of the Crooks/Norton Farm House, in accordance with the Zoning By-law. Any parking shall be sited and designed in a manner that does not detract from the heritage resource and provided it can be shown that there will be no negative impact on the adjacent natural heritage system."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1138)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) e.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) e. is added to read as follows:  <u>"Landscape around the Crooks/Norton Farm House shall emphasize plantings appropriate to the history of the farm, retain significant trees and retain portions of the farm lane, where feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1139)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) f.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) c) (iii) f. is added to read as follows:  <u>"The Crooks/Norton Farm House shall be commemorated through interpretive plaques."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1140)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies found in Chapter 4: Environment and Sustainability the following additional policies shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1141)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (i)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) i) is added to read as follows:  <u>"For lands designated as Natural Heritage System on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area and Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas Community, of this Plan, the policies of Section 8.4.1 of the Burlington Official Plan shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1142)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The following uses may be permitted within linkages and enhancements to the key natural features:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1143)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. is added to read as follows:  <u>“Trails consistent with the City’s Community Trails Strategy as reviewed and approved by the City, which shall,”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1144)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. i.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. i. is added to read as follows:  <u>“not be located within hazardous lands.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1145)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. ii.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. ii. is added to read as follows:  <u>“use native species to naturalize trail edges.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1146)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. iii.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. iii. is added to read as follows:  <u>“be the minimum width required.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1147)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. iv.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. iv. is added to read as follows:  <u>“be designed with suitable surfacing material compatible with their surroundings, as per the City’s Community Trails Strategy; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1148)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. v.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. v. is added to read as follows:  <u>“be designed and located to help to manage access to the natural heritage system by minimizing impacts to key natural features.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1149)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. vi.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. vi. is added to read as follows:  <u>“be consistent with a Trail Management Plan undertaken as part of the completion of the Environmental Implementation Report and Functional Servicing Study (EIR/FSS).”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1150)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. vii.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. vii. is added to read as follows:  <u>“be on publicly owned lands; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1151)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. viii.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) a. viii. is added to read as follows:  <u>“be designed such that the trails and associated activities do not impact negatively on ecologically</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>sensitive areas or resource uses such as agricultural operations.”</u>	
1152)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) b. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Compatible Low Impact Development infrastructure (i.e. vegetated swales) that is essential to provide conveyance functions, as reviewed and approved by the City, the Region of Halton and Conservation Halton.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1153)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) c.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ii) c. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>A “Special Street” reviewed and designed in consultation with the City, Conservation Halton and the Region of Halton to facilitate safe movement of wildlife between the central woodlands and Bronte Creek valleylands.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1154)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The following uses may be permitted within buffers.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1155)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iii) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iii) a. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Trails, as reviewed and approved by the City, the Region of Halton and Conservation Halton where it can be demonstrated that these elements do not result in a negative impact on the natural heritage system.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1156)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iii) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iii) b. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Compatible Low Impact Development infrastructure (i.e. vegetated swales) that is essential to provide conveyance functions, as reviewed and approved by the City, the Region of Halton and Conservation Halton.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1157)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Buffer refinements for the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan are to be implemented using a science-based approach by.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1158)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) a. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>recognizing the buffers applied to key natural features applied at the Regional scale in the Regional Official Plan and as carried forward through the Subwatershed Study Update (May, 2018).</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1159)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) b. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>following an approach that is consistent with the policies of the City, Region of Halton, Conservation Authority and Province, the findings of the Ontario Municipal Board in its decision dated April 6, 2016, PL111358 and consistent with the risk-based approach and steps described in the Region of Halton's Buffer Refinement Framework to be used as the foundation for the refinement process.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1160)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) c.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) c. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>recognizing key natural feature and watercourse sensitivity and significance and their contribution to the long term ecological functions of the natural heritage system.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1161)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) d.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (iv) d. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>considering the nature and scope of the proposed adjacent land use, and any measures intended to improve and enhance buffer function.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1162)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (v)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Where buffers are not already naturally vegetated, trees shall be planted in buffers (in conjunction with other naturalization plantings) to contribute to the protection of key natural features and their functions from some of the impacts associated with adjacent land uses in accordance with landscape plans approved by the City, Region of Halton and Conservation Halton.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1163)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (vi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (vi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Trees may also be planted (in conjunction with other naturalization plantings) in linkages and enhancements to the key natural features (in conjunction with other naturalization plantings) where opportunities are identified to improve ecosystem functions.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1164)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (vii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (vii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Preservation and/or replacement of Endangered Butternut trees shall be in accordance with applicable regulations under the Endangered Species Act as enforced by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1165)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (viii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (viii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>“Protection of contributing Redside Dace habitat from potential impacts associated with site grading shall be in accordance with applicable Provincial and Federal regulations.”</u>	To implement OPA 107.
1166)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Potential opportunities for enhancements within key natural features, buffers and linkages have been suggested in the Tremaine and Dundas Secondary Plan Subwatershed Study, May 2018 Update.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1167)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ix) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ix) a. is added to read as follows:  <u>“Such opportunities are to be further explored through the Environmental Implementation Report and Functional Servicing Study (EIR/FSS), including potential additional opportunities for enhancements, both within and adjacent to key natural features.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1168)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (ix) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (ix) b. is added to read as follows:  <u>“The final enhancements, as identified through the Environmental Implementation Report and Functional Servicing Study (EIR/FSS), are to be identified and described in a Restoration and Enhancement Plan prepared in consultation with the City, Region of Halton and Conservation Halton and implemented through the plan of subdivision.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1169)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (x)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (x) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The hedgerow located on the westerly side of the central woodland connecting to the Bronte Creek valleylands has been identified by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) as potential species at risk habitat for endangered bats that will require further study through the Environmental Implementation Report and Functional Servicing Study (EIR/FSS). The hedgerow has been identified on Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas Community, of the Plan, as an “Area for Future Study”. The “Area of Future Study” can be removed without amendment to this Plan upon approval of the completed EIR/FSS to reflect the results of the Study.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1170)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The watercourse located at the southeast corner of the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan area may be relocated provided its ecological and hydrologic functions are maintained within a natural channel design, an appropriate buffer is</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>provided to the watercourse (as per the Tremaine and Dundas Secondary Plan Subwatershed Study Update, May 2018), and the required permits and approvals are obtained from Federal government, Provincial government and Conservation Halton. Should the watercourse be relocated, the adjacent land use designation shall be deemed to apply."</u>	
1171)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The natural heritage system may also support trails provided it can be demonstrated that these elements do not result in a negative impact on the natural heritage system."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1172)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Trails may be permitted within key natural features where:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1173)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiii) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiii) a. is added to read as follows:  <u>"Use of the existing informal trail along the westerly side of the central woodland and use of this route is determined to result in fewer impacts on the key natural feature than the creation of a new trail; or"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1174)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiii) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiii) b. is added to read as follows:  <u>"A trail connection is required to facilitate appropriate access and no alternative route is feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1175)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Trails will be designed to safely accommodate all trail users according to a hierarchy that is consistent with the City's Community Trails Strategy."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1176)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Trails, where within or adjacent to key natural features, will be located and designed to minimize impacts and encourage appropriate forms of access and use in accordance with Conservation Halton policies."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1177)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xvi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xvi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The boundaries of the natural heritage system as identified in the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan Subwatershed Study Update, May 2018."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>may be refined in accordance with policy 4.2.2 (h)."</u>	
1178)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xvii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xvii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"An Environmental Monitoring Plan, based on the framework to be provided in the Environmental Implementation Report and Functional Servicing Study (EIR/FSS) shall be prepared in consultation with the City, Region of Halton and Conservation Halton, as a condition of draft plan of subdivision approval."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1179)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xviii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xviii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The stormwater management facilities shall be located to facilitate maximum benefit and performance of their essential functions in accordance with Region of Halton's Urban Services Guidelines and will be subject to approval by Conservation Halton and the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1180)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xix) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Stormwater management ponds shall be designed as key focal/visual features within the community in addition to functional objectives related to water quantity and water quality control and shall be designed as part of the overall pedestrian and trail system with view points and interpretive signage."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1181)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xx)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xx) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The use of a number of on-site best management practices is anticipated within lands designated on Schedule C: Land Use - Urban Area and Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas Community, of this Plan, as Business Corridor, Urban Corridor and Urban Corridor- Employment. This includes the use of storage facilities to retain stormwater on-site via above and below ground techniques (i.e. Parking lot storage, roof-top storage, cisterns and small storage ponds). Clean stormwater may be used for irrigation and process water purposes. Facilities that promote groundwater recharge such as permeable pavements, bio-retention areas and grassed swales are also anticipated to partially maintain the pre-development hydrology and to enhance the quality of stormwater discharges."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1182)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Low impact development strategies are strongly encouraged to promote green living and as an environmentally friendly and a responsible development practice. Selection of final LID</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>strategies shall consider minimizing ongoing maintenance costs to the City."</u>	
1183)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The range of low impact development strategies considered may include strategies at the lot level by incorporating source control measures through draft plan of subdivision. Where appropriate, these strategies may include a variety of practices such as: reduced lot grades, increased topsoil depths, roof drainage control or storage, infiltration galleries, porous pavements, rain gardens and grassed swales, infiltration measures to improve groundwater recharge including infiltration basins and trenches, exfiltration pipes or porous pavement, and oil/grit separators as identified within the Tremaine Dundas Community Urban Design Guidelines."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1184)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxiii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Built form in the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan area shall minimize impervious surfaces, to the extent possible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1185)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxiv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Enhanced landscaping and grading of stormwater management facilities located along Tremaine Road should be incorporated into the detailed design, subject to review and approval by Conservation Halton and the City."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1186)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Headwater Drainage Features considered to contribute to Redside Dace habitat are to be conveyed to occupied Redside Dace habitat downstream to the satisfaction of Conservation Halton."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1187)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxvi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) d) (xxvi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Final locations, size and number of stormwater management facilities will be determined through a detailed analysis in the Environmental Implementation Report and Functional Service Study (EIR/FSS) and will be in accordance with the Region of Halton's Urban Services Guidelines."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1188)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies found in Chapter 6: Infrastructure, Transportation and Utilities the following additional policies shall apply."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1189)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) (i)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) (i) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Extensive, single-use surface parking lots are discouraged in areas designated Urban Corridor and Urban Corridor- Employment. Limited, short-term convenience parking is permitted in the Urban Corridor area to support the retail uses and is encouraged to be shared use parking where permitted.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1190)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) (ii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) (ii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Where surface parking lots are present in areas designated Business Corridor, parking is encouraged to be located at the rear of buildings, away from street frontages in order to improve the quality of the public realm and minimize visual impact.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1191)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) iii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In areas designated Urban Corridor-Employment, parking is encouraged to be provided in the form of shared structured parking lots or underground parking garages.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1192)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) iv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) iv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Adequate vehicular and bicycle parking and storage facilities for residents, employees and visitors shall be provided in each of the land use areas to encourage active transportation and effective use of transit. Other transportation measures, such as electric vehicle charging stations, dedicated priority parking spaces for carpool, ride sharing and ultra low emission vehicles in parking areas of multi-storey residential, Urban and Business Corridor shall be considered and incorporated into future development where feasible.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1193)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) v)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Street and pedestrian connections to Tremaine Road shall be designed to align with the North Oakville West Secondary Plan and approved by the Region of Halton in accordance with their applicable guidelines.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1194)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) vi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) vi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>At least one street connection to Dundas Street shall be provided to provide access to the community from the south as approved by the</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>Region of Halton in accordance with their applicable guidelines.”</u>	
1195)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) vii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) vii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Any lands identified as required for future widening and/or realignment of Dundas Street, as identified in the Dundas Street Class EA Study/Dundas Street Detailed Design Study, shall be dedicated to the Region of Halton for the purpose of road right-of-way widening, realignment and future road improvements in accordance with their applicable guidelines.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1196)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) viii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) viii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Any lands within a 50m x 5m block from Tremaine Road westerly (at the northwest corner of Tremaine Road and Dundas Street) are required for a transit station/transit stop and have been identified as required for the future widening and/or realignment of Dundas Street, as identified in the Dundas Street Class EA Study/Dundas Street Detailed Design Study, shall be dedicated to the Region of Halton for the purpose of road right-of-way widening, realignment and future road improvements.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1197)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) ix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) ix) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>A daylighting triangle measuring 15m along Dundas Street and 15m along Tremaine Road shall be dedicated to the Region of Halton for the purpose of road right-of-way widening and future road improvements.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1198)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) x)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) x) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Daylighting triangles measuring 15m along Tremaine Road and all proposed intersections (full movement and right in/right out) shall be dedicated to the Region of Halton along with any other lands required for the purpose of road right-of-way widening, realignment and future road improvements in accordance with their applicable guidelines.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1199)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Minor modifications to the location, size and alignment of the conceptual streets may be permitted without amendment to the Official Plan provided that such modifications are approved by the Region of Halton in accordance with their applicable guidelines. The final location of the local street network shall be developed at the draft plan of subdivision stage and may</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>incorporate a flex street in proximity to the Urban Corridor area. Any modifications to intersections with Regional roads will require the Region of Halton's approval in accordance with their applicable guidelines."</u>	
1200)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Sidewalks along Neighbourhood Connector roads shall be designed to a minimum width of 1.8 metres wide on both sides of the street to accommodate pedestrian movement (exception may be made for design of "Special Street")."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1201)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xiii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Sidewalks shall be 1.8 to 3.0 metres in width in high pedestrian generation areas particularly where retail is provided along the street in order to accommodate sidewalk cafes, kiosks and street vendors."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1202)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xiv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Streets shall be designed to include space for transportation facilities and transportation amenities such as furniture, benches, bicycle locking and repair stations, bollards, shelters, banners and special decorative lighting throughout the community. Street furniture shall be coordinated and contribute positively to the character of the community."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1203)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The "Special Street" identified on Schedule O-1 – Classification of Transportation Facilities – Urban Area, of this Plan, shall be designed in accordance with the management strategy identified in the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan Subwatershed Study Update May, 2018, the Tremaine Dundas Community Urban Design Guidelines and future assessment of the following factors to design appropriate mitigation measures to achieve the best possible conditions for ongoing wildlife movement:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1204)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) a. is added to read as follows:  <u>"Road conditions such as width of roadway, traffic volume, traffic speed, road grade, road side slopes, road barriers and road lighting:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1205)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) b. is added to read as follows:  <u>"Known movement patterns of wildlife daily and seasonally and species most likely to cross:"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1206)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) c.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) c. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Topography in the vicinity of the road crossing that may facilitate movement beneath the roadway via a constructed wildlife underpass, culvert or span bridge.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1207)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) d.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) d. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Opportunities for traffic calming through road modifications such as reduced traffic speed, road narrowing at natural heritage system crossing, signage, road lighting and improved sightlines.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1208)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) e.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) e. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Temporary road closure if there are well known short-term movement patterns (i.e. Amphibian crossings from upland to wetland for breeding).</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1209)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) f.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) f. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Provision of alternate basking sites away from road crossings for cold blooded reptiles, if required.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1210)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) g.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) g. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Provision of appropriate nesting habitat for reptiles and amphibians away from road crossings, if required.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1211)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) h.	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xv) h. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Wildlife crossing structures that include the design and construction of funneling structures to lead animals into crossing structures. An ecopassage to facilitate safe movement of amphibians and small mammals.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1212)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xvi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xvi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Any lands within 25m of the centre line of the original 66ft right-of-way of Dundas Street (Regional Road 5) that are part of the subject property shall be dedicated to the Regional Municipality of Halton for the purpose of road</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>right-of-way widening and future road improvements.”</u>	
1213)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xvii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xvii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Future Municipal transit service is to be accommodated within future development applications within the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan in order to provide mobility options for residents and employees and facilitate the achievement of Regional and City transit utilization targets.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1214)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xviii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xviii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Lands have been identified as Infrastructure and Transportation Corridor to allow for provision of service and utility uses including the distribution of hydro uses and highway-related uses.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1215)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xix) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>All new electrical and telecommunication cabling within right-of-ways shall be located underground.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1216)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) e) xx)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) e) xx) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Utility boxes required within the right of way shall be well integrated with the design of the streetscape.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1217)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to the policies found in Chapter 7: Design Excellence the following additional policies shall apply.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1218)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) i)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) i) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development within the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan community shall create a sustainable, mixed-use community and will contribute towards the achievement of the City’s Sustainability principles and objectives.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1219)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) ii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) ii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Tremaine Dundas Community Urban Design Guidelines shall be utilized to review form and pattern of development within the public and private realm in areas such as low impact development, sustainable design, built form, cultural heritage, streetscape and active transportation.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1220)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) iii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) iii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Buildings shall incorporate minimum required sustainable design measures in accordance with the City’s Sustainable Building and Development Guidelines and the Tremaine Dundas Community Urban Design Guidelines.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1221)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) iv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) iv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>A target of 50% of all development within the Tremaine Dundas Community shall incorporate additional innovative design features promoting carbon reduction, energy efficiency, water conservation and environmental sustainability. These include Low Impact Development, “green” building technologies such as green or cool roofs, rainwater harvesting for re-use, grey water recycling, renewable energy sources, bioswales, permeable pavement, LEED design, Net- Zero ready buildings, etc.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1222)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) v)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) v) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development on lands designated Business Corridor and Urban Corridor – Employment is encouraged to incorporate Eco-Industrial Development practices, through the incorporation of measures such as locally generated and shared energy sources, sharing waste heat, etc.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1223)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) vi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) vi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Development on lands designated Business Corridor should promote the use of alternate modes of transportation: walking, cycling or transit and encourages transportation demand techniques such as electric vehicle charging stations, car-pooling, other forms of ride-sharing with incentives such as dedicated priority parking spaces for carpool, ride sharing, and ultra low emission vehicles through a minimum percentage of total parking spaces.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1224)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) vii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) vii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>New residential development will be encouraged to incorporate sustainable building and design measures, such as renewable energy sources, front yard rain gardens, high reflectivity paving and roofing materials, permeable pavement, and on-site rainwater retention strategies.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1225)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) viii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) viii) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"New residential development energy demand should achieve an EnerGuide 85 energy efficiency rating for residential buildings."</u>	To implement OPA 107.
1226)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) ix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) ix) is added to read as follows:  <u>"To facilitate the establishment of a sustainable environment and discourage idling of vehicles, accessory drive-throughs shall not be permitted within the Tremaine Dundas Community."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1227)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) x)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) x) is added to read as follows:  <u>"New development within the public and private realm shall incorporate generous landscaping and tree planting, with the intent of increasing the extent of the canopy cover, promoting interception of rainfall and maximizing evapotranspiration."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1228)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Trees and shrubs shall be planted adjacent to buildings and in strategic areas to reduce energy consumption by providing shading, climate protection, and windbreaks."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1229)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Trees shall be integrated into parking lots and other impervious areas."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1230)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xiii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Management plans for wooded features within the natural heritage system should be developed to contribute to the long term health and function of the system. Existing tree canopy and healthy, native trees in hedgerows outside the natural heritage system should also be preserved wherever feasible."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1231)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xiv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Development proposals should preserve existing healthy trees, relocate healthy trees, where feasible, plant replacement trees using an aggregate-caliper formula, in accordance with a Tree Preservation Plan prepared to the satisfaction of the City, and incorporating the planting of additional trees where appropriate."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1232)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xv) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City shall require the incorporation of appropriate tree planting during design of"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>streetscapes, including considerations of diverse, non-invasive, drought tolerant, salt tolerant and low maintenance trees including the provision of adequate minimum soil volumes and soil composition."</u>	
1233)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xvi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xvi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will encourage increased energy efficiency of buildings, reduced stormwater run-off, use of green roofs and/or low albedo roofing materials and strategically placed trees to provide shade for buildings and to minimize the urban heat island effect."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1234)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xvii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xvii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The City will encourage the protection and enhancement of watercourses and planting and reforestation of creek blocks, streams and valleylands and their buffer areas where appropriate."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1235)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xviii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xviii) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Incorporation of solar energy in the Business Corridor and Urban Corridor – Employment designations is encouraged to be located on the roofs of buildings to reduce lot coverage and improve the public realm. Excess energy produced through solar panels may be transmitted throughout the community to prevent the waste of energy and the reliance on other non-renewable energy sources."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1236)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xix) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Developments in the Business Corridor are encouraged to incorporate visible green infrastructure technology into facades and signage, such as photovoltaic cells, recycled materials and green roofs."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1237)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xx)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xx) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Sustainable building materials and design treatments are encouraged throughout the secondary plan area."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1238)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxi) is added to read as follows:  <u>"The use of residual heat or energy from business operations is encouraged to provide heating, cooling, and energy for other processes on the same lot, adjacent lots or to other areas within the community."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1239)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The use of permeable surfaces is encouraged to improve ground water recharge and reduce storm water runoff.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1240)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxiii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxiii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“The City will encourage the efficient use of land by incorporating best practices and innovative stormwater management techniques throughout the design of the community to the greatest extent reasonably possible.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1241)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxiv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxiv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Urban agriculture is encouraged throughout the secondary plan area as part of the community’s character and open space system. Intense forms of urban agriculture may also be considered within the Business Corridor allowing for locally grown foods.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1242)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxv)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxv) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Privately owned surface parking lots should incorporate Low Impact Development techniques.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1243)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxvi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxvi) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Surface parking lots should incorporate trees and landscaping to mitigate urban heat island effect, provide shade and contribute to the quality of the public realm.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1244)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxvii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxvii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Streets and intersections shall incorporate design standards and features intended to facilitate walking, cycling and street life.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1245)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxviii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxviii) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Landscaping is encouraged along pedestrian linkages, to provide an increased public realm, shade, and protection from natural elements (i.e. wind, rain, sun, and snow).”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1246)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxix)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxix) is added to read as follows:  <u>“Private pedestrian linkages may permit stormwater management infrastructure or underground parking to be incorporated below grade.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1247)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxx)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxx) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Buildings shall be located, where feasible and practical, to support existing or proposed linkages and natural connections to facilitate pedestrian use within the community.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1248)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxxi)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxxi) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) measures shall be implemented on all pedestrian linkages to create a safe and secure environment.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1249)	[New] 8.8.1 (2) f) xxxii)	A new section 8.8.1 (2) f) xxxii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Pedestrian connections to the Crooks/Norton Farm House at 5463 Dundas Street should be provided to allow access to the site from the future road network and Dundas Street.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1250)	[New] 8.8.1 (3) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <u><b>LAND USE POLICIES</b></u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1251)	[New] 8.8.1 (3) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3) a) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The Land use designations for the Tremaine Dundas Community are identified on Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area and Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas Community, of this Plan. In conjunction with the policies in Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3 and 8.4 of this Plan, the following policies shall apply.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1252)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <u><b>URBAN CORRIDOR DESIGNATION</b></u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1253)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.1) a) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to uses permitted in 8.1.3 (7.2) c) a Farmers market use is permitted.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1254)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) b)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.1) b) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Notwithstanding policy 8.1.3 (7.2) c) iii) residential uses shall not be permitted on the ground floor of buildings abutting a major arterial</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>or abutting a neighbourhood connector within 90 metres of Dundas Street."</u>	
1255)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) c)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.1) c) is added to read as follows:  " <u>Notwithstanding policy 8.1.3.(7.2) d) townhouse dwelling units may only be permitted as a component of an overall mixed-use development where they do not abut Dundas Street and where the long term objectives of the Urban Corridor designation are not compromised in terms of function of the Urban Corridor as a vibrant gathering and focal point within the community, mix of retail and service commercial uses, overall site design, building form or intensity.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1256)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) d)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.1) d) is added to read as follows:  " <u>Notwithstanding policy 8.1.3 (7.2) l) floor-to-floor height at grade shall be a minimum of 4.5 metres to accommodate commercial uses within mixed use buildings.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1257)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) e)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.1) e) is added to read as follows:  " <u>Notwithstanding policy 8.1.3 (7.2) g) buildings fronting onto a major arterial street shall be a minimum of three storeys. Buildings greater than four storeys shall require appropriate site specific air quality assessments at site plan stage.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1258)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.1) f)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.1) f) is added to read as follows:  " <u>In addition to the policies in 8.1.3 (7.2) an updated Noise and Vibration Study will be required as part of any proposed development application to assess all transportation and stationary noise sources in the vicinity of the application.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1259)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  " <b><u>URBAN CORRIDOR – EMPLOYMENT DESIGNATION</u></b> "	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1260)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) a) is added to read as follows:  " <u>In addition to uses permitted in 8.1.3 (8.2) b) prestige industrial and office uses are encouraged. Farmers market use is permitted.</u> "	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1261)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) b)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies in 8.1.3 (8.2) development in the Urban Corridor – Employment block along the west side of Tremaine Road shall achieve land use compatibility with future employment uses along the east side of Tremaine Road, as well as with residential uses located to the west."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1262)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) c)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Notwithstanding policy 8.1.3 (8.2) h) development on lands designated Urban Corridor – Employment shall be a minimum of two storeys and a maximum of 6 stories although buildings located in close proximity to the intersection of Tremaine Road and Dundas Street should be a minimum of three storeys. Any increase in maximum height shall require a site specific Zoning By-law amendment and an air quality assessment to assess potential existing and future industrial and traffic impacts from the surrounding areas."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1263)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) d)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies in 8.1.3 (8.2) outside storage shall not be permitted."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1264)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) e)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) e) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies in 8.1.3 (8.2) loading, servicing and delivery functions shall be consolidated to the extent practical and shall generally be located to the rear of buildings and screened from public view."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1265)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) f)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) f) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies in 8.1.3 (8.2) lands within the Urban Corridor - Employment designation may be used for stormwater management including Low Impact Development and naturalization with emphasis on creating more open/green space between buildings."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1266)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.2) g)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.2) g) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Policy 8.1.3 (8.2) l) does not apply. The addition of non-employment uses through a site specific Official Plan Amendment shall be prohibited."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1267)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) [Section Title]	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“BUSINESS CORRIDOR DESIGNATION”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1268)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“Notwithstanding policy 8.2.4(2) (a)(i) hotel, conference and/or convention uses shall not be permitted.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1269)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) b)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) b) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“In addition to the policies in 8.2.4(2) development along the west side of Tremaine Road shall achieve land use compatibility with future employment uses along the east side of Tremaine Road, as well as with residential, mixed uses and natural heritage system areas located to the west within the secondary plan area.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1270)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) c)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) c) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“In addition to the policies in 8.2.4(2) the Business Corridor shall have a minimum of 70 - 90 m in depth (dependant on adjacent land use) to provide sufficient buffering between residential uses within the Tremaine Dundas Community and future potential industrial uses located within the Town of Oakville.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1271)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) d)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) d) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“In addition to the policies in 8.2.4(2) , with the exception of the stormwater management ponds along Tremaine Road, development within the Business Corridor shall create a continuous street frontage that complements the anticipated Town of Oakville Tremaine Road frontage and helps address potential noise compatibility concerns with future employment uses in the Town of Oakville.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1272)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) e)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) e) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>“Notwithstanding policy 8.2.4 (2) b) development along Tremaine Road shall be a minimum of two storeys in height (or the equivalent height) to provide screening and buffering for residential development to the west.”</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1273)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) f)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) f) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to the polices in 8.2.4(2) development that abuts residential areas will include adequate landscaping, fencing, noise abatement or other measures to achieve compatibility between uses.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1274)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) g)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) g) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to the polices in 8.2.4(2) loading, servicing and delivery functions shall be consolidated to the extent practical, be generally located at the rear/side of buildings and be screened from public view.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1275)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) h)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) h) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to the polices in 8.2.4(2) lands within the Business Corridor designation may be used for stormwater management, including Low Impact Development features and naturalization, and for enhancements to key natural features as part of the natural heritage system.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1276)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.3) i)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.3) i) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>In addition to the polices in 8.2.4(2) outside storage may be permitted provided adequate screening and buffering is established.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1277)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.4) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>RESIDENTIAL – MEDIUM DENSITY</u></b> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1278)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.4) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.4) a) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Notwithstanding policy 8.3.9.2 a) in the Residential – Medium Density areas limited, small-scale retail uses that serve the day to day needs of residents within close proximity may be permitted at grade within a building containing residential uses in the storeys above, subject to being compatible with the main residential use and respectful of the physical character of the neighbourhood. Such uses will be guided by appropriate standards in the Zoning By-law including, but not limited to parking, access and amenity areas.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1279)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.4) b)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.4) b) is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"Notwithstanding policy 8.3.4 (1) c) development in the Residential – Medium Density shall be a maximum of two storeys within 70 metres from lands designated for employment to ensure adequate land use compatibility with the Business Corridor designation and lands located within the Town of Oakville. Any increase in height within the noted 70 metres from lands designated for employment use shall require a site specific Zoning By-law amendment and an air quality assessment to assess potential future industrial source characteristics and all industrial and traffic impacts from the surrounding areas."</u>	To implement OPA 107.
1280)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.4) c)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.4) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies in 8.3.4(1) any new sensitive land uses within 70 meters of an employment designation shall submit a Land Use Compatibility Assessment to identify potential issues and prescribe appropriate mitigation measures. Mitigation measures could include but are not limited to a range of site layout and building design strategies such as building setbacks, orientation, landscaping and materiality, as well as acoustic barriers intended to attenuate noise, such as fencing, landscaping or vegetation. If required, environmental warning clauses can be issued and included in Offers of Purchase and Sale, lease/rental agreements or condominium declarations. Specific mitigation measures that may be required will be finalized through the site plan stage."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1281)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.4) d)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.4) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to the policies in 8.3.4(1) an updated Noise and Vibration Study will be required as part of any proposed development application to assess all transportation and stationary noise sources in the vicinity of the application."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1282)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.5) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"MAJOR PARKS AND OPEN SPACE DESIGNATION"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1283)	[New] 8.8.1 (3.5) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.5) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"In addition to policies in 8.4.2 (2) parks within the Tremaine Dundas Community shall provide active and passive recreational opportunities and ensure residents are within 400 metres of parkland, open space or trails."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1284)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) [Section Title]	A new section title is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"IMPLEMENTATION POLICIES"</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1285)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"In addition to the Implementation policies of the Official Plan, the following additional policies shall apply."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1286)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i)	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Within the Tremaine Dundas Community, development may proceed in two phases, as shown on Schedule R: Tremaine Dundas Community, of this Plan, with phasing proceeding based on the following."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1287)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) a.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) a. is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Phase 1 will generally comprise the lands to the south and east of the Central Woodland, including the lands designated as Residential – Medium Density, Urban Corridor, Urban Corridor – Employment and Business Corridor. Phase 1 shall include a maximum of 400 residential dwelling units."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1288)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) b.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) b. is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Phase 2 will generally comprise the lands to the north and west of the Central Woodland, including lands designated as Residential – Medium Density."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1289)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) c.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) c. is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"Progression of development is contingent on the availability of public infrastructure and/ or public service facilities. The timing and availability of infrastructure shall be in accordance with the Region of Halton's current Official Plan and Master Plans."</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1290)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) d.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) d. is added to read as follows:  <b><u>"The City, in consultation with the Region, may permit minor adjustments to the phasing boundaries without an Official Plan amendment where such adjustments are made in accordance with the general purpose and intent of this Secondary Plan and if it is demonstrated that there are no negative impacts on the City or Region, including from land use planning, natural</u></b>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>heritage system, infrastructure and/or public service facilities, financial impact perspectives, and the Regional Allocation Program.</u>	
1291)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) e.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) e. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Approval of development and site alteration shall be contingent on the submission of an Environmental Implementation Report/Functional Servicing Study (EIR/FSS) as part of a draft plan application, to the satisfaction of the City, Conservation Halton and the Region of Halton.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1292)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) f.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) f. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>A holding zone (H) shall be utilized for Phase 2 lands until such time as additional growth has been identified by the Region to ensure orderly development. Development in Phase 2 lands is contingent on the additional growth as identified by the Region. If the additional growth would allow for greater density than permitted in Phase 1 or Phase 2 lands, an Official Plan Amendment shall be required to adjust the density of residential units.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1293)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) g.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) g. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Draft approved plans of subdivision shall not be registered prior to the availability of sanitary sewage and water system capacity, as determined by the City and the Region of Halton.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
1294)	[New] 8.8.1 (4) a) i) h.	A new section 8.8.1 (3.6) a) i) h. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>The development of employment areas within the Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan will be encouraged to occur concurrently with the development of nearby residential lands. If residential uses within 70 metres of an employment designation are developed prior to the employment uses within the Business Corridor blocks, appropriate interim noise mitigation measures and buffering shall be implemented to ensure compatibility with potential employment uses on the Town of Oakville lands in accordance with the recommendations of a Land Use Compatibility Assessment and Detailed Noise Study.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b>  To implement OPA 107.
<b>Chapter 9 – Land Use Policies – Rural Area</b>			
1295)	9.0 [Preamble]	The first paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  “This chapter of the Plan contains the objectives and policies for the Rural Area, <u>identified on Schedule A: City System, of this Plan</u> , and for its specific land use designations. <u>The objectives and</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>  To add a reference to Schedule A of this Plan to enhance clarity.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		policies are to be read in conjunction with the objectives and policies in other parts of the Plan.”	
1296)	9.0 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified by italicizing the words “ <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1297)	[New] 9.0 [Preamble]	A new third paragraph of preamble is added to the end of preamble relocated from the first paragraph to read as follows:  “ <u>The objectives and policies for each land use designation are to be read in conjunction with the objectives and policies in other parts of the Plan</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To relocate text within the preamble to enhance clarity.
1298)	9.1.1 d)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To protect, improve or restore the <u>quality and quantity of ground and surface water resources, including ground and surface water features.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1299)	9.1.1 g)	Is modified to read as follows:  “To permit <u>the creation of secondary dwelling additional residential units in appropriate locations within the Rural Area, subject to certain conditions and standards, in order to increase the supply of housing options in the Rural Area, subject to certain conditions and standards as outlined in this section, the Niagara Escarpment Plan, the Greenbelt Plan and other applicable regulations, including, but not limited to, the Ontario Building Code and the Ontario Fire Code.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act and to conform to the Niagara Escarpment Plan and Greenbelt Plan.
1300)	9.1.2 a)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>shown</u> ” with the word “ <u>identified</u> ” and is further modified by italicizing the words “ <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and italicize defined term.
1301)	9.1.2 b)	Is modified by italicizing the words “ <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1302)	9.1.2 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Where <u>home occupations, cottage industries home industries, bed and breakfast homes, animal kennels, veterinary clinics, horticultural trade uses, agriculture-related uses, on-farm diversified uses or non-intensive recreation uses</u> <u>may be</u> are permitted in Subsections 4.10.2(2) c), 9.2.3 a) or 9.3.2 c) of this Plan, the use.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Niagara Escarpment Plan and to reflect removal of defined term.
1303)	9.1.2 c) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		"shall not have unacceptable adverse impacts on adjacent agricultural operations or other surrounding land uses, on the Agricultural System, on the rural character of the area, or on infrastructure or traffic, or negative impacts on the natural environment natural heritage system or water resource system,"	To add a reference to the Agricultural System, natural heritage system, and water resource system.
1304)	9.1.2 c) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the words "and utilize existing driveways and parking areas" with the words "or in the location that best minimizes adverse impacts on the viability of the current and future agricultural use of the lot and on adjacent agricultural operations;"	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1305)	9.1.2 c) (iii)	Is modified by replacing the words "private on-site water and waste water systems" with the words "individual on-site water service and individual on-site sewage services".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language used in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1306)	9.1.2 d)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <i>Rural Settlement Area</i> " and is further modified by deleting the following and relocating in part to new sections 9.1.2 d) (i), 9.1.2 d) (ii), and 9.1.2 d) (iii), and 9.1.2 d) (iv):  "Where a single-detached dwelling is a permitted use on an existing lot outside the Rural Settlement Areas <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> , the development envelope shall be located within one hundred and twenty (120) m of a municipal road and shall not exceed one (1) ha in area. The development envelope shall be located so as to minimize adverse impacts on the viability of the current and future agricultural use of the lot and on adjacent agricultural operations, and have no negative impacts on natural features and areas or their ecological functions or on sensitive surface water features or sensitive groundwater features."	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure policy to enhance clarity.
1307)	[New] 9.1.2 d) (i)	A new section 9.1.2 d) (i) relocated in part from 9.1.2 d) is added to read as follows:  "be located within one hundred and twenty (120) m of a municipal road;"	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1308)	[New] 9.1.2 d) (ii)	A new section 9.1.2 d) (ii) relocated in part from 9.1.2 d) is added to read as follows:  "not exceed one (1) ha in area;"	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1309)	[New] 9.1.2 d) (iii)	A new section 9.1.2 d) (iii) relocated in part from 9.1.2 d) is added to read as follows:  "be located so as to minimize adverse impacts on the viability of the current and future agricultural use of the lot and on adjacent agricultural operations;"	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1310)	[New] 9.1.2 d) (iv)	A new section 9.1.2 d) (iv) relocated in part from 9.1.2 d) is added and is further modified to read as follows:  <u>“not have negative impacts on the natural heritage system or the water resource system; and”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1311)	[New] 9.1.2 d) (v)	A new section 9.1.2 d) (v) is added to read as follows:  <u>“not be located within a hazardous site or hazardous lands and have flood-free access.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1312)	9.1.2 g)	Is modified to read as follows:  <del>“Notwithstanding the other policies of this Plan, a</del> <u>A single secondary dwelling additional residential unit may be permitted on an existing lot containing a single detached dwelling</u> provided that:”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act and to conform to the Greenbelt Plan and Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1313)	9.1.2 g) (i)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated in part to 9.1.2 g) (ii) and replaced with the following:  <u>“it is not located within the Escarpment Protection Area, the Escarpment Natural Area, or the Greenbelt Natural Heritage System, as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan,”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify the requirements of the Niagara Escarpment Plan and Greenbelt Plan and to restructure the section.
1314)	9.1.2 g) (ii)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section 9.1.2 h) (i).	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1315)	[New] 9.1.2 g) (ii)	A new section 9.1.2 g) (ii) relocated in part from 9.1.2 g) (i) is added to read as follows:  <u>“it is not located within a Mineral Resource Extraction Area as identified on Schedule I: Land Use-Rural Area, of this Plan.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1316)	9.1.2 g) (iii)	Is modified by adding the words <u>“a hazardous site or”</u> after the words “located within”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add reference to hazardous sites.
1317)	9.1.2 g) (iv)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “9.1.2 g) (v).”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1318)	[New] 9.1.2 g) (iv)	A new section “9.1.2 g) (iv)” relocated from “9.1.2 h) (ii)” is added to read as follows:  <u>“it is not located in a group home or a single dwelling functioning as a bed and breakfast home”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1319)	9.1.2 g) (v)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated in part to sections 9.1.2 h) (iii) and 9.1.2 g) (iv).	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1320)	[New] 9.1.2 g) (v)	A new section "9.1.2 g) (v)" relocated from "9.1.2 g) (iv)" is added to read as follows:  <u>"it will not have adverse impacts on adjacent agricultural operations, the Agricultural System, other surrounding land uses or the rural character of the area, or negative impacts on the natural heritage system or water resource system; and"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1321)	[New] 9.1.2 g) (vi)	A new section "9.1.2 g) (vi)" is added to read as follows:  <u>"if located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, the lot contains no more than one single dwelling."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section and to clarify requirements of the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1322)	9.1.2 h)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>a secondary dwelling</del> " with the words " <u>an additional residential unit</u> " and deleting the words " <del>on an existing lot</del> " after the word "permitted".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1323)	9.1.2 h) (i)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to "9.1.2 h) (ii)".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1324)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (i)	A new section "9.1.2 h) (i)" relocated in part from section "9.1.2 g) (ii)" is added and is further modified to read as follows:  <u>"the additional residential unit shall be contained entirely within;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1325)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (i) a.	A new section "9.1.2 h) (i) a." relocated in part from section "9.1.2 g) (ii)" is added and further modified to read as follows:  <u>"an existing single dwelling or;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1326)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (i) b.	A new section "9.1.2 h) (i) b." relocated in part from section "9.1.2 g) (ii)" is added and further modified to read as follows:  <u>"if located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, an addition to an existing single dwelling; or"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1327)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (i) c.	A new section "9.1.2 h) (i) c." relocated in part from section "9.1.2 g) (ii)" is added and further modified to read as follows:  <u>"if located within the Greenbelt Plan Area as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, an existing accessory building or structure located on the same lot;"</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1328)	9.1.2 h) (ii)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to “9.1.2 g) (iv)”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1329)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (ii)	A new section “9.1.2 h) (ii)” relocated from “9.1.2 h) (i)” is added and further modified is added to read as follows:  “ <u>the gross floor area of the additional residential unit shall be subordinate in size to the primary dwelling;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1330)	9.1.2 h) (iii)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to “9.1.2 h) (v)”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1331)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (iii)	A new section “9.1.2 h) (iii)” relocated in part from “9.1.2 g) (v)” is added and is further modified to read as follows:  “ <u>the additional residential unit shall be serviced by individual on-site water services and individual on-site sewage services that conform to Regional By-laws and standards, and to Provincial legislation, regulations and standards;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1332)	9.1.2 h) (iv)  [Renumbered]	Is modified to read as follows:  “adequate parking <del>shall</del> <u>will</u> be provided on-site; and”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1333)	[New] 9.1.2 h) (v)	A new section “9.1.2 h) (v)” relocated from “9.1.2 h) (iii)” is added and further modified to read as follows:  “ <u>if located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, a home industry, cottage industry, home occupation, or veterinary clinic, agriculture-related use or on-farm diversified use, other than a home occupation, shall not be permitted within the secondary dwelling additional residential unit.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Niagara Escarpment Plan and align with changes to the Planning Act.
1334)	9.1.2 i)	Is modified by italicizing the words “ <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1335)	9.1.2 i) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  By adding the word “ <u>existing</u> ” before the word “buildings” and replacing the words “ <del>existing prior to the expansion</del> ” with the words “ <u>in relation to the size and scale of the use at the time it became an existing use as defined by this Plan;</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1336)	9.1.2 i) (iv)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Provincial Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p><u>"is appropriate to available rural services and infrastructure, and will be serviced by private individual on-site water services and individual on-site waste water systems sewage services that conform to Regional By-laws and standards, and to Provincial legislation, regulations and standards;"</u></p>	To align with language used in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1337)	9.1.2 i) (vi)	<p>Is modified by deleting the following and relocating in part to new sections 9.1.2 i) (vi) a., 9.1.2 i) (vi) b., and 9.1.2 i) (vi) c.:</p> <p><u>"will <del>shall</del> not have: unacceptable adverse impacts, including, but not limited to: adverse impacts on adjacent agricultural operations or other surrounding land uses, the rural character of the area, infrastructure or traffic; unacceptable risks to public health, safety, or property; or negative impacts on the Natural Heritage System or water resources; and"</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.</p>
1338)	[New] 9.1.2 i) (vi) a.	<p>A new section "9.1.2 i) (vi) a." relocated in part from 9.1.2 i) (vi) is added and further modified to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"adverse impacts on adjacent agricultural operations or other surrounding land uses, the Agricultural System, the rural character of the area, infrastructure or traffic;"</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.</p>
1339)	[New] 9.1.2 i) (vi) b.	<p>A new section "9.1.2 i) (vi) b." relocated in part from 9.1.2 i) (vi) is added and further modified to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"unacceptable risks to public health, safety, or property; or"</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.</p>
1340)	[New] 9.1.2 i) (vi) c.	<p>A new section "9.1.2 i) (vi) c." relocated in part from 9.1.2 i) (vi) is added and further modified to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"negative impacts on the natural heritage system or water resource system;"</u></p>	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.</p>
1341)	[New] 9.1.2 i) (vii)	<p>A new section 9.1.2 i) (viii) is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"meets the objectives of the Agricultural System; and"</u></p>	<p><b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Niagara Escarpment Plan.</p>
1342)	9.1.2 i) (viii)  [Renumbered]	<p>Is modified by renumbering <u>"9.1.2 i) (vii)"</u> to <u>"9.1.2 i) (viii)"</u> and is further modified to read as follows:</p> <p><u>"if the use is located within the Greenbelt Plan Protected Countryside Area or the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area as shown identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, it will bring the use more into conformity with the Greenbelt applicable Provincial Plan."</u></p>	<p><b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Niagara Escarpment Plan.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1343)	9.1.2 m)	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  <u>“Within the Rural Area, the policies of the applicable Provincial Plans, as identified on Schedule A-1: City System –Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, shall apply as follows, in addition to the policies of this Plan.”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of Provincial Plans.
1344)	9.1.2 m) (i)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “9.1.2 m) (ii)”.	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of Provincial Plans and to restructure section.
1345)	[New]  9.1.2 m) (i)	A new section “9.1.2 m) (i)” relocated from “9.1.2 m) (ii)” is added and is further modified to read as follows:  <u>“Within the Greenbelt Plan Area, the policies of the Greenbelt Plan shall apply. The policies of this Plan may be more stringent than the requirements of the Greenbelt Plan, provided that they do not conflict with the Greenbelt Plan. However, with the exception of section 4.6 of the Greenbelt Plan, this Plan shall not be more restrictive than sections 3.1 and 4.3.2 of the Greenbelt Plan as they apply to agricultural uses and mineral aggregate resources respectively; and”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of Provincial Plans and to restructure section.
1346)	9.1.2 m) (ii)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “9.1.2 m) (i).”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of Provincial Plans and to restructure section.
1347)	[New]  9.1.2 m) (ii)	A new section “9.1.2 m) (ii)” relocated from “9.1.2 m) (i)” is added and is further modified to read as follows:  <u>“Within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, the policies of the Niagara Escarpment Plan shall apply. The policies of this Plan may be more stringent than the requirements of the Niagara Escarpment Plan, provided that they do not conflict with the Niagara Escarpment Plan.”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify applicability of Provincial Plans and to restructure section.
1348)	9.1.2 m) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>“Within the Parkway Belt West Plan Area, the policies of the Parkway Belt West Plan shall apply. The policies of this Plan may be more stringent than the requirements of the Parkway Belt West Plan, provided that they do not conflict with the Parkway Belt West Plan. Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan, shows the boundaries of these Plans and their land use designations.”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Parkway Belt West Plan.
1349)	[New]	Is modified by adding the following after subsection 9.1.2 m) (iii):	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	9.1.2 m)	<u>In the event of a conflict between provisions of this Plan and those of an applicable Provincial plan, the provisions of the applicable Provincial plan shall prevail; however, where the provisions of this Plan are more restrictive, the provisions of this Plan shall apply, unless doing so would conflict with the Provincial Plan.</u>	To add a new pre-ambles section that clarifies which policies prevail in the event of a conflict.
1350)	9.1.2 o)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the section.
1351)	9.1.2 o) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <u>9.1.2 q</u> " to " <u>9.1.2 o</u> " and is further modified by italicizing the words " <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section and italicize defined term.
1352)	9.1.2 p)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To delete the section.
1353)	9.2 [Preamble]	The first paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  "The health and prosperity of the <i>Agricultural System</i> is integral to maintaining and strengthening the rural <del>Burlington</del> community. The economic viability of <i>farming</i> is central to the future of rural Burlington. The stewardship activities of farmers <del>also protect the Agricultural Land Base while</del> providing important environmental benefits, <del>such as the protection of</del> natural heritage and water resources. <del>Further, agri-tourism provides opportunities for residents and visitors to enjoy and learn about agriculture, while supporting the local economy. The City's agricultural policies are designed to develop and maintain a permanently secure, economically viable Agricultural System while protecting the rural, open space character and landscape of the Rural Area.</del> "	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1354)	9.2 [Preamble]	The second paragraph of the preamble is modified to read as follows:  "The <i>Agricultural System</i> <del>includes; is comprised of</del> the Agricultural Land Base <del>as identified on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area, of this Plan, and the agri-food network. The Agricultural Land Base provides a continuous, physical land base for agricultural production while the agri-food network consists of the infrastructure, services and assets important to the viability of the agri-food sector; farm operations; the natural environment (soils, climate and water) that farmers depend on; the network of businesses that provide the goods and services needed by farmers and that buy, store, package and process farm products; the infrastructure of roads and other services required by modern farming; government programs and regulations; and the inter-relationships among them.</del> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with Provincial Agricultural System.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1355)	9.2  [Preamble]	The third paragraph of the preamble is modified by deleting the following:  “The City’s agricultural policies are designed to develop and maintain a permanently secure, economically viable <i>Agricultural System</i> while protecting the rural, open space character and landscape of the Rural Area.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1356)	9.2.1 a) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “(ii) providing permanent protection for <i>Burlington’s Prime Agricultural Areas</i> , as <del>shown</del> <u>identified</u> on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base– Rural Area, of this Plan, for existing and future <i>agricultural use</i> .”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1357)	9.2.1 a) (ix)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>agriculture-related tourism uses</del> ” with the words “ <u>agri-tourism uses</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1358)	9.2.1 a) (xi)	Is modified to read as follows:  “supporting the maintenance and <del>development</del> <u>improvement</u> of a strong <u>agri-food network</u> <del>network of businesses and services needed</del> to support and strengthen the <i>Agricultural System</i> in the city.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to italicize defined term.
1359)	9.2.2 b)	Is modified by italicizing the words “ <del>existing</del> ” and “ <u>agricultural</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined terms.
1360)	9.2.2 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>To assist in interpreting and implementing the policies of this Plan, the</u> <del>the</del> Agricultural Land Base is identified on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area, of this Plan. It <del>consists of</del> <u>includes both prime agricultural lands and lands outside of the Prime Agricultural Area and is comprised of:</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1361)	9.2.2 a) (ii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “(ii) those parts of the City’s Natural Heritage System (NHS) that are outside the <i>Key Natural Features</i> <del>shown</del> <u>identified</u> on Schedule M: The Natural Heritage System, of this Plan, or where the only <i>Key Natural Feature</i> is a significant earth science <del>a</del> <u>Area of</u> <del>n</del> <u>Natural and s</u> <u>Scientific i</u> <u>Interest.</u> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1362)	9.2.2 b)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “9.2.2 c)”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.
1363)	[New]  9.2.2 b)	A new section “9.2.2 b)” relocated in part from “9.2.2 c)” is added to read as follows:	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"Those parts of the Agricultural Land Base identified as <i>Prime Agricultural Area</i> on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area, of this Plan, are also subject to the policies of Subsection 9.2.4 of this Plan."</u>	To restructure the section to enhance clarity.
1364)	9.2.2 c)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated in part to a new section "9.2.2 b)".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.
1365)	[New] 9.2.2 c)	A new section "9.2.2 c)" relocated from "9.2.2 b)" is added to read as follows:  <u>"While those parts of the Agricultural Land Base that are within the City's natural heritage system are subject to the relevant objectives and policies of this Plan respecting the natural heritage system, agricultural operations are compatible uses and are promoted and supported within these areas as part of the Agricultural System. Agricultural uses, agriculture-related uses and on-farm diversified uses are permitted in accordance with the policies of this Plan."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section to enhance clarity.
1366)	9.2.2 d)	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  <u>"The Provincial Growth Plan provides for the identification and protection of the <i>Agricultural System</i> for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (GGH), which includes a Provincial Agricultural Land Base comprised of <i>prime agricultural areas</i> and rural lands, as well as a complementary <i>agri-food network</i></u>  <u>The <i>prime agricultural areas</i> identified within the Provincial Agricultural Land Base are to be designated in municipal official plans and have been incorporated into the City's Agricultural Land Base, as identified on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area, of this Plan. Once the <i>prime agricultural areas</i> identified by the Province have been implemented through a <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> by the Region of Halton, the refined mapping will be incorporated into this Plan by amendment or as part of the City's next statutory review of this Plan."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Growth Plan, 2019.
1367)	9.2.2 e)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove duplication. All sub-sequent subsections are also deleted to reflect this change.
1368)	9.2.2 e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <u>9.2.2 f)</u> " to " <u>9.2.2 e)</u> "	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To renumber the section and all subsequent subsections.
1369)	9.2.2 e) (i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>shown</del> ” with the word “ <u>identified</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1370)	9.2.2 e) (iv) [Renumbered]	Is modified to read as follows:  “requiring that new land uses, including the creation of <i>lots</i> , and new or expanding livestock facilities <del>within the Agricultural Land Base</del> comply with the provincially developed <u>Minimum Distance Separation (MDS) Formulae</u> . The <del>Region's</del> <u>Region of Halton's</u> Livestock Facility guidelines will be used to:”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with the Provincial Agricultural System and to enhance clarity and to update terminology.
1371)	9.2.2 e) (iv) a) [Renumbered]	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1372)	9.2.2 e) (iv) a. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>9.2.2 e) (iv) b.</del> ” to “ <u>9.2.2 e) (iv) a.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1373)	9.2.2 e) (iv) b. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>9.2.2 e) (iv) c.</del> ” to “ <u>9.2.2 e) (iv) b.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1374)	9.2.2 e) (v) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>, but broadened in scope to address impacts on the Agricultural System</del> ” with the words “ <u>and those that may be developed by the Province</u> ” and is further modified by italicizing “ <u><i>Agricultural Impact Assessment (AIA)</i></u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Housekeeping Modification</b> To reference Provincial guidance on AIAs and to italicize defined term.
1375)	9.2.2 e) (vi) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>adverse effects</del> ” with the words “ <u>adverse impacts</u> ” and italicizing both instances of the word “ <u><i>agricultural</i></u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from an undefined term and to italicize defined term.
1376)	9.2.3 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Subject to the <del>other</del> policies of this Plan <u>and the Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas</u> , <del>the applicable policies of the Greenbelt Plan and Niagara Escarpment Plan,</del> the following uses may be permitted within the Agricultural Area designation:”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add reference to the Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas for enhanced clarity.
1377)	9.2.3 a) (i)	Is modified by adding text relocated from “9.2.3 a) (ii)” and further modified to read as follows:  “ all types, sizes and intensities of <u>agricultural uses operations and normal farm practices</u> :”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1378)	9.2.3 a) (ii)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to 9.2.3 a) (ii).	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To restructure the section.
1379)	[New] 9.2.3 a) (ii)	A new section "9.2.3 a)(ii)" is added to read as follows:  <u>"a full range of agriculture-related uses and on-farm diversified uses, provided that the use:"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with and conform to Provincial plans.
1380)	[New] 9.2.3 a) (ii) a.	A new section 9.2.3 a) (ii) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"is compatible with, and shall not hinder, surrounding agricultural operations;"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with suggested criteria in Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas.
1381)	[New] 9.2.3 a) (ii) b.	A new section 9.2.3 a) (ii) b) is added to read as follows:  <u>"is appropriate to available rural services;"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with suggested criteria in Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas.
1382)	[New] 9.2.3 a) (ii) c.	A new section 9.2.3 a) (ii) c) is added to read as follows:  <u>"maintains the agricultural/rural character of the area; and"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with suggested criteria in Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas.
1383)	[New] 9.2.3 a) (ii) d.	A new section 9.2.3 a) (ii) d) is added to read as follows:  <u>"meets all applicable Provincial air emission (including odour), noise, water and sewage standards and receives all relevant environmental approvals.</u>  <u>The cumulative impact of multiple agriculture-related uses or on-farm diversified uses should be limited and not undermine the agricultural nature of the area."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with suggested criteria in Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas.
1384)	9.2.3 a) (iv)	Is modified by deleting the words <u>the requirements of Subsection 9.1.2 d) of this Plan are met and that</u> after the words "provided that".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To delete a cross-reference.
1385)	9.2.3 a) (v)	Is modified by adding the words <u>"of this Plan,"</u> before the words "a dwelling unit".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1386)	[New] 9.2.3 a) (v) a.	A new section 9.2.3 a) (v) a. is added to read as follows:  <u>"is not located within the Escarpment Natural Area of the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, as</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Niagara Escarpment Plan. .

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan;</u>	
1387)	9.2.3 a) (v) b. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “9.2.3 a) (v) a.” to “9.2.3 a) (v) b.” and is further modified to read as follows:  “is required to house <u>additional</u> full-time <u>or seasonal farm help labour</u> .”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to align with language in the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1388)	9.2.3 a) (v) c. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “9.2.3 a) (v) b.” to “9.2.3 a) (v) c.” and is further modified by removing the words “ <u>farm</u> ” before the words “ <i>building cluster</i> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1389)	9.2.3 a) (v) d. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “9.2.3 a) (v) c.” to “9.2.3 a) (v) d.” and is further modified to read as follows:  “notwithstanding Subsection 9.1.2 <del>f) e</del> of this Plan, is serviced by <del>either a private, individual on-site well water supply system and a private, individual on-site waste water treatment system,</del> or by private, on-site <u>individual on-site water services and individual on-site sewage services</u> waste water systems shared with the primary dwelling on the property, that conform to <u>Regional By-laws and standards, and to Provincial legislation, regulations and standards,</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1390)	9.2.3 a) (v) e. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “9.2.3 a) (v) d.” to “9.2.3 a) (v) e.” and is further modified to read as follows:  “if located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, <u>as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan,</u> is temporary and is mobile or portable, <u>without a basement</u> ; or is located within an existing <u>farm building or structure on a temporary basis, where justified</u> ; and”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section, to conform to the Niagara Escarpment Plan, and to enhance clarity.
1391)	9.2.3 a) (v) e.	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove duplication.
1392)	9.2.3 a) (vii)	Is modified by removing italics from the word “ <u>of</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To reflect use of a undefined term.
1393)	9.2.3 a) (x)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove duplication as these requirements are now addressed through policies for agriculture-related and on-farm diversified uses.
1394)	9.2.3 a) (xi)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			To remove duplication as these requirements are now addressed through policies for agriculture-related and on-farm diversified uses.
1395)	9.2.3 a) (xii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove duplication as these requirements are now addressed through policies for agriculture-related and on-farm diversified uses.
1396)	9.2.3 a) (xiii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove duplication as these requirements are now addressed through policies for agriculture-related and on-farm diversified uses.
1397)	9.2.3 a) (x) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.2.3 a) (xiv)</del> " to " <u>9.2.3 a) (x)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1398)	9.2.3 a) (xi) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.2.3 a) (xv)</del> " to " <u>9.2.3 a) (xi)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1399)	9.2.3 a) (xii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.2.3 a) (xvi)</del> " to " <u>9.2.3 a) (xii)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1400)	9.2.3 a) (xiii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.2.3 a) (xvii)</del> " to " <u>9.2.3 a) (xiii)</u> " and is further modified to read as follows:  " <u>agriculture-related uses and the following uses only if located on lands owned by and part of a commercial agricultural operation and secondary to the existing agricultural operation.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conform to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Growth Plan, 2019, and Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1401)	9.2.3 a) (xiii) a)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the section and to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conform to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Growth Plan, 2019, and Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1402)	9.2.3 a) (xiii) b)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the section and to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conform to the Greenbelt



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			Plan, 2017, Growth Plan, 2019, and Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1403)	9.2.3 a) (xiii) c)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the section and to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conform to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Growth Plan, 2019, and Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1404)	9.2.3 a) (xiii) d)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the section and all subsequent subsections, to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conform to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Growth Plan, 2019, and Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1405)	9.2.3 a) (xiii) e)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the section and all subsequent subsections, to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and conform to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Growth Plan, 2019, and Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1406)	9.2.4 b)	Is modified by replacing the word “shown” with the word “ <u>identified</u> ” and by deleting the words “Together these lands support and advance the goal to maintain a permanently secure, economically viable agricultural industry and to preserve the open space character and landscape of the Rural Area.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and remove duplication.
1407)	9.2.4 d)	Is modified by replacing the word “Region” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1408)	9.2.4 (d) v)	Is modified to read as follows:  “no negative impacts on the City’s <u>N</u> natural <u>H</u> eritage <u>S</u> ystem or <u>w</u> ater resources <u>w</u> ater <u>r</u> esource system.”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove capitalization from natural heritage system and to reference water resource system a defined term.
1409)	9.2.4 d) vii)	Is modified by replacing the word “shown” with the word “ <u>identified</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1410)	9.3	Is modified by replacing all three instances of the words “ <del>shown</del> ” with the words “ <u>identified</u> ” and adding an “ <u>s</u> ” to the end of “include”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1411)	9.3.1 a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>ecological health and integrity</del> ” with the words “ <u>ecological integrity</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language used in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1412)	9.3.2 a)	Is modified by replacing both instances of the words “ <del>Enhancements to the Key Natural Features, Buffers and Linkages</del> ” with the words “ <u>Enhancements to the Key Natural Features</u> ” and further by replacing the word “ <del>shown</del> ” with the word “ <u>identified</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and reflect undefined term.
1413)	9.3.2 b)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>operations</del> ” with the words “ <u>uses, agriculture-related uses and on-farm diversified uses</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1414)	9.3.2 c)	Is modified to read as follows: “ <u>Subject to the policies of this Plan, the following uses may be permitted within the City’s Natural Heritage System, subject to other policies of this Plan and to the applicable policies of The Greenbelt Plan and The Niagara Escarpment Plan and the Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario’s Prime Agricultural Areas, the following uses may be permitted within the City’s Natural Heritage System:</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add reference to the Provincial Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario’s Prime Agricultural Areas.
1415)	9.3.2 c) (i)	Is modified by italicizing the word “ <del>existing</del> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize a defined term.
1416)	9.3.2 c) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>agricultural operations</del> ” with the words “ <u>agricultural uses and normal farm practices</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1417)	9.3.2 c) (iii)	Is modified to read as follows: “ <del>normal farm practices</del> ; <u>a full range of agriculture-related uses and on-farm diversified uses may be permitted elsewhere in the City’s Natural Heritage System including, notwithstanding clause (i) above, in those parts of the City’s Natural Heritage System where the only Key Natural Feature is a significant earth science area of natural and scientific interest, provided that the use:</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1418)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (iii) a.	A new section, 9.3.2 c) (iii) a) is added to read as follows: “ <u>is compatible with, and shall not hinder, surrounding agricultural operations;</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1419)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (iii) b.	A new section, 9.3.2 c) (iii) b) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>is appropriate to available rural services.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1420)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (iii) c.	A new section, 9.3.2 c) (iii) c) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>maintains the agricultural/rural character of the area; and</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1421)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (iii) d.	A new section, 9.3.2 c) (iii) c) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>meets all applicable Provincial air emission (including odour), noise, water and wastewater standards and receives all relevant environmental approvals.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1422)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (iii)	A new section is added after 9.3.2 c) (iii) d. to read as follows:  “ <u>The cumulative impact of multiple agriculture-related uses or on-farm diversified uses should be limited and not undermine the agricultural nature of the area.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to align with language in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and Growth Plan, 2019.
1423)	9.3.2 c) (vi)	Is modified to read as follows:  “notwithstanding Subsections <u>9.3.2 c) (v) 9.1.2 f) and 9.2.3 a) (iv), of this Plan</u> , a <i>dwelling unit accessory to a commercial agricultural operation</i> , provided that the accessory dwelling:”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a cross-reference.
1424)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (vi) a.	A new section, 9.3.2 c) (vi) a. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>is not located within the Escarpment Natural Area of the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1425)	9.3.2 c) (vi) b. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>9.3.2 c) (vi) a.</u> ” to “ <u>9.3.2 c) (vi) b.</u> ” and is further modified to read as follows:  “is required to house <u>additional</u> full-time <u>or seasonal farm help labour</u> ;”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1426)	9.3.2 c) vi) c. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>9.3.2 c) (vi) b.</u> ” to “ <u>9.3.2 c) (vi) c.</u> ” and is further modified by removing the word “ <u>farm</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and enhance clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1427)	9.3.2 c) (vi) d. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>9.3.2 c) (vi) e.</del> ” to “ <u>9.3.2 c) (vi) d.</u> ” and is further modified to read as follows:  “notwithstanding Subsection 9.1.2 e) of this Plan, is serviced by <del>either a private, individual on-site well water supply system and a private, individual on-site waste water treatment system, or by private, individual on-site water services and individual on-site sewage services</del> waste water systems shared with the primary dwelling on the property, that conform to Regional By-laws and standards, and to Provincial legislation, regulations and standards;	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To renumber the section and align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1428)	9.3.2 c) (vi) e. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>9.3.2 c) (vi) d.</del> ” to “ <u>9.3.2 c) (vi) e.</u> ” and is further modified to read as follows:  “if located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, <u>as identified on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, of this Plan,</u> is temporary and is mobile or portable, <u>without a basement;</u> or is located within an existing <i>farm</i> building or structure <u>on a temporary basis, where justified;</u> and”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section, to conform to the Niagara Escarpment Plan, and to enhance clarity.
1429)	9.3.2 c) (vii)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>and cottage industries with a gross</del> ” with the words “ <u>and home industries with a gross</u> ”.	
1430)	9.3.2 c) (xii)	Is modified by removing the word “ <del>unacceptable</del> ” before the words “ <u>adverse impacts</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1431)	9.3.2 c) (xv) b.	Is modified by removing the word “ <del>and</del> ” after the words “ <i>Key Natural Feature;</i> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
1432)	9.3.2 c) (xv) c.	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To reduce duplication with other parts of this Plan.
1433)	[New] 9.3.2 c) (xv) c.	A new section 9.3.2 c) (xv) c. is added to read as follows:  “ <u>the dwelling and accessory uses should be located within or adjacent to the building cluster or in the location that best minimizes adverse impacts on the viability of the current and future agricultural use of the lot and on adjacent agricultural operations.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1434)	9.3.2 c) (xvi)	Is modified by replacing “.” with “.”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update punctuation of policy.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1435)	9.3.2 c) (xvii)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity, Regional Conformity, &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To delete the section and all subsequent subsections, to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020, to conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and, the Regional Official Plan, and to remove duplication with other parts of this Plan.
1436)	9.5 [Preamble]	Is modified by italicizing the words " <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1437)	9.5.1 c)	Is modified by removing italics from the word " <i>resources</i> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from an undefined term and align with term used in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1438)	9.5.1 d)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1439)	9.5.2 a)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1440)	9.5.2 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  "All <i>development</i> shall be self-sustaining based on private, individual on-site well water supply, individual on site water services and sewage disposal systems, individual on-site sewage services. The City will encourage the use of water conservation measures towards ensuring contained sustainability of services."	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1441)	9.5.2 d)	Is modified by removing the words "Applications for the creation of two (2) or more lots shall require the submission of a plan of subdivision or condominium." after the words "Groundwater Protection." and relocating in part to section 12.1.12(3) c).	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity by relocating requirement for plan of subdivision or condominium to chapter 12.
1442)	9.5.2 g)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1443)	9.5.2 l)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1444)	9.5.3 d)	Is modified by deleting the words " <del>cottage industries</del> " and replacing it with the words " <u>home industries</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1445)	9.5.3 f)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>secondary dwelling units, including garden suites</del> " with the words " <u>Additional residential units</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1446)	9.5.3 f) (i)	Is modified to read as follows:  "a property <i>shall</i> not contain more than one (1) <del>secondary dwelling</del> <u>additional residential unit</u> ,"	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1447)	[New]  9.5.3 f) (ii)	A new section 9.5.3 f) (ii) is added to read as follows:  " <u>within the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, one (1) additional residential unit may be located within the principle dwelling, or an addition to the principle dwelling, in accordance with the Niagara Escarpment Plan.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1448)	9.5.3 f) (iii)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering from " <del>9.5.3 f) (iii)</del> " to " <u>9.5.3 f) (iii)</u> " and is further modified to read as follows:  " <u>a-Within the Greenbelt Plan Area, one (1) secondary dwelling additional residential unit may be located within the principle dwelling or above within an accessory building or structure where the building or structure also contains a garage or covered vehicle parking area associated with the principal residence on the same property;</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To renumber the section and to align with changes to the Planning Act.
1449)	9.5.3 f) (iv)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.5.3 f) (iii)</del> " to " <u>9.5.3 f) (iv)</u> " and is further modified to read as follows:  " <u>an secondary dwelling additional residential unit shall not be permitted within hazardous lands or hazardous sites and shall</u> have flood-free access;"	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act and add reference to hazardous sites.
1450)	9.5.3 f) (v)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.5.3 f) (iv)</del> " to " <u>9.5.3 f) (v)</u> " and is further modified by replacing the words " <del>secondary dwelling</del> " with the words " <u>additional residential</u> " and replacing the word " <del>is</del> " with the words " <u>shall be</u> ".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act.
1451)	9.5.3 f) (vi)  [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>9.5.3 f) (v)</del> " to " <u>9.5.3 f) (vi)</u> " and is further modified to read as follows:  " <u>adequate parking will be provided on site and the secondary dwelling additional residential unit will shall be serviced by a private, individual on-site well water supply and a private, individual on-site waste water treatment system individual on-site water services and individual on-site sewage services</u> that conform to Regional By-laws and standards, and to Provincial legislation, regulations and standards; and"	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with changes to the Planning Act and to language used in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1452)	9.5.6 a)	Is modified by italicizing the words “ <i>Rural Settlement Areas</i> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1453)	9.5.6 d) (iii)	Is modified by deleting the words “unacceptable” before the words “adverse impacts”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
<b>Chapter 10 – Land Use Policies – North Aldershot</b>			
1454)	10.0 [Preamble]	The third paragraph of the preamble is modified by replacing the words “identifies these” with the word “includes”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1455)	10.2 [Preamble]	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>“Portions of North Aldershot are subject to the goals, objectives and policies of the following Provincial plans:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Niagara Escarpment Plan;</li> <li>• <del>Parkway Belt West Plan;</del></li> <li>• <del>The Greenbelt Plan; and</del></li> <li>• <del>The Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe; and</del></li> <li>• <del>Parkway Belt West Plan.</del></li> </ul> <p>The boundaries of these plans and the designations within them are shown on Schedule A-1: Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations. Subsection 2.2.3 of this Plan provides brief descriptions of these plans.</p> <p>Lands located <del>along the northern edge of North Aldershot north of the Dundas – Burlington Transmission Line</del> are subject to the Niagara Escarpment Plan and are not subject to the policies of Chapter 10: Land Use Policies - North Aldershot, except as set out in Section 10.6, Niagara Escarpment Plan, of this Plan.</p> <p><del>The Provincial Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe is shown on Schedule M-1: Provincial Natural Heritage System for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, of this Plan.</del></p> <p>Within the <del>Provincial</del> <i>City’s</i> Natural Heritage System, the policies of the applicable Provincial plans as shown on Schedule A-1: City System - Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations, <del>shall</del> <i>shall</i> apply as follows, In addition to the policies of this Plan: ”</p>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To enhance clarity and conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1456)	10.2 a)	Is modified by replacing the word “Boundary” with the word “Area”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1457)	10.2 b)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>“within the Greenbelt Plan Protected <del>Countryside Area</del>, the policies of the Greenbelt Plan <i>shall</i> apply. <del>The policies of T</del> this Plan <i>may</i> contain policies that are <i>be</i> more stringent than the</p>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		requirements of the Greenbelt Plan, <u>provided that they do not conflict with the Greenbelt Plan. However, with the exception of section 4.6 of the Greenbelt Plan, this Plan shall unless they conflict with any of the policies or objectives of the Greenbelt Plan, but the policies in this Plan may not be more restrictive than Sections 3.1 and 4.3.2 of the Greenbelt Plan as they apply to agricultural uses and mineral aggregate resources respectively;</u> ”	
1458)	10.2 c)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“within the Provincial Growth Plan Area, the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan shall apply. with respect to those lands outside the Niagara Escarpment Plan Boundary and the Greenbelt Protected Countryside Area as shown on Schedule A-1: City System – Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations. The policies of this Plan may be more stringent than the requirements of the Provincial Growth Plan, provided that they do not conflict with the Provincial Growth Plan.</u></p> <p><u>The Provincial Growth Plan provides for the identification and protection of the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan, which applies outside of the Greenbelt Area, Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, and settlement areas. The Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan is to be incorporated as an overlay in municipal official plans but does not apply until it has been implemented by the applicable upper- or single-tier official plan. Until that time, the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan that refer to the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan shall apply to the City’s Natural Heritage System, outside of the Greenbelt Plan Area, Niagara Escarpment Plan Area, and settlement areas, as identified on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System, of this Plan and the Regional Natural Heritage System shown on Map 1 of the Regional Official Plan. Once the Natural Heritage System for the Growth Plan has been implemented through a municipal comprehensive review by the Region of Halton, the mapping will be incorporated into this Plan by amendment or as part of the City’s next statutory review of this Plan.</u> ”</p>	<p><b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.</p>
1459)	[New]  10.2 d)	<p>A new section 10.2 d) is added to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“Within the Parkway Belt West Plan Area, the policies of the Parkway Belt West Plan shall apply. The policies of this Plan may be more stringent than the requirements of the Parkway Belt West Plan, provided that they do not conflict with the Parkway Belt West Plan.”</u></p>	<p><b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Parkway Belt West Plan, 1978.</p>
1460)	[New]  10.3.2	<p>A new third paragraph of preamble is added to the preamble to read as follows:</p>	<p><b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify Regional processes.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Preamble]	<p><u>"The policies and mapping of the Regional Official Plan that apply to North Aldershot are being reviewed through the Region of Halton's municipal comprehensive review which is to be completed by 2022. Once the Regional Official Plan has been updated to implement the municipal comprehensive review, the City will undertake a review of the Burlington Official Plan to ensure that it conforms to updated Regional policies and mapping that affect, amongst other things, the nature and location of growth and development and the protection of the natural environment."</u></p>	
1461)	10.3.2 a)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"The policies in this section of the Plan are applicable throughout North Aldershot regardless of land use designation, unless otherwise indicated. <u>The policies of this Plan as they relate to the City's Natural Heritage System identified on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System and defined by sections 4.2.2 d), e), and f), of this Plan, are applicable throughout North Aldershot regardless of land use designation. Similarly, the policies of the Regional Official Plan as they relate to the Regional Natural Heritage System as shown on Map 1 and identified in Sections 115.3 and 115.4 of the Regional Official Plan, are also applicable throughout North Aldershot regardless of land use designation.</u>"</p>	<p><b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Regional Official Plan and the policies related to the natural heritage system.</p>
1462)	10.3.2 c) (x)	<p>Is modified by removing the italics from "<u>scale public uses</u>".</p>	<p><b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from an undefined term.</p>
1463)	10.3.2 f)	<p>Is modified to read as follows:</p> <p>"Zoning provisions will be calculated on a developable area that excludes the Environmental Protection Area designation with the exception that the calculation of the maximum impervious surface for any Sub-Area <i>shall</i> include the <b>buffer</b> areas that are immediately adjacent to that Sub-Area in Schedules L-1 to L-11. <u>The determination of buffer area width shall be in accordance with the Provincial Growth Plan, which requires a 30 metre wide vegetation protection zone (buffer) adjacent to key hydrological features, fish habitat and significant woodlands within the City's Natural Heritage System, as identified on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System, of this Plan and within the Regional Natural Heritage System as shown on Map 1 of the Regional Official Plan. The determination of buffer widths in the Greenbelt Natural Heritage System shall be in accordance with the Greenbelt Plan.</u> The allocation of this impervious area on individual lots or blocks <i>shall</i> be approved by the City prior to the registration of any plan of subdivision in which the lots and blocks are located."</p>	<p><b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Greenbelt Plan, 2017, and the Regional Official Plan.</p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1464)	10.3.2 j)	Is modified to read as follows:  “North Aldershot – Central Sector <del>shall</del> <u>may</u> develop on full municipal services <u>subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> The West and East Sectors <i>shall</i> develop on private services (wells and septic systems), with the exception of the Bridgeview Community at Plains Road and Highway 6, <u>which shall develop on full municipal services.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1465)	10.3.2 k)	Is modified by adding the words “and <u>public service facilities</u> ” after the words “ <i>institutional uses</i> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1466)	[New]  10.3.2 l)	A new section 10.3.2 l) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Any of the uses permitted by this Plan in North Aldershot shall be further subject to any revisions to the boundary of the City’s Natural Heritage System within and adjacent to the North Aldershot Policy Area, based on the designations and policies of the Greenbelt Plan and the concept of a systems approach as described in subsection 4.2, of this Plan. Upon such a revision, the policies of the City’s Natural Heritage System as identified on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System, of this Plan, and of the Greenbelt Plan shall apply to all development and site alteration applications in North Aldershot based on the revised boundary.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity and Regional Conformity</b> To clarify applicability of the Greenbelt Plan and the policies of the Natural Heritage System.
1467)	10.3.4 a)	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <u>Notwithstanding the policies of subsections 12.2.2 k) and m), of this Plan, A</u> additional development of all forms and densities and/or any development proposal which exceeds the provisions of this Plan <i>shall</i> be considered as an amendment to this Plan and <i>shall</i> be undertaken as a comprehensive process characterized by the following:”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and avoid conflict with other policies of the Plan.
1468)	10.3.4 a) (v)	Is modified to read as follows:  “a comprehensive servicing assessment. <u>In accordance with the Regional Official Plan.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1469)	10.3.4 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Consideration of an application for amendment to this Plan must take into account the need for the proposed use, <u>the policies of the Parkway Belt West Plan</u> , implications on <i>infrastructure</i> , and the natural and social environment, as well as fiscal impact. <u>In addition, any application for an amendment to this Plan shall conform to the Growth Plan, Niagara Escarpment Plan, Greenbelt Plan and Parkway Belt West Plan, and</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017, Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Provincial Policy Statement, 2020, and Parkway Belt West Plan.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement."</u>	
1470)	10.4.1(1) c)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Rural Servicing Guidelines</del> " with the words " <u>Hydrogeological Studies &amp; Best Management Practices for Groundwater Protection Guidelines</u> ".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To update reference to Regional guidelines.
1471)	10.4.1(1) j)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>in accordance with subsection 10.3.2 j), of this Plan,</u> " after the words "full municipal services".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1472)	10.4.3 a) (viii)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>buffer areas that are established in accordance with Section 10.3.2 f) of this Plan of seven and one half (7.5) meters and Environmental Protection Area buffers;</del> and"	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Greenbelt Plan, 2017, and the Regional Official Plan.
1473)	10.4.3 r)	Is modified to read as follows:  "A <del>buffer</del> area adjacent to the Grindstone Creek Valley Environmentally Sensitive Area and Sassafra Woods Environmentally Sensitive Area <del>shall</del> be established <u>in accordance with Section 10.3.2 f) of this Plan, through Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs).</u> For those lands adjacent to an Environmentally Sensitive Area for which an EIA has not been completed, a minimum <del>buffer area of fifteen (15) m shall apply.</del> "	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Greenbelt Plan, 2017, and the Regional Official Plan.
1474)	10.4.3 t)	Is modified to read as follows:  " <del>A minimum</del> <u>The buffers established in accordance with Section 10.3.2 f), of this Plan width of fifteen (15) or seven and one half (7.5) m</u> shall be dedicated to the City or Conservation Halton adjacent to staked tops of bank or in ill-defined areas, as agreed to with the City and Conservation Halton."	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Greenbelt Plan, 2017, and the Regional Official Plan.
1475)	10.4.6 [Preamble]	Is modified to read as follows:  "The Mineral Resource Extraction Area designation on Schedule K: Land Use– North Aldershot includes areas licenced pursuant to The Aggregate Resources Act. The objectives and policies of this Plan respecting the Mineral Aggregate Resource Extraction Area designation are contained in Section 4.10, Mineral Aggregate Resources, of this Plan. The following objectives and policies apply specifically to the Mineral Aggregate Extraction Area designation in North Aldershot. Where there is a conflict between the policies set out in this section of the Plan and the policies in Section 4.10 of this Plan, the policies in <u>this subsection of the Plan Section 4.10 shall prevail, with the exception of subsection 10.4.6(2) (x) which permits a brick manufacturing plant.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan, Provincial Plans, and be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1476)	10.4.6(1) b)	Is modified by removing the word " <del>and</del> " and replacing it with the word " <u>on</u> " after the words "mineral resource extraction".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct typographical error.
1477)	10.4.7 a) (iii)	Is modified by adding the words " <u>in accordance with subsection 10.4.7 f), of this Plan.</u> " after the words "buildings and structures".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify requirements for permitted use.
1478)	10.4.7 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  <del>"Major natural heritage features such as streams, valleys, tree stands, hedgerows, and orchards shall be preserved."</del>	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between elements of the natural heritage system and open space/parks designations.
1479)	10.4.7 e)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Only private water and waste water systems are allowed for any <i>recreation</i> use <del>unless the site is within the area designated as "Eligible for Urban Services" in the Regional Official Plan.</del> If a proposed <i>recreation</i> use involves significant taking of ground or surface water, the proponent must demonstrate, through a detailed study and to the satisfaction of the Region of Halton in accordance with the approved Regional <del>Servicing</del> Guidelines, the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation Halton and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans where appropriate, that the water resource in the general area will not be adversely affected."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1480)	10.5.1 a)	Is modified by adding the following after the words "in accordance with Subsection 10.4.3 of this Plan.":  <u>"In addition to the above, the following policies in subsection 10.5.1 must be read in conjunction with all other relevant sections of this Plan, in particular subsections 10.2, 10.3.2 a) and 10.3.2 f). The policies in subsection 10.5.1 that establish the number of permitted dwelling units in a sub-area and which set out that certain sub-areas may develop on full municipal services are subject to review by the Region of Halton through its municipal comprehensive review to ensure conformity with the Provincial Growth Plan."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019, Greenbelt Plan, 2017, Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017 and the Regional Official Plan and be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1481)	10.5.1(2) d)	Is modified to read as follows:  "Sub-Area #2 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> A servicing easement <i>shall</i> link the Road D on Schedule L-2b easement to Flatt Road."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1482)	10.5.1(3) c)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		“Sub-Area # 3 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> A servicing easement <i>may</i> be required to link the Road E sewer to the Waterdown Road sewer.”	To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1483)	10.5.1(4) c)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1484)	10.5.1(4) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) d)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) c)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1485)	10.5.1(4) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) e)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) d)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1486)	10.5.1(4) e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) f)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) e)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1487)	10.5.1(4) f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) g)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) f)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1488)	10.5.1(4) g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) h)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) g)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1489)	10.5.1(4) h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) i)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) h)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1490)	10.5.1(4) i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>10.5.1(4) j)</del> ” to “ <u>10.5.1(4) i)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1491)	10.5.1(5) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Sub-Area #5 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1492)	10.5.1(6) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “Sub-Area #6 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private</u>	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u>	
1493)	10.5.1(7) c)	Is modified to read as follows: “Sub-Area #7 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1494)	10.5.1(8) c)	Is modified to read as follows: “Sub-Area #8 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1495)	10.5.1(9) d)	Is modified to read as follows: “Sub-Area #9 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1496)	10.5.1(10) d)	Is modified to read as follows: “Sub-Area #10 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1497)	10.5.1(11) b)	Is modified to read as follows: “Sub-Area #11 <del>shall be fully serviced.</del> <u>may develop on full municipal services subject to satisfying the policies of the Regional Official Plan; in the interim, the creation of new lots on private services (wells and septic systems) is not permitted.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1498)	10.6 b)	Is modified by adding the following after the words “Niagara Escarpment Development Control.”:  “ <u>In addition to the above, the policies of this Plan as they relate to the City’s Natural Heritage System as shown on Schedule M: Natural Heritage System, of this Plan, shall also apply to lands that are subject to the Niagara Escarpment Plan in accordance with subsection 10.2, of this Plan.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan and to clarify applicability of the natural heritage system.
1499)	10.7.3 a)	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		“In North Aldershot, <i>infrastructure</i> for any <i>development</i> shall be provided only <u>in accordance with if it satisfies</u> the <u>Urban (Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment) Services</u> policies of the <u>Region of Halton Regional Official Plan including subsections 89 and 139(3)</u> and in particular those policies which prohibit private connections to existing and future trunk watermain, wastewater mains and water reservoirs situated outside the Urban Planning Area, except those which comply with relevant legislation or legally executed or binding agreements existing at the time of the adoption of the Region of Halton Official Plan.”	To conform to the Regional Official Plan and update terminology.
1500)	10.7.3 b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “b) In North Aldershot, the <i>development</i> pattern established in this Plan is based on <u>the fact that the Region of Halton has determined that it is prudent and planning framework set out in the North Aldershot Inter-Agency Review Final Report (May 1994)</u> feasible to provide water and wastewater <i>infrastructure</i> to portions of the subject area as defined in the Regional Official Plan.”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1501)	10.7.4 a) (iii)	Is modified by replacing the cross-reference “ <u>12.1.12(4.1) e)</u> ” with “ <u>12.1.12(4.1) d)</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update cross-reference.
<b>Chapter 11 – Public Participation and Engagement</b>			
1502)	11.0 [Preamble]	The eighth paragraph of the preamble is modified by capitalizing and italicizing ‘ <u>City</u> ’ after the words “list of actions the”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct typographical error.
1503)	11.1.2 [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>11.2.4</u> ” to “ <u>11.1.2</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct section numbering. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1504)	11.1.2 c)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <u>City</u> will <u>shall</u> engage, <u>consult and partner, as appropriate,</u> with indigenous communities <u>and coordinate when considering on land use</u> planning matters <u>and including</u> <i>development applications</i> that may affect their interests.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1505)	11.1.2 j)	Is modified by adding the word “ <u>statutory</u> ” after the word “Conduct”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.
1506)	11.1.2 k)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <u>public open house or</u> ” after the words “When a”, and replacing the word “ <u>required</u> ” with the word “ <u>held</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1507)	11.1.2 l) (ii)	Is modified by replacing the word “and” with the words “ <u>, community meetings and statutory</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.
1508)	11.1.3 [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “11.3.1” to “11.1.3”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct section numbering. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1509)	[New] 11.1.3 a) (iii)	A new section “11.1.3 a) (iii)”, relocated from “11.1.3 a) (iv)” is added to read as follows:  “ <u>the details of the development application shall be circulated for comments to all boards, commissions, agencies, advisory committees and associations that are considered to have an interest in the matter and a reasonable period given for comments;</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity related to City consultation practices.
1510)	[New] 11.1.3 a) (iv)	A new section “11.1.3 a) (iv)”, relocated from “11.1.3 a) (v)” is added and further modified to read as follows:  “A <u>neighbourhood information community</u> meeting may be held to inform the community about <u>a development proposal</u> , the <u>development application review process and a development application</u> , and answer questions about the <u>development</u> . <del>Technical supporting materials provided by the applicant</del> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity related to City consultation practices.
1511)	11.1.3 a) (v) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “11.1.3 a) (iii)” to “11.1.3 a) (v)” and is further modified to read as follows:  “A preliminary notification of the application for amendment(s) to the Official Plan or Zoning By-law and/or a plan of subdivision, including basic details, may be <u>provided given at least thirty (30) days</u> prior to the Council meeting to consider <u>a recommendation on approval of</u> the proposed amendment(s) and/or subdivision. For site specific amendments and subdivisions, the preliminary notification <i>shall</i> be sent by prepaid first class mail or personal service or email to every owner of land within one hundred and twenty (120) m of the subject area within the Urban Area as outlined on Schedule C: Land Use - Urban Area, of this Plan, within three hundred (300) m of the subject area within the Rural Area as outlined on Schedule I: Land Use – Rural Area, of this Plan, and within three hundred (300) m of the subject area within North Aldershot as outlined on Schedule K: Land Use– North Aldershot, of this Plan, and may be sent to every tenant. For amendments that generally apply <del>to</del> <u>the city-wide</u> , a notice <i>shall</i> be placed in a local	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity related to City consultation practices.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		newspaper approved by the <i>City</i> Clerk, that has a general circulation in the area;”.	
1512)	11.1.3 a) (iv)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “11.1.3 a) (iii)”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity related to City consultation practices.
1513)	11.1.3 a) (v)	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section “11.1.3 a) (iv)”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity related to City consultation practices.
1514)	11.1.3 a) (vi)	Is modified by adding the word “ <u>statutory</u> ” after the words “established to conduct” and by deleting the words “ <u>to the City</u> ” and replacing with the words “ <u>city-wide</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.
1515)	11.1.3 a) (viii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “notice of a <u>statutory</u> public meeting <i>shall</i> include, where applicable, information regarding the power of the Ontario Municipal Board and/or the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal to dismiss an appeal if an appellant has not provided Council with oral submissions at a public meeting or written submissions before a plan is adopted or a by-law is passed <u>decision is made on the development application.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.
1516)	11.1.3 a) (ix)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <u>approval of the</u> ” after the words “Council on the” and adding the words “ <u>statutory public</u> ” before the word “meeting”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.
1517)	11.1.3 a) (xi)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>neighbourhood</u> ” with the word “ <u>community</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices.
1518)	11.1.3 a) (xii)	Is modified by adding the word “ <u>statutory</u> ” after the word “joint”, and by removing italics from the word “ <u>City</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology related to City consultation practices and reflect use of an undefined term.
<b>Chapter 12 – Implementation and Interpretation</b>			
1519)	12.1.1(3) b)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove the reference to the ability for a municipality to freeze OPA requests within 2

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			years as this is addressed under the Planning Act.
1520)	12.1.1(3) b) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) e)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) b)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1521)	12.1.1(3) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) d)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) c)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1522)	12.1.1(3) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) e)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) d)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1523)	12.1.1(3) e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) f)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) e)</u> ” and by removing reference to “ <del>12.1.1(3) f)</del> ” and replacing it with a reference to “ <u>12.1.1(3) d)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section and to update a cross reference.
1524)	12.1.1(3) f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) g)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) f)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1525)	12.1.1(3) g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) h)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) g)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1526)	12.1.1(3) h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) i)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) h)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1527)	12.1.1(3) i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <del>12.1.1(3) j)</del> ” to “ <u>12.1.1(3) i)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1528)	12.1.1(3) i) (vi) [Renumbered]	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Region</del> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1529)	12.1.1(3) i) (xi) [Renumbered]	Is modified to read as follows:  “in the case of an Official Plan Amendment proposing residential uses in either the Secondary Growth Area, or the Primary Growth Area where an <u>area-specific plan is has not been completed underway</u> as identified on Schedule B-1 Growth Framework, of this Plan, <u>shall consider city building objectives, consistent with the City's Strategic Plan. The proposed development shall provide the following City, in consultation with the proponent, shall determine how subsection a., and which of one or more of subsections city building objectives, consistent with the City's Strategic Plan b. through e., shall be delivered as part of the proposed development. The city building objectives shall be delivered</u> to the satisfaction of the <u>City</u> with any	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify requirements for considering sustainable building design elements.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		required agreements, and appropriate phasing in the case of a major comprehensive development, <u>and shall be exclusive of section 37 benefits.</u> ".	
1530)	[New] 12.1.1(3) j) (xi) a.	A new section 12.1.1(3) j) (xi) a., relocated from section 12.1.1(3) j) (xi) e., is added to read as follows:  <u>"additional sustainable building design measures that contribute significantly towards the Environmental and Energy Leadership section goals of the City's Strategic Plan and/or the goals of the Community Energy Plan; and"</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity by restructuring the section.
1531)	12.1.1(3) j) (xi) b. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) a."</u> to <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) b."</u> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1532)	12.1.1(3) j) (xi) c. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) b."</u> to <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) c."</u> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1533)	12.1.1(3) j) (xi) d. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) c."</u> to <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) d."</u> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1534)	12.1.1(3) j) (xi) e. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) d."</u> to <u>"12.1.1(3) j) (xi) e."</u> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1535)	12.1.1(3) j) (xi) e.	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to a new section 12.1.1(3) j) (xi) a.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity by restructuring the section.
1536)	12.1.2(1.2) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>"The City encourages <del>may require development</del> proponents to hold a community meeting public consultation in advance of a formal development application in order to obtain additional information needed to process the development application. at the discretion of the applicant."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with current City consultation process.
1537)	12.1.2(1.2) c) (viii)	Is modified by adding the words <u>"the applicable policies of"</u> after the words "in accordance with".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify the applicability of the policies related to a park concept plan.
1538)	12.1.2(1.2) c) (xiii)	Is modified by deleting the words <u>"urban design brief, in accordance with Subsection 7.1.2 of this Plan"</u> after the words "in accordance with Subsection 3.5.2(5.1) of this Plan;" and relocating text to a new section 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xiv).	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To separate requirement for urban design brief from requirement for cultural heritage landscape impact assessment.
1539)	12.1.2(1.2) c) (xxxii)	Is modified by replacing the words <u>"flood plain"</u> with the words <u>"flooding hazard"</u> .	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1540)	[New] 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xliii)	A new section 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xliii) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>response to comments received at a community meeting held in advance of a formal development application</u> .”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update to align with current City consultation process.
1541)	[New] 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xliv)	A new section 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xliv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>comprehensive block plan in accordance with 8.1.1(3.7) and 8.1.1(3.20)</u> .”	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To add a new type of supporting information required to in alignment with the results of the City’s re-examination of the Downtown.
1542)	[New] 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xlv)	A new section 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xlv), relocated from section 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xiii), is added to read as follows:  “ <u>urban design brief, in accordance with Subsection 7.1.2 of this Plan</u> .”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To separate requirement for urban design brief from requirement for cultural heritage landscape impact assessment.
1543)	[New] 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xlv)	A new section 12.1.2(1.2) c) (xlv) is added to read as follows:  “ <u>tenant relocation and assistance plan</u> .”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add additional study requirement.
1544)	12.1.2(2.2) c) (iv)	Is modified by deleting the word “ <b>of</b> ” after the words “high quality”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct typographical error.
1545)	12.1.2(2.2) c) (vi)	Is modified by deleting the words “ <b>including, but not limited to, such services as water, wastewater, stormwater and parks</b> ” after the words “ <i>public service facilities</i> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity by removing examples as they are addressed under the definitions for infrastructure and public service facilities.
1546)	12.1.2(2.2) c) (viii)	Is modified to read as follows:  “the <i>development</i> provides <b>adequate</b> buffering, <u>setbacks and amenity area so that an appropriate transition between existing and proposed buildings are provided</u> ; and other measures <b>minimize any identified impacts to an acceptable level</b> .”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify requirements for appropriate transition.
1547)	12.1.2(2.2) c) (xii) a.  [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <b>12.1.2(2.2) c) (xii) f.</b> ” to “ <u>12.1.2(2.2) c) (xii) a.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct section numbering.
1548)	12.1.2(2.2) c) (xii) b.	Is modified by renumbering “ <b>12.1.2(2.2) c) (xii) g.</b> ” to “ <u>12.1.2(2.2) c) (xii) b.</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	[Renumbered]		To correct section numbering.
1549)	12.1.3(2) e)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>employment lands</del> ” with the words “ <u>lands designated for employment uses</u> ”.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses.
1550)	12.1.3(2) f) (vi)	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Region</del> ” with the words “ <u>Region of Halton</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1551)	12.1.3(2) h)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>mobility hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>Major Transit Station Areas (MTSAs)</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1552)	12.1.3(2) i)	Is modified to read as follows:  “i) The specific contents and supporting studies of the <i>area-specific plan</i> will be scoped in proportion to the context, complexity and size of the area being considered, subject to the satisfaction of the <u>City and Region of Halton</u> , in consultation with <del>the Region of Halton</del> , Conservation Halton and other agencies as required.”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify the role of Halton Region as the approval authority for area-specific plans.
1553)	12.1.3(3) a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>support studies</del> ” with the words “ <u>supporting studies</u> ” in the first and second sentence.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct typographical error.
1554)	12.1.3(4) [Section Title]	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hub</del> ” with the words “ <u>Major Transit Station Area</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1555)	12.1.3(4) a)	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Mobility Hubs</del> ” with the words “ <u>Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Special Planning Areas</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1556)	12.1.3(4) b)	Is modified to read as follows:  “The <del>mobility hub</del> <u>Major Transit Station Area Special Planning Area</u> boundaries identified on Schedules B, <del>D</del> , F, G and H, of this Plan, <u>have been identified by the City. The final boundaries of the major transit station areas</u> will be further refined and delineated, as appropriate, through <del>the area-specific planning process by the Region of Halton</del> through its <i>municipal comprehensive review</i> , which will also establish minimum density targets for these areas, in conformity with the <i>Provincial Growth Plan</i> .”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To update terminology and clarify Regional role in planning for MTSAs.
1557)	12.1.3(4) c)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove reference to GO Station at Walker’s Line and Cumberland Avenue.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1558)	12.1.3(4) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) d)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) c)</u> ” and further by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hub</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ” and deleting “ <u>An overall density target of three hundred (300) residents and jobs combined per ha will be considered as part of the area-specific planning process.</u> ” after the words “transit supportive densities”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To renumber the section, update terminology, and to conform to Regional Official Plan.
1559)	12.1.3(4) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) e)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) d)</u> ” and further to read as follows:  “The <i>area-specific plan</i> will plan for a range of densities <u>within each MTSA</u> , with the greatest concentration located in the Mobility Hub Primary Zone, as identified by the Mobility Hubs Opportunities and Constraints Study. Optimal heights, densities and <i>floor area ratios</i> on individual sites will be assessed and identified through the detailed <u>MTSA mobility hub</u> area-specific planning process.”	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1560)	12.1.3(4) e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) f)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) e)</u> ” and further by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hub</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ” and deleting the words “ <u>of twenty-eight (28) percent</u> ” after the words “modal split”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1561)	12.1.3(4) f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) g)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) f)</u> ” and further by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hub</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1562)	12.1.3(4) g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) h)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) g)</u> ” and further by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hub</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1563)	12.1.3(4) h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) i)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) h)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1564)	12.1.3(4) i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) j)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) i)</u> ” and further by replacing the words “ <u>mobility hub</u> ” with the words “ <u>MTSA</u> ”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1565)	12.1.3(4) j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) k)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) j)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1566)	12.1.3(4) k) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) l)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) k)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1567)	12.1.3(4) l) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “ <u>12.1.3(4) m)</u> ” to “ <u>12.1.3(4) l)</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1568)	12.1.3(4) m) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “12.1.3(4) n)” to “12.1.3(4) m)” and further by replacing all three instances of the the words “mobility hub” with the words “MTSA”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1569)	12.1.3(4) n) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “12.1.3(4) e)” to “12.1.3(4) n)” and further by replacing the words “mobility hub” with the words “MTSA”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To renumber the section and to update terminology.
1570)	12.1.4(2)	Is modified by deleting this section in its entirety. This section is replaced with the new Section 8.8.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To reflect incorporation of the Tremaine/Dundas Secondary Plan in Chapter 8.
1571)	12.1.4(2) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering “12.1.4(3)” to “12.1.4(2)”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1572)	12.1.11(2) b) (iv)	Is modified by deleting the word “municipal” after the word “adequate”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1573)	12.1.12(3) b)	Is modified by replacing the word “Region” with the words “Region of Halton”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1574)	12.1.12(3) c)	Is modified by adding the words “or condominium” after the words “plan of subdivision” and further by deleting the words “the number of lots created is greater than four (4) lots or where the extension or the creation of a public road allowance or municipal infrastructure is required, at the discretion of the Region and City,” and relocating in part to sections 12.1.12(3) c) (i) and 12.1.12(3) c) (iii).	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To add reference to both urban and rural areas in the subsequent subsections.
1575)	[New] 12.1.12(3) c) (i)	A new section 12.1.12(3) c) (i), relocated in part from 12.1.12(3) c) is added and further modified to read as follows:  “the number of lots created is greater than four (4) within the Urban Area as identified on Schedule A: City System, of this Plan; or”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To restructure the section to add reference to both urban and rural areas.
1576)	[New] 12.1.12(3) c) (ii)	A new section 12.1.12(3) c) (ii) is added to read as follows:  “the number of lots created is greater than two (2), within Rural Settlement Areas as identified on Schedule A: City System, of this Plan; or”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To add reference to the rural area.
1577)	[New] 12.1.12(3) c) (iii)	A new section 12.1.12(3) c) (iii), relocated in part from 12.1.12(3) c) is added to read as follows:	<b>Regional Conformity</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>"the extension or the creation of a public road allowance or municipal infrastructure is required, at the discretion of the Region of Halton and City."</u>	To restructure the section to add reference to both urban and rural areas.
1578)	[New] 12.1.12(4.1) a)	A new section 12.1.12(4.1) a) is added to read as follows:  <u>"Subject to the other policies of this Plan and the policies of the applicable Provincial Plans, in Settlement Areas, new lots may be created through consent."</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1579)	12.1.12(4.1) b) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.12(4.1) a)"</u> to <u>"12.1.12(4.1) b)"</u> .	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1580)	12.1.12(4.1) c) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.12(4.1) b)"</u> to <u>"12.1.12(4.1) c)"</u> and is further modified to read as follows:  <i>"Development which proposes the creation of lots requiring the construction of a new public road, the execution of a development agreement, or which proposes the creation of more than four (4) new lots, shall not proceed by way of consent. The creation of lots within the Rural Settlement Areas also shall be subject to the policies of Subsection 9.5.2 and 12.1.12(3) c) of this Plan."</i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add a cross reference to reflect changes to subsection 9.5.2 and 12.1.12(3) c).
1581)	12.1.12(4.1) d) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.12(4.1) c)"</u> to <u>"12.1.12(4.1) d)"</u> and is further modified by deleting the words <u>"in the Rural Area, outside the Rural Settlement Areas,"</u> after the words "Provincial Plans".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To align with language in Regional Official Plan.
1582)	12.1.12(4.1) d) (i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.12(4.1) c) (i)"</u> to <u>"12.1.12(4.1) d) (i)"</u> and is further modified to read as follows:  <u>"for the purpose of acquisition by a public authority. Acquisition by a public authority in prime agricultural areas shall not be permitted except if the lot is created for the installation of infrastructure, where the facility or corridor cannot be accommodated through the use of easements or rights-of-way;"</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and to achieve conformity with the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
1583)	12.1.12(4.1) d) (iii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.12(4.1) c) (iii)"</u> to <u>"12.1.12(4.1) d) (iii)"</u> and is further modified by deleting the words <u>"in Prime Agricultural Areas"</u> after the words "lot lines".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To align with language in Regional Official Plan.
1584)	12.1.12(4.1) d) (v) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering <u>"12.1.12(4.1) c) (v)"</u> to <u>"12.1.12(4.1) d) (v)"</u> and is further modified to read as follows:  <i>"for the severance of an existing dwelling that is demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the City, to be surplus to a commercial agricultural operation in the Agricultural System Area, as identified in on</i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To replace reference to Regional Official Plan with reference to Burlington Official Plan schedule.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<del>Schedule I: Land Use-Rural Area, of this Plan, the Halton Region Official Plan</del> as the result of a <i>farm consolidation</i> , provided that:".	
1585)	12.1.12(4.1) d) (v) f. ii. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.1.12(4.1) e) (v) f. ii</del> " to " <u>12.1.12(4.1) d) (v) f. ii.</u> " and is further modified by replacing the word " <del>Region</del> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1586)	12.1.12(4.1) d) (v) j. iv. [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.1.12(4.1) e) (v) j. iv</del> " to " <u>12.1.12(4.1) d) (v) j. iv.</u> " and is further modified by italicizing the word " <u><i>abutting</i></u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1587)	12.1.12(4.1) e) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.1.12(4.1) d)</del> " to " <u>12.1.12(4.1) e)</u> " and is further modified by italicizing the words " <u><i>Rural Settlement Areas</i></u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section and italicize defined term.
1588)	12.1.12(4.1) e) (x) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.1.12(4.1) d) (x)</del> " to " <u>12.1.12(4.1) e) (x)</u> " and is further modified by italicizing the words " <u><i>Neighbourhood Character Areas</i></u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1589)	12.1.13(2) c)	Is modified by adding the word " <u>to</u> " after the words "matters relating".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct typographical error.
1590)	12.1.15(1) h)	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>land uses</del> " with the words " <u>land uses</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove italics from an undefined term.
1591)	12.1.15(1) l)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <u><i>Rural Settlement Areas</i></u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1592)	12.1.15(2) d) (ix)	Is modified by italicizing the words " <u><i>Rural Settlement Areas</i></u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1593)	12.2.2 f)	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To delete an inoperative Schedule.
1594)	12.2.2 f) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 g)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 f)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1595)	12.2.2 g) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 h)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 g)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section. All subsequent subsections are also renumbered.
1596)	12.2.2 h) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 i)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 h)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1597)	12.2.2 i) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 j)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 i)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1598)	12.2.2 i) (ii) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 j) (ii)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 i) (ii)</u> " and is further modified by replacing the word " <del>Region</del> " with the words " <u>Region of Halton</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section and update terminology.
1599)	12.2.2 j) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 k)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 j)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1600)	12.2.2 k) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 l)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 k)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1601)	12.2.2 l) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 m)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 l)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1602)	12.2.2 m) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 n)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 m)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1603)	12.2.2 n) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 o)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 n)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1604)	12.2.2 o) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 p)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 o)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1605)	12.2.2 p) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 q)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 p)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1606)	12.2.2 q) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 r)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 q)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1607)	12.2.2 r) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 s)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 r)</u> " and is further modified to read as follows:  "Certain words throughout the Plan <u>are defined either through policy, defined geographically on a Schedule to this Plan, or are italicized and included</u> <del>have been italicized</del> . Words <del>have been italicized</del> because they either have been defined through one of the schedules to this Plan or are <u>more precisely defined</u> in Chapter 13: Definitions, of this Plan. For all other words found in this Plan, the standard meaning is implied."	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify the application of defined terms.
1608)	12.2.2 s) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 t)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 s)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section.
1609)	12.2.2 t) [Renumbered]	Is modified by renumbering " <del>12.2.2 u)</del> " to " <u>12.2.2 t)</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To renumber the section
<b>Chapter 13 – Definitions</b>			

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1610)	13.0 Accessory Building or Structure	Is modified by adding the words <u>"that is not used for human habitation, unless it has been approved as an additional residential unit."</u> after the words "building or structure".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1611)	13.0 [New] Additional Residential Unit	A new definition is added to read as follows:  <u>"Additional Residential Unit(s) – A self-contained dwelling unit which is subordinate in size and located within, and/or on the same property as a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling, townhouse unit or street townhouse unit."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To include a new definition that is consistent with changes to the Planning Act.
1612)	13.0 Adverse effects	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>"Adverse Effects – as defined in the Environmental Protection Act, means One or more of:</u>  1. Impairment <u>of in</u> the quality of the natural environment for any use that can be made of it; 2. Injury or damage to property or plant or animal life; 3. Harm or material discomfort to any person; 4. Any adverse effect on the health of any person; 5. Impairment of the safety of any person; 6. Rendering any property or plant or animal life unfit for human use; 7. Loss of enjoyment of normal use of property; and 8. Interference with normal conduct of business.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1613)	13.0 [New] Agricultural Impact Assessment (AIA)	A new definition is added to read as follows:  <u>"Agricultural Impact Assessment (AIA) – a study that evaluates the potential impacts of non-agricultural development on agricultural operations and the Agricultural System and recommends ways to avoid or, if avoidance is not possible, minimize and mitigate adverse impacts."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To include a new definition to align with and conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1614)	13.0 [New] Agri-food Network	A new definition is added to read as follows:  <u>"Agri-food Network – Within the Agricultural System, a network that includes elements important to the viability of the agri-food sector such as regional infrastructure and transportation networks; on-farm buildings and infrastructure; agricultural services, farm markets, distributors, and primary processing; and vibrant, agriculture-supportive communities."</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To include a new definition to align with and conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1615)	13.0 Agricultural Purposes Only	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>"Agricultural Purposes Only – a zone in the City's Zoning By-Law, or a legal restriction or listing pursuant to the Niagara Escarpment Plan in</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and add a reference to all applicable planning documents.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>a zoning by-law, official plan or Provincial plan</u> that prohibits a dwelling on a remnant agricultural lot created through the severance of a <i>residence surplus to a farm operation</i> as a result of <i>farm consolidation</i> .	
1616)	13.0 Agricultural System	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  “ <b>Agricultural System</b> – <u>A group of inter-connected elements that collectively create a viable, thriving agricultural sector. The Agricultural System has two components:</u>  1. <u>An agricultural land base comprised of prime agricultural areas, including specialty crop areas, that creates a continuous productive land base for agriculture;</u>  2. <u>An agri-food network which includes infrastructure, services, and assets important to the viability of the agri-food sector.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019 and Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
1617)	13.0 Agriculture or Agricultural Operation or Agricultural Use or Farm or Farming	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>, biomass</u> ” after the word “nursery”, and adding the word “ <u>farm</u> ” before the word “labour”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1618)	13.0 Agrilculture-Related Uses	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Agriculture-Related Uses</b> – <u>Those farm-related commercial and farm-related industrial uses that are small scale and directly related to the farm operations in the area, support agriculture, and are required to benefit from being in close proximity to the farm operations, and provide direct products and/or services to farm operations as a primary activity.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
1619)	13.0 Agri-tourism Uses [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Agriculture-Related Tourism Agri-tourism Uses</b> – Those farm-related tourism uses, including limited accommodation such as a <i>bed and breakfast home</i> , that promote the enjoyment, education or activities related to the farm operation.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1620)	13.0 Anchor Hub	Is modified by deleting the definition in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1621)	13.0	Is modified to read as follows:	<b>Provincial Conformity</b>



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	Areas of Archaeological Potential	<b>"Areas of Archaeological Potential</b> – means areas with the likelihood to contain <i>archaeological resources</i> . <del>Methods-Criteria</del> to identify archaeological potential are established by the Province, <del>but municipal approaches which achieve the same objectives may also be used.</del> The Ontario Heritage Act requires archaeological potential to be confirmed <del>through archaeological fieldwork</del> <b>by a licensed archaeologist.</b> "	To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1622)	13.0 Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest	Is modified by removing the words <del>"by the Province"</del> after the word "identified".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1623)	13.0 Area-Specific Plan	Is modified to read as follows:  <b>"Area-Specific Plan</b> – A plan applying to a specific geographic area. An <i>area-specific plan</i> can include a variety of studies and contains specific policies to guide future <i>development</i> which can form the basis of an amendment to an Official Plan. <del>Secondary Plans, Tertiary Plans and Neighbourhood Plans are all types of area-specific plans.</del> For the purposes of <u>The Planning Act</u> an <i>area-specific plan</i> shall constitute a secondary plan."	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To enhance clarity and remove the reference to Secondary Plans, Tertiary Plans and Neighbourhood Plans.
1624)	13.0 Bed and Breakfast [Updated]	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  <b>"Bed and Breakfast – Sleeping accommodation (including breakfast and other meals, services, facilities and amenities for the exclusive use of guests) for the travelling or vacationing public within an existing single dwelling that is the principal residence of the proprietor."</b>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1625)	13.0 Bruce Trail Access Point	Is modified to read as follows:  <b>"Bruce Trail Access Point</b> – <del>Land managed</del> <b>Property managed</b> and/or acquired <del>by a public authority or a non-government conservation organization in whole or in part</del> for the purpose of providing public access to the Bruce Trail, <del>including (e.g., parking areas).</del> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1626)	13.0 Building Cluster	Is modified by removing the words <del>"and that includes a dwelling"</del> after the words "property".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify application of the term.
1627)	13.0 Built Heritage Resource	Is modified to read as follows:  <b>"Built Heritage Resource</b> – means a building, structure, monument, installation or any manufactured <del>or constructed part or</del> remnant that contributes to a property's cultural heritage value or interest as identified by a community, including an <del>Aboriginal</del> <b>Indigenous</b> community. <i>Built</i>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		heritage resources are generally located on property that has been <del>may be</del> designated under Parts IV or V of The Ontario Heritage Act, or <del>that</del> <u>may be</u> included on local, provincial, <u>federal</u> and/or <del>federal</del> <u>international</u> registers.”	
1628)	13.0 Campground	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Campground</b> – an area used for a range of overnight <u>accommodation camping experiences</u> , from tenting to <u>serviced</u> trailer sites, including accessory facilities <u>which support the use</u> , such as administration offices, laundry facilities, washrooms, <u>to support recreational facilities the use</u> , but not including the use of mobile homes, trailers or other forms of moveable shelter on a permanent year-round basis.”	<b>Provincial Conformity (City-Initiated)</b> To align with the definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan.
1629)	13.0 Centre for Biodiversity	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1630)	13.0 Commercial Agricultural Operation	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Commercial Agricultural Operation</b> – An <u>agricultural farm</u> operation which is deemed to be viable and which normally produces sufficient income <u>from agricultural operations</u> to support a farm family.”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1631)	13.0 Community Improvement Project Area	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>the City</del> ” with the word “ <u>Council</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with definition in the Planning Act.
1632)	13.0 Compact Built Form	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>Walkable neighbourhoods can be characterized by roads laid out in a well-connected network, destinations that are easily accessible by transit and active transportation, sidewalks with minimal interruptions for vehicle access, and a pedestrian-friendly environment along roads to encourage active transportation.</u> ” after the words “above retail”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with language in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1633)	13.0 Compatible or Compatability	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>unacceptable</del> ” with the word “ <u>adverse</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and be consistent with other parts of this Plan.
1634)	13.0 Complete Streets	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Complete Streets</b> – A street <u>designed, built and operated</u> <del>planned</del> <u>to balance the needs of</u> <u>enable safe access for</u> all <u>street</u> users, <u>in that</u> including pedestrians, cyclists, transit-users, and motorists <u>of</u> . <del>Complete streets improve mobility for</del> all ages	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		and abilities <u>are able to safely move along and across the right of way. and Complete streets</u> foster livability while enhancing the <i>public realm</i> and encouraging <i>sustainable</i> growth patterns.”	
1635)	13.0  Conservation or Conserved  [Updated]	Is modified by replacing the defined term “ <del>Conservation or Conserve</del> ” with the term “ <u>Conservation or Conserved</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct a typographical error.
1636)	13.0  Cottage Industry – in the Rural Area	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required and align with changes to the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1637)	13.0  Cultural Heritage Landscape	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>Aboriginal</del> ” with the word “ <u>Indigenous</u> ” and removing italics from the words “ <u>may</u> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1638)	13.0  Delineated Built Boundary	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Minister of Infrastructure</del> ” with the word “ <u>Province</u> ”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity by updating the reference to the Province.
1639)	13.0  Designated Greenfield Area	Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:  “ <b>Designated Greenfield Area – <u>Lands within settlement areas (not including Rural Settlement Areas but outside of delineated built-up areas that have been designated in an official plan for development and are required to accommodate forecasted growth to the horizon of this Plan.</u></b> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1640)	13.0  [New]  Designated Vulnerable Area	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <b><u>Designated Vulnerable Area – areas defined as vulnerable, in accordance with provincial standards, by virtue of their importance as a drinking water source.</u></b> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> A new definition is added to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1641)	13.0  Development	Is modified to read as follows:  “Development: means the creation of a new lot, a change in land use, or the construction of buildings and structures, <del>any of which requires requiring</del> approval under the Planning Act, <del>or that are subject to The Environmental Assessment Act,</del> but does not include:  1. activities that create or maintain <i>infrastructure</i> authorized under an environmental assessment process; <u>or</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>2. works subject to The Drainage Act, or</p> <p>3. within the Greenbelt Plan Area, the carrying out of agricultural practices on land that was being used for agricultural uses on the date the Greenbelt Plan 2005 came into effect.”</p>	
1642)	13.0 Development Envelope	Is modified by italicizing the words “ <u>Rural Settlement Areas</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize defined term.
1643)	13.0 Dwelling Unit	Is modified by removing the words “located in a building or structure that is” after the words “of rooms” and adding the words “and located in a building or structure” after the words “housekeeping unit”, and removing the word “is” after the words “structure and”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1644)	13.0 Ecological Health	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1645)	13.0 [New] Ecological Integrity	Is modified by adding a new definition that read as follows:  “ <u>Ecological Integrity - Which includes hydrological integrity, means the condition of ecosystems in which: the structure, composition and function of the ecosystems are unimpaired by the stresses from human activity; natural ecological processes are intact and self-sustaining; and the ecosystems evolve naturally.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To achieve conformity with the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and the Growth Plan, 2019.
1646)	13.0 [New] Eco-Industrial Development	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Eco-Industrial Development - Where a "green" approach has been taken towards infrastructure and development of the site that enhances environmental, economic, and social performance through collaborative strategies such as coordination of energy and water exchange between users, shared utilities (waste management, energy supply, water supply), shared logistics and shipping &amp; receiving facilities, shared parking, use of innovative green technologies, green buildings and site design and district energy systems.</u> ”	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To add a new definition that was approved through OPA 107.
1647)	13.0 Employment Area	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Employment Area</b> – Areas designated in an official plan for clusters of business and economic activities including, but not limited to, manufacturing, warehousing, offices and associated retail and ancillary facilities. <u>The employment area refers to the Region of Halton Employment Area as identified in Schedule B: Urban Area – Land Use Plan.</u> ”	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To clarify application of the term to achieve conformity with the Regional Official Plan.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1648)	13.0 Endangered Species	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Endangered Species</b> – means a species that is <del>listed or categorized</del> <b>classified</b> as an “Endangered Species” on the <del>Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources’ official</del> Species at Risk <b>in Ontario</b> List, as updated and amended from time to time.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1649)	13.0 Enhancements to the Key Natural Features [Updated]	Is modified by updating the defined term as follows:  “ <b>Enhancements to the Key <u>Natural</u> Features, <u>Buffers and Linkages</u></b> ”.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To enhance clarity and to achieve conformity to the Regional Official Plan.
1650)	13.0 Farm Consolidation [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Farm <u>e</u>Consolidation</b> -The acquisition of additional <del>farm lots</del> <b>farm parcels</b> to be operated as one <i>farm operation</i> .”	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add capitalization for consistency and to achieve conformity with the Regional Official Plan.
1651)	13.0 Farm Market [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Farmers Market</b> – A retail establishment <del>consisting of multiple vendors engaged in the retailing of primarily food and plant</del> <b>agricultural</b> products, a portion of which are locally <b>produced grown and/or prepared</b> .”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with use of the term in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1652)	13.0 Fisheries Management	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to follow the term “Fish Habitat”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To place the definition in alphabetical order.
1653)	13.0 Fish Habitat [Relocated]	Is deleted in its entirety relocated to precede the term “Fisheries Management”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To place the definition in alphabetical order.
1654)	13.0 Fisheries Management [Relocated]	Is modified by adding the definition after the term “Fish Habitat”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To place the definition in alphabetical order.
1655)	13.0 Flex Street	Is modified by adding the word “ <b>City</b> ” after the words “portions of a”.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify the reference to City public right of ways.
1656)	13.0 Flooding Hazard	Is modified by replacing the words “ <del>Minster of Natural Resources</del> ” with the word “ <b>Province</b> ”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1657)	13.0 Floor Area Ratio [Updated]	Is modified by removing the acronym “ <b>(FAR)</b> ” from the defined term.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To remove the acronym as it is not used elsewhere in this Plan.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1658)	13.0 Forest Management or Forestry	Is modified by replacing the words “the ecological health and integrity of the forest” with the words “ <u>environmental conditions for wildlife</u> ”.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1659)	13.0 [New] Frequent Transit	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <u>Frequent Transit - A public transit service that runs at least every fifteen (15) minutes in both directions, typically seven (7) days per week throughout the day and early evening, with variations in service depending on local conditions.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1660)	13.0 Frequent Transit Corridors	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Frequent Transit Corridors</b> – A priority component of the city-wide public transit network. <u>Transit service on frequent transit corridors runs every fifteen (15) minutes in both directions, typically seven (7) days per week during the day and early evening, with variations on service depending on local conditions.</u> The long-term frequent transit corridors consist of the following two components, as identified on Schedule B-2: Growth Framework and Long Term Frequent Transit Corridors, of this Plan:	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and reduce duplication with definition of “Frequent Transit.”
1661)	13.0 Gateway Hub	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1662)	13.0 Golf Course	Is modified by italicizing the word “ <u>uses</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To italicize a defined term.
1663)	13.0 Ground Oriented Dwelling [Updated]	Is modified by capitalizing the defined term to read as follows:  “ <b>Ground-Oriented Dwelling</b> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To add capitalization for consistency.
1664)	13.0 Groundwater Recharge Area	Is deleted in its entirety and relocated to be included in the defined term “Significant”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To place the definition in alphabetical order due to the change in term to “Significant Groundwater Recharge Area”.
1665)	13.0 Habitat of Endangered Species and Threatened Species	Is modified by deleting the definition and replacing it with the following:  “ <b>Habitat of Endangered Species and Threatened Species</b> – <u>Habitat within the</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition used in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>meaning of Section 2 of the Endangered Species Act, 2007.</u>	
1666)	13.0 Heritage Attributes	Is modified by adding the word “ <u>. constructed.</u> ” after the words “property’s built” and replacing the word “ <u>including</u> ” with the word “ <u>e.g.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1667)	13.0 Higher Order Transit	Is modified by removing the words “ <u>(such as streetcars)</u> ” after the word “light rail”.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify application of the definition in Burlington.
1668)	13.0 Home Industry	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>A small scale</u> ” with the words “ <u>In the Rural Area, a</u> ” further modified by adding the words “ <u>an animal kennel</u> ” after the word “include”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1669)	13.0 Home Occupation	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Home Occupation</b> – In the Rural Area, an activity that provides a service as an accessory use within a single detached dwelling or in an addition to the dwelling or in an accessory <u>building</u> not further than thirty (30) m away from the dwelling and serviced by the same <u>individual on-site water services and individual on-site sewage services</u> <del>private water and wastewater systems</del> , performed by one or more residents of the household on the same property. In the Urban Area, an activity that provides a service as an accessory use within a <i>dwelling unit</i> or in an <i>accessory building</i> . Such activities <i>may</i> include services performed by an accountant, architect, auditor, dentist, medical practitioner, <u>veterinarian</u> , engineer, insurance agent, land surveyor, lawyer, realtor, planner, hairdresser, desk top publisher or word processor, computer processing provider, teacher or day care provider. <u>Other occupations may also include dressmaking, upholstering, weaving, baking, ceramic-making, painting, sculpting and the repair of personal effects.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1670)	13.0 Horticultural Trade Use	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required as the use is now covered under the definition of on-farm diversified uses.
1671)	13.0 Hydrologic Function [Updated]	Is modified by capitalizing the defined term to read as follows:  “ <b>Hydrologic fFunction</b> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To add capitalization for consistency.
1672)	13.0 [New]	To add a new definition that reads as follows:  “ <u><b>Impacts of a Changing Climate – The present and future consequences from changes in weather patterns at local and regional levels</b></u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add a new definition that is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	Impacts of a Changing Climate	<u>including extreme weather events and increased climate variability.</u>	
1673)	13.0  [New]  Individual on-site Sewage Services	To add a new definition that reads as follows:  <u>“Individual on-site Sewage Services – means sewage systems, as defined in O. Reg. 332/12 under the Building Code Act, 1992, that are owned, operated and managed by the owner of the property upon which the system is located.”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add a new definition that is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1674)	13.0  [New]  Individual on-site Water Services	To add a new definition that reads as follows:  <u>“Individual on-site Water Services – means individual, autonomous water supply systems that are owned, operated and managed by the owner of the property upon which the system is located.”</u>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To add a new definition that is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1675)	13.0  [New]  Individual Retail and Service Commercial Units	To add a new definition that reads as follows:  <u>“Individual Retail and Service Commercial Units – are individual spaces within the ground floor of a building that can be rented or sold individually to a retail or service commercial business. A business may occupy more than one adjacent retail and service commercial unit provided that the individual retail and service commercial units appear to be individual units from the public street, and if the business vacated the units, the units could be re-leased or sold individually.”</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To introduce a new definition to aid interpretation of new policies introduced through the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown.
1676)	13.0  Infrastructure	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>electric power generation and transmission</u> ” with the words “ <u>electricity generation facilities, electricity transmission and distribution systems,</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1677)	13.0  Intensification	Is modified by replacing the word “ <u>include</u> ” with the word “ <u>including</u> ” after the word “Redevelopment,”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and the Growth Plan, 2019.
1678)	13.0  Intensity	Is modified to read as follows:  <u>“Intensity – A measure of the degree of development on a site, usually measured as the floor area ratio.”</u>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1679)	13.0  Interim Land Use	Is modified by replacing the words “ <u>in order</u> ” with the words “ <u>so as</u> ” and by adding the words “ <u>, or to ensure the long term protection of certain landscapes or resources in keeping with the applicable land use designation or overlay.</u> ” at the end of the definition.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity and capture different uses of the term.
1680)	13.0  Key Hydrologic Areas	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>that are necessary for the ecological and hydrologic integrity of a watershed</u> ” after the words “contribution areas”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1681)	13.0	Is modified by adding an “ <u>s</u> ” to the end of the word “Feature”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	Key Natural Features [Updated]		To be consistent with other parts of this Plan.
1682)	13.0  Low Impact Development	Is modified by replacing the word “ <del>storm water</del> ” with the words “ <u>stormwater</u> ”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To be consistent with other parts of this Plan.
1683)	13.0  Low-Rise Building	Is modified by adding a hyphen to the defined term to read as follows:  “ <b>Low-Rise Building</b> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To add a hyphen for consistency.
1684)	13.0  [New]  Major Facilities	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <b>Major Facilities</b> – means facilities which <u>may require separation from sensitive land uses, including but not limited to airports, manufacturing uses, transportation infrastructure and corridors, rail facilities, marine facilities, sewage treatment facilities, waste management systems, oil and gas pipelines, industries, energy generation facilities and transmission systems, and resource extraction activities.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1685)	13.0  Major Transit Station Area (MTSA)  [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Major Transit Station Area (MTSA)</b> – The area including and around any existing or planned <u>higher order transit station (such as GO Transit commuter rail stations), or stop within a settlement area; or</u> the area including and around a major bus depot in an urban core. <u>Major transit Station</u> station areas generally are defined as the area within an approximate five hundred (500) m <u>to eight hundred (800) m</u> radius of a <u>higher order</u> transit station, representing about a ten (10)-minute walk.  <u>In keeping with the policies of the Provincial Growth Plan, the final delineation of the Major Transit Station Area boundaries and the identification of minimum density targets, will be established by the Region of Halton through the municipal comprehensive review and will be implemented through a future Official Plan Amendment.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1686)	13.0  [New]  Major Trip Generator	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <b>Major Trip Generator</b> – <u>Origins and destinations with high population densities or concentrated activities which generate many trips (e.g., urban growth centres and other downtowns, major office and office parks, major retail, employment areas, community hubs, large parks and recreational destinations, post-secondary institutions and other</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To add a new definition that aligns with the Growth Plan, 2019 and that was approved through OPA 119.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>public service facilities, and other mixed-use areas).</u> "	
1687)	13.0 Mineral Aggregate Resource Conservation [Updated]	Is modified to capitalize the defined term as follows:  "Mineral <del>a</del> Aggregate <del>r</del> Resource <del>c</del> Conservation"	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To capitalize the term for consistency.
1688)	13.0 Mobility Hub	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1689)	13.0 Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Primary Connector [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  "Mobility Hub Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Primary Connector – A major street that has the ability to provide direct connections between <del>mobility hub areas</del> MTSAs, as well as being a strong pedestrian destination on its own."	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1690)	13.0 Mobility Hub Primary Zone	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1691)	13.0 Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Secondary Connector [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  "Mobility Hub Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Secondary Connector – An important street that provides a viable alternative for linking <del>mobility hubs</del> MTSAs and has the potential to become a strong <u>active transportation</u> and transit corridor in the future."	<b>City-Initiated– Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and italicize defined term.
1692)	13.0 Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Tertiary Connector	Is modified to read as follows:  "Mobility Hub Major Transit Station Area (MTSA) Tertiary Connector Pedestrian trails and bike paths that connect <del>mobility hub areas</del> MTSAs."	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1693)	13.0 Modes	Is modified by deleting the word " <del>commuter</del> " before the word "rail".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity
1694)	13.0 Municipal Comprehensive Review	Is modified by removing " <del>2017</del> " after the words "Growth Plan".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove outdated reference.
1695)	13.0 Natural Heritage Features and Areas	Is modified by adding the words " <u>fish habitat, significant woodlands, significant valleylands</u> " after the word "wetlands".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and the Growth Plan, 2019.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1696)	13.0  Natural Self-Sustaining Vegetation  [Updated]	Is modified by capitalizing the defined term as follows:  “Natural <del>s</del> Self- <del>s</del> Sustaining <del>v</del> Vegetation”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To capitalize the term for consistency.
1697)	13.0  Negative Impact	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Negative Impact</b> –  1. <del>With In</del> regard to <del>individual private on-site water or sewage services,</del> <b>potential risks to human health and safety and</b> degradation to the <i>quality and quantity of water, sensitive surface water features and sensitive ground water features</i> , and their related hydrologic functions, due to single, multiple or successive <i>development</i> . <i>Negative impacts should be assessed through environmental studies, including hydrogeological or water quality impact assessments, in accordance with Provincial standards;</i>  2. <del>With In</del> regard to water resources, degradation to the <i>quality and quantity of water, sensitive surface water features and sensitive ground water features</i> , and their related <i>hydrologic functions</i> , due to single, multiple or successive <i>development or site alteration</i> activities;  3. <del>With In</del> regard to <i>fish habitat</i> , any permanent alteration to, or destruction of <i>fish habitat</i> , except where, in conjunction with the appropriate authorities, it has been authorized under <u>The Fisheries Act</u> ;  4. <del>With In</del> regard to other <i>natural heritage features and areas other than Significant Earth Science Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSIs)</i> , degradation that threatens the health and integrity of the natural features or <i>ecological functions</i> for which an area is identified due to single, multiple or successive <i>development or site alteration</i> activities; <del>and</del>  5. <del>With regard to Significant Earth Science Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSIs), degradation of the earth science features or values for which the area was identified, or of natural heritage features or ecological functions related to the ANSI.”</del>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1698)	13.0  Net	Is modified to read as follows:  “The overall <del>developable</del> area of a site excluding <del>public roads</del> <b>public right of way allowances</b> and widenings, <b>lands for the purpose of accessing public frontage including private laneways and associated setbacks to property lines</b> , public parks, school sites and similar public land areas, <del>and the Natural Heritage System,</del> <b>and hazardous lands and hazardous sites.”</b>	<b>City-Initiated– Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology for enhanced clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1699)	13.0 Non-government Conservation Organization [Updated]	Is modified by capitalizing the defined term as follows:  “ <b>Non-government Conservation Organization</b> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To capitalize the term for consistency.
1700)	13.0 Non-Ground Oriented Dwelling [Updated]	Is modified by capitalizing the defined term as follows  “ <b>Non-ground Oriented Dwelling</b> ”	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To capitalize the term for consistency.
1701)	13.0 Normal Farm Practice	Is modified by adding the word “ <b>Normal</b> ” before the word “Farm Practices Protection Board”.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct the name of the Board.
1702)	13.0 On-Farm Diversified Uses	Is modified by adding the words “ <b>Ground-mounted solar facilities are permitted in prime agricultural areas, including specialty crop areas, only as on-farm diversified uses.</b> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1703)	13.0 Open Landscape Character	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Open Landscape Character</b> – The system of rural features, both natural and human-made, which that makes up the rural environment, including forests, slopes, streams, and stream valleylands, hedgerows, agricultural fields, etc, agricultural buildings and other features of similar character and scale.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Niagara Escarpment Plan, 2017.
1704)	13.0 [New] Planned corridors	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <b>Planned corridors</b> – Means corridors or future corridors which are required to meet projected needs, and are identified through provincial plans, preferred alignment(s) determined through the Environmental Assessment Act process, or identified through planning studies where the Ontario Ministry of Transportation, Metrolinx, Ontario Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines or Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO) or any successor to those ministries or entities is actively pursuing the identification of a corridor. Approaches for the protection of planned corridors may be recommended in guidelines developed by the Province.”	<b>Provincial Conformity &amp; Regional Conformity</b> To add a new definition that conforms to the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 and Regional Official Plan.
1705)	13.0 Podium	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Podium</b> – The lower portion of a tall or mid-rise building, which is clearly differentiated from the spaces above, designed to define and support adjacent streets, parks, and open space at an	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		appropriate <i>scale</i> , that integrates with adjacent buildings, <i>assists to</i> achieve transition <i>with nearby buildings</i> and contributes to the pedestrian experience.”	
1706)	13.0  Prime Agricultural Area	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Prime Agricultural Area</b> – Areas where <i>prime agricultural lands</i> predominate. <i>Prime Agricultural Areas have been identified by Halton Region through an agricultural evaluation system approved by the Province and This includes areas of prime agricultural lands and associated Canada Land Inventory Class 4 through 7 lands, and additional areas where there is a local concentration of farms which exhibit characteristics of ongoing agriculture. Prime agricultural areas</i> are identified on Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base-Rural Area, of this Plan.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1707)	13.0  Public Service Facilities	Is modified by removing the word “ <i>public</i> ” before the word “body” and by adding the words “ <i>long-term care services</i> ” after the word “programs”.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1708)	13.0  [New]  Quality and Quantity of Water	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <b>Quality and Quantity of Water</b> – Measured by <i>indicators associated with hydrologic function such as minimum base flow, depth to water table, aquifer pressure, oxygen levels, suspended solids, temperature, bacteria, nutrients and hazardous contaminants, and hydrologic regime.</i> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1709)	13.0  Reverse Lotting	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required, not used elsewhere in this Plan.
1710)	13.0  [New]  Rural Settlement Area	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <i>Existing hamlets or similar existing small settlement areas that are long established and identified in official plans. These communities are serviced by individual on-site water services and/or individual on-site sewage services, contain a limited amount of undeveloped lands that are designated for development and are subject to official plan policies that limit growth. All settlement areas that are identified as hamlets in the Greenbelt Plan or as minor urban centres in the Niagara Escarpment Plan are considered rural settlement areas.</i> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1711)	13.0  Secondary Dwelling Unit	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required. Is being replaced with the term Additional Residential Unit to align with

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			changes to the Planning Act.
1712)	13.0 Sensitive Land Uses	Is modified by adding the words “ <u>, fumes, sound waves or radiation</u> ” after the words “contaminant discharges”.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1713)	13.0 Settlement Area	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Settlement Area</b> – <u>The Urban areas and rural settlement areas</u> <del>within the city where that are:</del> ”  1. <u>Built up areas where</u> development is concentrated and which have a mix of land uses; and  2. Lands <u>which</u> have been designated in the Official Plan for <u>development in accordance with the policies of the Growth Plan, over the long term planning horizon provided for in the Provincial Policy Statement, as amended.</u> Where there are no lands that have been designated <u>for development over the long term,</u> the settlement area may be no larger than the area where development is concentrated.”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019.
1714)	13.0 [New] Sewage and Water Services	A new definition is added to read as follows:  “ <b>Sewage and Water Services</b> – <u>includes municipal sewage services and municipal water services, private communal sewage services and private communal water services, individual on-site sewage services and individual on-site water services, and partial services.</u> ”	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1715)	13.0 Significant	Is modified to read as follows:  “ <b>Significant</b> –  1. With regard to <i>wetlands</i> , an area as defined as “ <i>significant wetland</i> ” in this Plan  2. With regard to <i>coastal wetlands</i> and <i>areas of natural and scientific interest</i> , an area identified as provincially significant by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources using evaluation procedures established by the Province, as amended from time to time;  3. With regard to <i>woodlands</i> , an area as defined as “ <i>significant woodland</i> ” in this Plan;  4. With regard to other components of the Natural Heritage System, ecologically important in terms of features, functions, representation or amount, and contributing to the	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<p>quality and diversity of an identifiable geographic area or Natural Heritage System; and</p> <p>5. <del>With regard to cultural heritage resources, resources that have been determined to have cultural heritage value or interest for the important contribution they make to our understanding of the history of a place, an event, or a people.</del></p> <p>5. <u>With regard to wildlife habitat, as defined as significant wildlife habitat in this Plan</u></p> <p>6. <u>With regard to cultural heritage and archaeology, resources that have been determined to have cultural heritage value or interest. Processes and criteria for determining cultural heritage value or interest are established by the Province under the authority of The Ontario Heritage Act.</u></p> <p><u>Criteria for determining significance for the resources identified in section 4 and 5 above are recommended by the Province, but municipal approaches that achieve or exceed the same objective may also be used.</u></p> <p><u>While some significant resources may already be identified and inventoried by official sources, the significance of others can only be determined after evaluation."</u></p> <p>7. <u>With regard to a Groundwater Recharge Area, an area that has been identified:</u></p> <p>a. <u>As a significant groundwater recharge area by any public body for the purposes of implementing the PPS;</u></p> <p>b. <u>As a significant groundwater recharge area in the assessment report required under the Clean Water Act, 2006; or</u></p> <p>c. <u>As an ecologically significant groundwater recharge area delineated in a subwatershed plan or equivalent in accordance with provincial guidelines.</u></p> <p><u>For the purposes of this definition, ecologically significant groundwater recharge areas are areas of land that are responsible for replenishing groundwater systems that directly support sensitive</u></p>	

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		<u>areas like cold water streams and wetlands."</u>	
1716)	13.0 Significant Wetland	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>Regional</del> " with the word " <u>City's</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To clarify the reference to the City's Natural Heritage System.
1717)	13.0 Significant Woodland	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>watershed management plan</del> " with the words " <u>Watershed Plan</u> ".	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan.
1718)	13.0 Special Needs Housing	Is modified by replacing the words " <del>designed to accommodate individuals with</del> " with the words " <u>used by people who have</u> ".	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.
1719)	13.0 Specialty Crop Area	Is modified to read as follows:  " <b>Specialty Crop Area</b> – An area designated using <u>guidelines</u> <del>evaluation procedures</del> <del>established</del> <u>developed</u> by the Province, as amended from time to time <del>where</del> . <u>In these areas</u> , specialty crops are predominantly grown such as tender fruits ( <u>peaches, cherries, plums</u> ), grapes, other fruit crops, vegetable crops, greenhouse crops, and crops from agriculturally developed organic soil, usually resulting from: 1. Soils that have suitability to produce specialty crops, or lands that are subject to special climatic conditions, or a combination of both; 2. Farmers skilled in the production of specialty crops; and/or 3. A long-term investment of capital in areas such as crops, drainage, <i>infrastructure</i> and related facilities and services to produce, store, or process specialty crops.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1720)	13.0 Threatened Species	Is modified to read as follows:  " <b>Threatened Species</b> – a species that is <del>listed or categorized</del> <u>classified</u> as a "Threatened Species" under <del>The Endangered Species Act of the Province of Ontario under the Federal Species at Risk Act</del> <u>on the Species at Risk in Ontario List, as updated and amended from time to time.</u> "	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020.
1721)	13.0 Transit Supportive [Updated]	Is modified to read as follows:  " <b>Transit-Supportive Land Use</b> - Planning and development practices which make transit viable, <u>optimize investments in transit infrastructure</u> , and improve the quality of the experience of using transit. <del>When used in reference to development, it generally</del> <u>It often</u> refers to compact, mixed use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities, <u>including air rights development, in proximity to transit stations, corridors and associated elements within the transportation system.</u> <i>Transit-supportive</i>	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Growth Plan, 2019.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
		development <del>will</del> <u>shall</u> be consistent with Ontario's Transit Supportive Guidelines."	
1722)	13.0  [New]  Transportation Amenities	A new definition is added to read as follows:  <u>"Transportation Amenities – Includes transit facilities and shelters, benches, street trees, bicycle locking and repair stations and other streetscape elements."</u>	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To add a new definition that was approved through OPA 107.
1723)	13.0  Urban Agricultural	Is deleted in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove a defined term which is no longer required.
1724)	13.0  Urban Design Brief	Is modified by adding the words " <u>relationship to planned and established context</u> " after the words "architectural expression".	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To incorporate defined term from OPA 119.
1725)	13.0  Urban Heat Island Effect	Is modified by replacing the word " <del>man-made</del> " with the word " <u>human-made</u> ".	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update terminology.
1726)	13.0  Vegetative Protection Zone	Is modified by adding the words " <u>or a Key Hydrologic Feature</u> " after the words "Natural Feature".	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To align with the definition in the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.
<b>Chapter 14 – Schedules and Tables</b>			
1727)	Schedule A: City System	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule A: City System" with the version shown herein as Attachment #3.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendments</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan and to implement OPA 107 and 109.
1728)	Schedule A-1: City System – Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule A-1: City System – Provincial Land Use Plans and Designations" with the version shown herein as Attachment #4.	<b>Regional Conformity, Provincial Conformity, City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment, &amp; Housekeeping Modifications</b> To conform to the Regional Official plan, conform to Provincial plans, implement OPA 107, and to make general housekeeping updates.
1729)	Schedule B: Urban Structure	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule B: Urban Structure" with the version shown herein as Attachment #5.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres, City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment,</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City's re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres, to implement OPA 107 and 117, and to make general housekeeping updates.
1730)	Schedule B-1: Growth Framework	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule B-1: Growth Framework" with the version shown herein as Attachment #6.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres, City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment, Housekeeping Modification</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City's re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres, to implement OPA 107, 109, and 117, and to make general housekeeping updates.
1731)	Schedule B-2: Growth Framework and Long Term Frequent Transit Corridors	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule B-2: Growth Framework and Long Term Frequent Transit Corridors" with the version shown herein as Attachment #7.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres, City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment, Housekeeping Modification</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City's re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres, to implement OPA 109 and 117, and to make general housekeeping updates.
1732)	Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule C: Land Use – Urban Area" with the version shown herein as Attachment #8.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment, Housekeeping Modifications</b> To implement OPA 107, 109, 110, 115, and 117, and to make general housekeeping updates.
1733)	Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule D: Land Use – Downtown Urban Centre" with the version shown herein as Attachment #9.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and</b>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<b>Neighbourhood Centres</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City's re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres.
1734)	Schedule D-1: Downtown Urban Centre Retail Streets	Is modified by deleting "Schedule D-1: Downtown Urban Centre Commercial and Office Streets" in its entirety and replacing it with a new "Schedule D-1: Downtown Urban Centre Retail Streets" shown herein as Attachment #10.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City's re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres.
1735)	[New]  Schedule D-2: Maximum Building Heights	A new "Schedule D-2: Maximum Building Heights" is added shown herein as Attachment #11.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City's re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres.
1736)	Schedule E: Land Use – Uptown Urban Centre	Is modified by replacing the designation name " <del>Uptown Business Corridor-Employment Lands</del> " with " <u>Uptown Business Corridor-Employment</u> " and further by replacing the designation name " <del>Uptown Business-Employment Lands</del> " with " <u>Uptown Business-Employment</u> " shown herein as Attachment #12.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To differentiate between the Region of Halton Employment Area and lands designated for employment uses elsewhere in this Plan, designation names have been updated.
1737)	Schedule F: Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area	Is modified by deleting "Schedule F: Burlington Mobility Hub" in its entirety and replacing it with a new "Schedule F: Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area" shown herein as Attachment #13.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed) and City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and implement OPA 119.
1738)	[New]  Schedule F-1: Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area	A new "Schedule F-1: Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area" is added shown herein as Attachment #14.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To implement OPA 119.
1739)	Schedule G: Aldershot GO MTSA Special Planning Area	Is modified by deleting "Schedule G: Aldershot Mobility Hub" in its entirety and replacing it with a new "Schedule G: Aldershot GO MTSA Special Planning Area" shown herein as Attachment #15.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology and to update the Aldershot GO Station MTSA Special Planning Area boundary in response to City Council direction.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1740)	Schedule H: Appleby GO MTSA Special Planning Area	Is modified by deleting "Schedule H: Appleby Mobility Hub" in its entirety and replacing it with a new "Schedule H: Appleby GO MTSA Special Planning Area" shown herein as Attachment #16.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update terminology.
1741)	Schedule I: Land Use – Rural Area	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule I: Land Use – Rural Area" with the version shown herein as Attachment #17.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1742)	Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Schedule J: Agricultural Land Base – Rural Area" with the version shown herein as Attachment #18.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To conform to the Growth Plan, 2019.
1743)	Schedule J-1: Provincial Agricultural Land Base for the Greater Golden Horseshoe	Is modified by deleting this schedule in its entirety.	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To delete the schedule to reflect changes to Schedule J.
1744)	Schedule L: North Aldershot Central Sector – Key Map	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #19:  <i><u>"This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan."</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1745)	Schedule L-1: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 1	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #20:  <i><u>"This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan."</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1746)	Schedule L-2A: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 2A	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #21:  <i><u>"This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan."</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1747)	Schedule L-2B: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 2B	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #22:  <i><u>"This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan."</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1748)	Schedule L-3: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 3	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #23:  <i><u>"This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan."</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1749)	Schedule L-4: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 4	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #24:  <i><u>"This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan."</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1750)	Schedule L-5: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 5	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #25:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1751)	Schedule L-6: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 6	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #26:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1752)	Schedule L-7: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 7	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #27:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1753)	Schedule L-8: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 8	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #28:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1754)	Schedule L-9: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 9	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #29:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1755)	Schedule L-10: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 10	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #30:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1756)	Schedule L-11: North Aldershot Central Sector – Sub Area 11	Is modified by adding the following statement to the schedule shown herein as Attachment #31:  <i><u>“This schedule shall be used in conjunction with other applicable schedules and policies of this Plan.”</u></i>	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> For consistency with other schedules.
1757)	Schedule M: Natural Heritage System	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule M: Natural Heritage System” with the version shown herein as Attachment #32.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan and to implement OPA 107 (appealed) and OPA 109.
1758)	Schedule M-1: Provincial Natural Heritage System for	Is modified by deleting this schedule in its entirety.	<b>Provincial Conformity</b> To delete the schedule to remove mapping of the Natural Heritage System



Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
	the Greater Golden Horseshoe		for Growth Plan until such time that it is implemented by the Region through the municipal comprehensive review.
1759)	Schedule O-1: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Urban Area	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule O-1 Classification of Transportation Facilities – Urban Area” with the version shown herein as Attachment #33.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To implement OPA 107.
1760)	Schedule O-2: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Rural Area and North Aldershot	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule O-2: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Rural Area and North Aldershot” with the version shown herein as Attachment #34.	<b>Regional Conformity</b> To conform to the Regional Official Plan, regarding road classifications.
1761)	Schedule O-3: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Downtown Urban Centre	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule O-3: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Downtown Urban Centre” with the version shown herein as Attachment #35.	<b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres</b> To incorporate changes resulting from the City’s re-examination of the Downtown and Neighbourhood Centres.
1762)	Schedule O-4: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Uptown Urban Centre	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule O-4: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Uptown Urban Centre” with the version shown herein as Attachment #36.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To update the schedule.
1763)	Schedule Q: Trails Strategy	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule Q: Trails Strategy” with the version shown herein as Attachment #37.	<b>Housekeeping Modification</b> To correct typographical errors.
1764)	Schedule R: Tremaine-Dundas Community	Is modified by deleting and replacing “Schedule Q: Trails Strategy” with the version shown herein as Attachment #38.	<b>City-Initiated – Official Plan Amendment (Appealed)</b> To implement OPA 107
1765)	Table 1: Classification of Transportation Facilities	Is modified as shown herein in Attachment #39.	<b>Regional Conformity &amp; Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To add reference to Regional Roads and to update terminology.
1766)	Table 2: Public Right-Of-Way Widths	Is modified by updating #(1) under “Notes” to read as follows:  “The <del>public right-of-way</del> width of all other streets or portions of streets not identified in Table 2 <del>shall</del> <u>shall</u> be the actual width as it existed on the date of the registration of the plan of subdivision or, <del>the date of the coming into force of this amendment</del> <u>if a plan of subdivision does not exist, the most recent legal survey existing on the date of the approval of this Plan.</u> ”	<b>Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To enhance clarity.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
<b>Chapter 15 – Appendices</b>			
1767)	Appendix A: Urban Structure Vision	Is deleted in its entirety.	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove this appendix in its entirety.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i></p>
1768)	[New]  Appendix A-1: Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area: Rural	A new “Appendix A-1: Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area: Rural” is added shown herein as Attachment #40.	<p><b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To incorporate appendix resulting from Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i></p>
1769)	[New]  Appendix A-2: Potential Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Downtown	A new “Appendix A-2: Cultural Heritage Potential Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Downtown” is added shown herein as Attachment #41.	<p><b>City-Initiated – Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown &amp; Neighbourhood Centres</b> To incorporate appendix resulting from Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i></p>
1770)	Appendix B: Council-Approved Design Guidelines	Is modified as shown herein in Attachment #42.	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update appendix to reflect most current listed guidelines.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision,</i></p>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1771)	Appendix C: Watershed Plans, Subwatershed Studies and Other Related Studies	Is modified by adding the words " <a href="#">30. Tremaine Dundas Secondary Plan Subwatershed Study, May 2018</a> ".	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To update appendix to include reference to the Tremaine Dundas Subwatershed Study.
1772)	Appendix E: Key Map	Is modified by deleting and replacing "Appendix E" with the version shown herein as Attachment #43.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton and the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown Policies.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1773)	Appendix E-1	A new "Appendix E-1" is added shown herein as Attachment #44.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1774)	Appendix E-2	A new "Appendix E-2" is added shown herein as Attachment #45.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1775)	Appendix E-3	A new "Appendix E-3" is added shown herein as Attachment #46.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1776)	Appendix E-4	A new "Appendix E-4" is added shown herein as Attachment #47.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1777)	Appendix E-5	A new "Appendix E-5" is added shown herein as Attachment #48.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1778)	Appendix E-6	A new "Appendix E-6" is added shown herein as Attachment #49.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1779)	Appendix E-7	A new "Appendix E-7" is added shown herein as Attachment #50.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision,</i>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1780)	Appendix E-8	A new "Appendix E-8" is added shown herein as Attachment #51.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1781)	Appendix E-9	A new "Appendix E-9" is added shown herein as Attachment #52.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton and the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown Policies.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1782)	Appendix E-10	A new "Appendix E-10" is added shown herein as Attachment #53.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton and the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown Policies.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1783)	Appendix E-11	A new "Appendix E-11" is added shown herein as Attachment #54.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision,</i>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1784)	Appendix E-12	A new "Appendix E-12" is added shown herein as Attachment #55.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1785)	Appendix E-13	A new "Appendix E-13" is added shown herein as Attachment #56.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton and the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown Policies.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1786)	Appendix E-14	A new "Appendix E-14" is added shown herein as Attachment #57.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton and the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown Policies.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1787)	Appendix E-15	A new "Appendix E-15" is added shown herein as Attachment #58.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton and the Scoped Re-examination of the Downtown Policies.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory</i>

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1788)	Appendix E-16	A new "Appendix E-16" is added shown herein as Attachment #59.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1789)	Appendix E-17	A new "Appendix E-17" is added shown herein as Attachment #60.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1790)	Appendix E-18	A new "Appendix E-18" is added shown herein as Attachment #61.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1791)	Appendix E-19	A new "Appendix E-19" is added shown herein as Attachment #62.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>



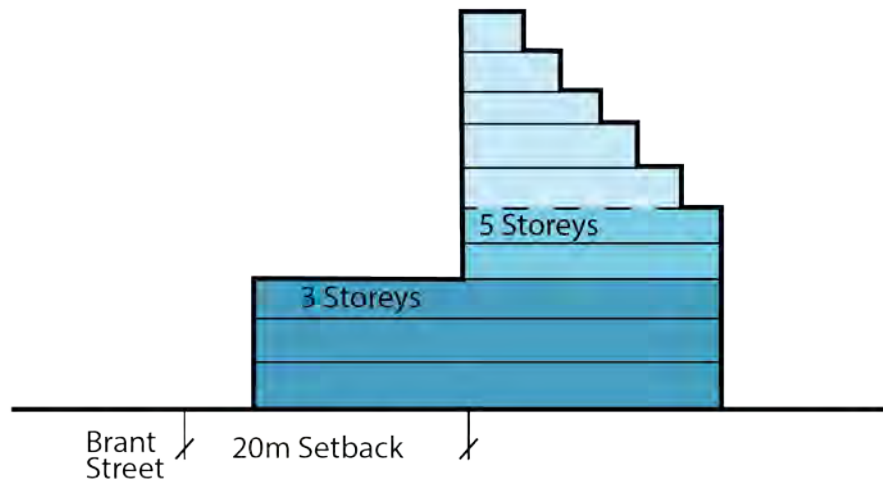
Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
1792)	Appendix E-20	A new "Appendix E-20" is added shown herein as Attachment #63.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1793)	Appendix E-21	A new "Appendix E-21" is added shown herein as Attachment #64.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1794)	Appendix E-22	A new "Appendix E-22" is added shown herein as Attachment #65.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1795)	Appendix E-23	A new "Appendix E-23" is added shown herein as Attachment #66.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1796)	Appendix E-24	A new "Appendix E-24" is added shown herein as Attachment #67.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.

Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1797)	Appendix E-25	A new "Appendix E-25" is added shown herein as Attachment #68.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1798)	Appendix E-26	A new "Appendix E-26" is added shown herein as Attachment #69.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1799)	Appendix E-27	A new "Appendix E-27" is added shown herein as Attachment #70.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1800)	Appendix E-28	A new "Appendix E-28" is added shown herein as Attachment #71.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision,</i>

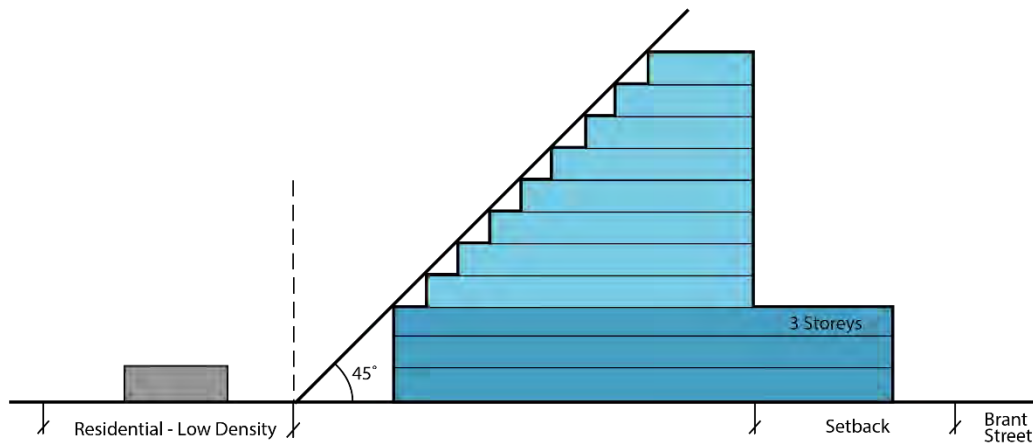
Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<i>but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1801)	Appendix E-29	A new "Appendix E-29" is added shown herein as Attachment #72.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1802)	Appendix E-30	A new "Appendix E-30" is added shown herein as Attachment #73.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1803)	Appendix E-31	A new "Appendix E-31" is added shown herein as Attachment #74.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1804)	Appendix E-32	A new "Appendix E-32" is added shown herein as Attachment #75.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To align with mapping changes from Conservation Halton.  <i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i>
1805)	Appendix F: Regional and Provincial Guidelines	Is modified as shown herein in Attachment #76.	<b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b>

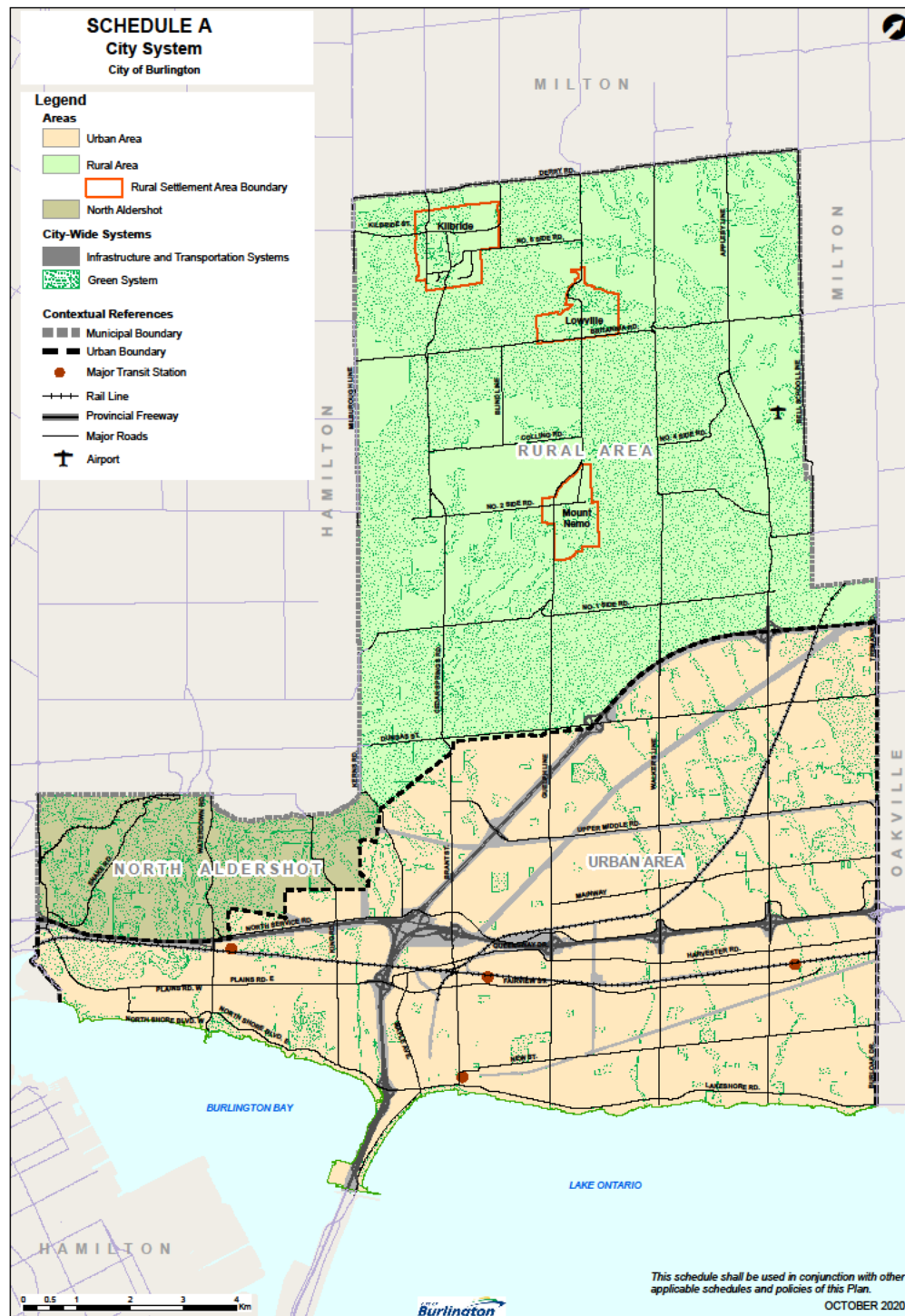
Region No.	Burlington OP Section No.	Modification	Explanation of Modification
			<p>To update appendix to reflect most current listed guidelines.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i></p>
1806)	Appendix H: Cultural Heritage Landscape Study Area	Is deleted in its entirety.	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove this appendix in its entirety.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i></p>
1807)	Appendix I: Outstanding Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) Related Matters	Is deleted in its entirety.	<p><b>City-Initiated – Clarity &amp; Consistency</b> To remove this appendix in its entirety.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Appendices do not form a statutory component of the Official Plan and are not part of the Regional decision, but have been included at the request of the City.</i></p>

**Attachment #1 – Graphic 8-1 Cross section showing built form and transition to John Street and Locust Street.**

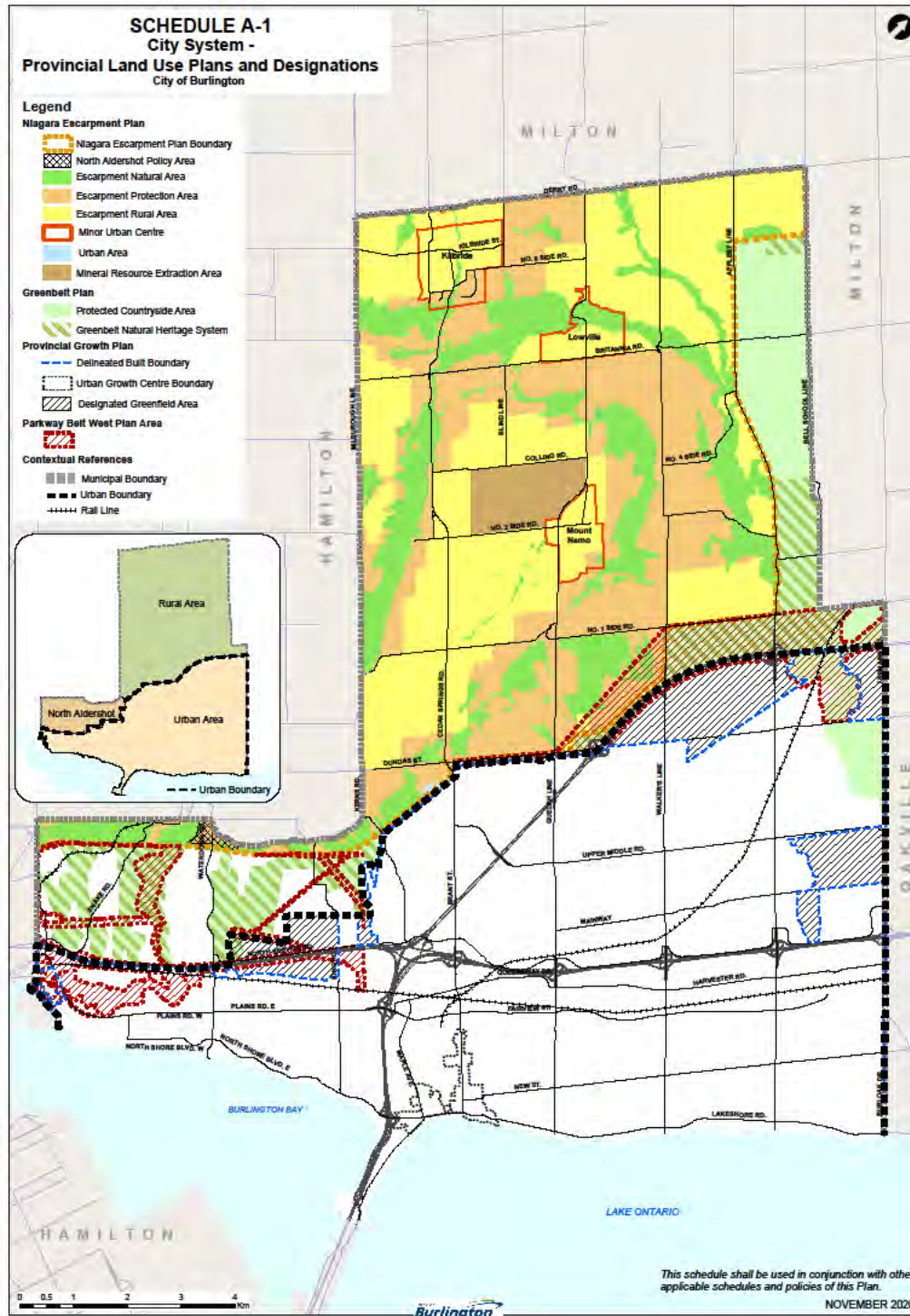


**Attachment #2 – Graphic 8-2 Cross section showing built form and transition along Brant Street.**

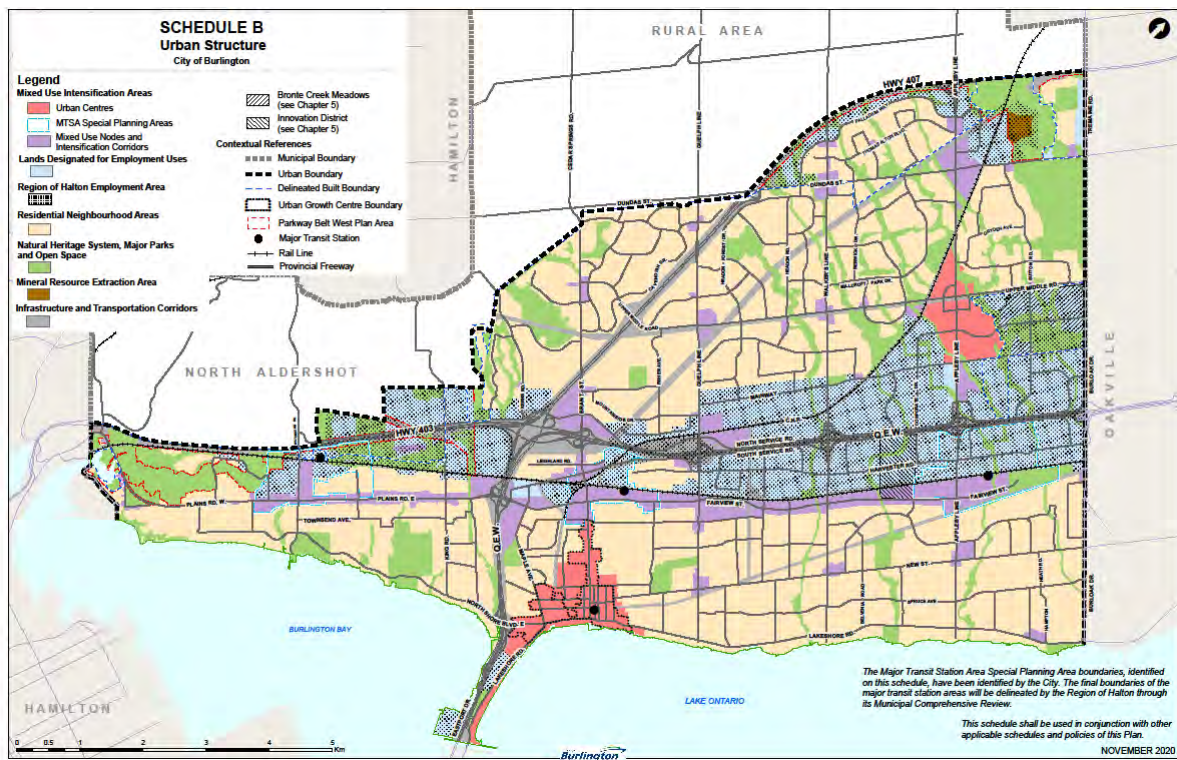


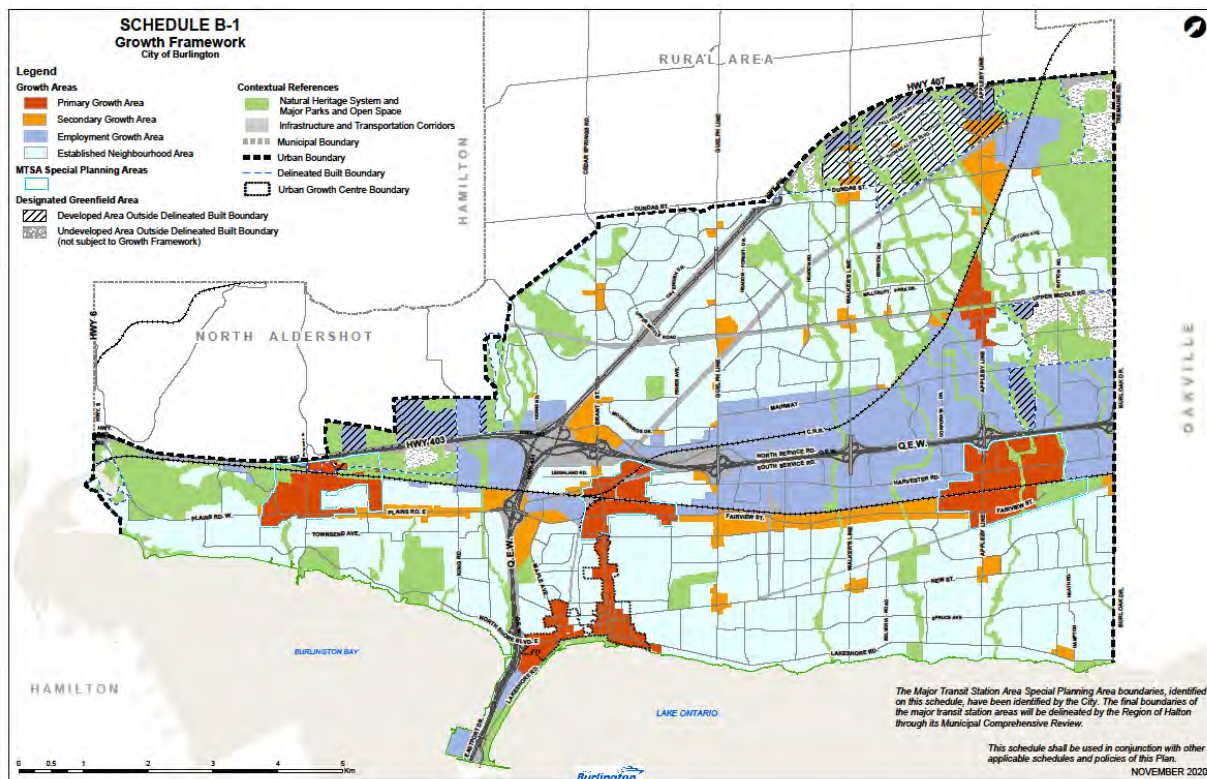


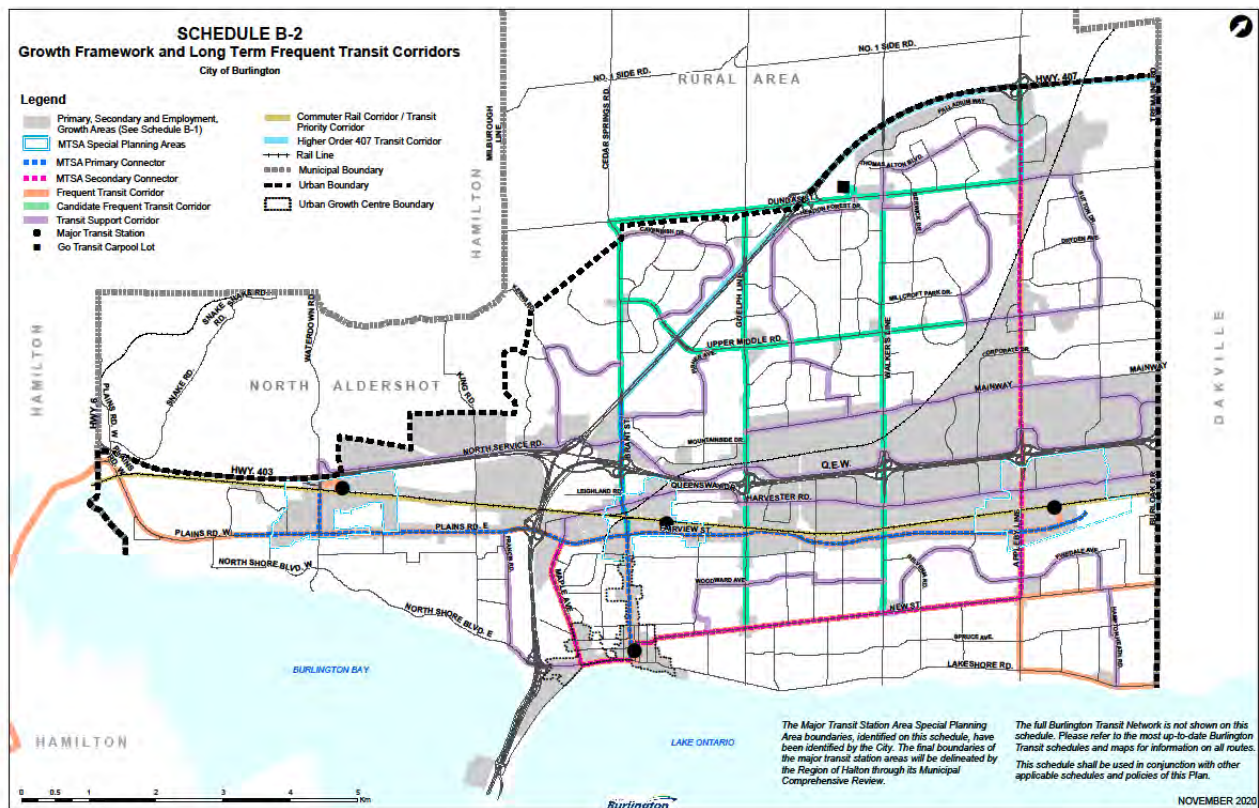




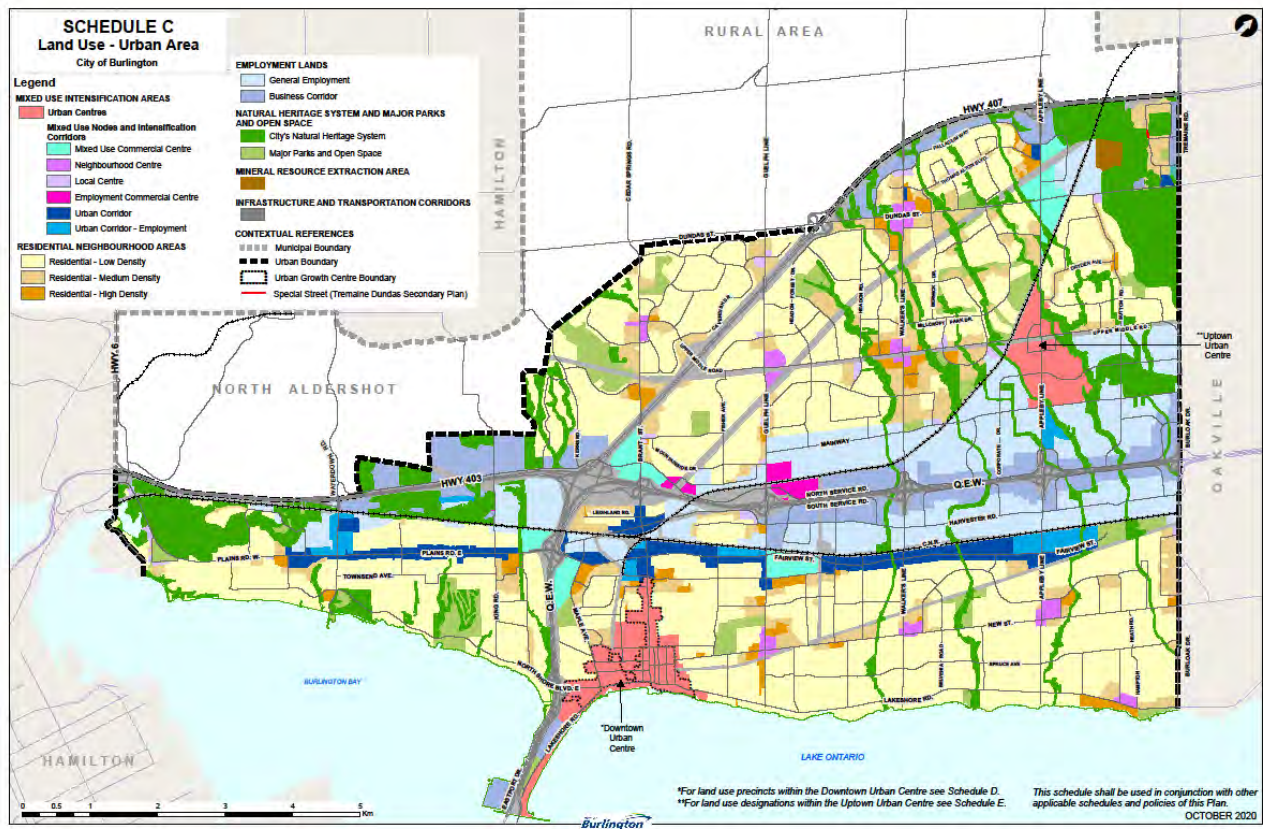


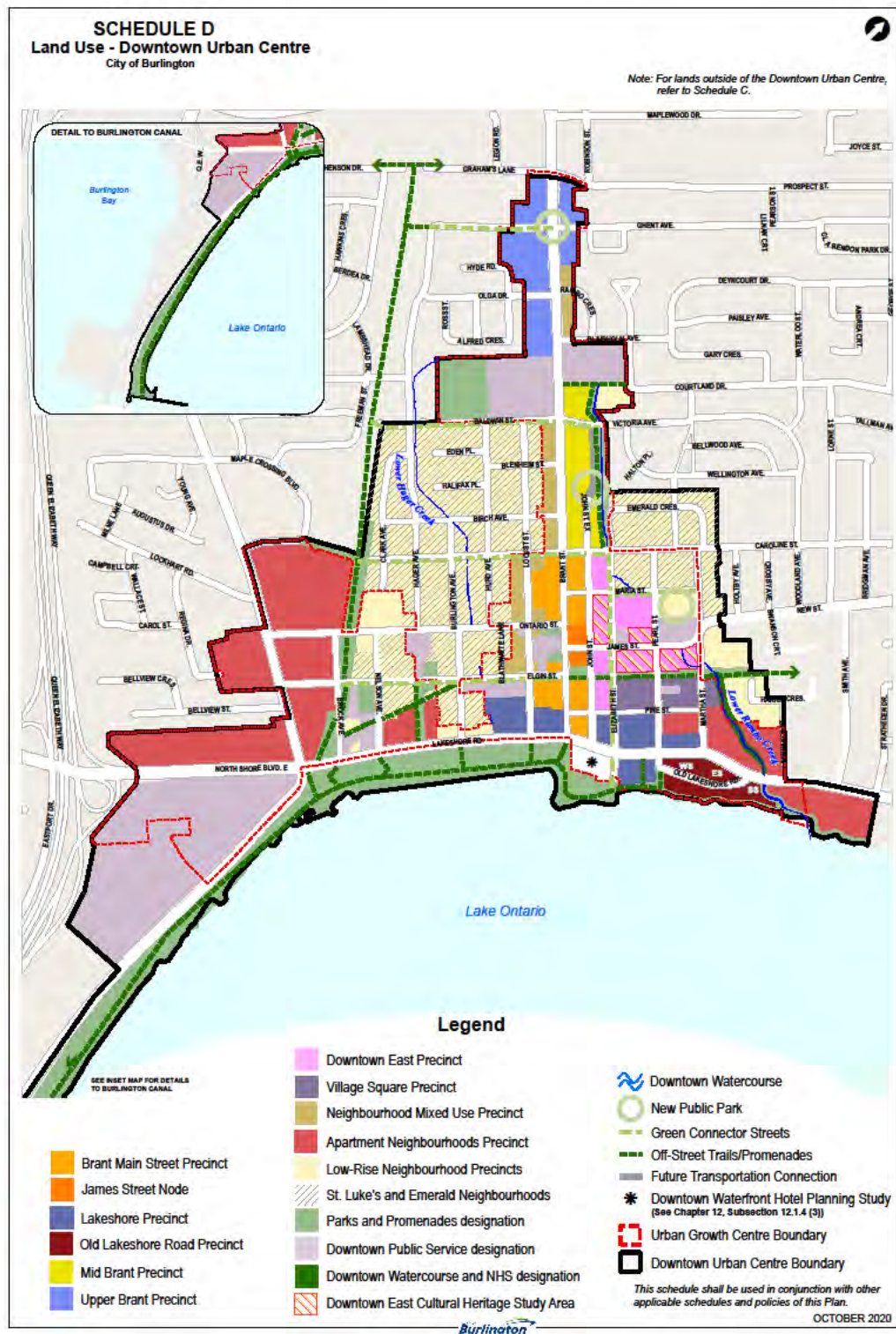




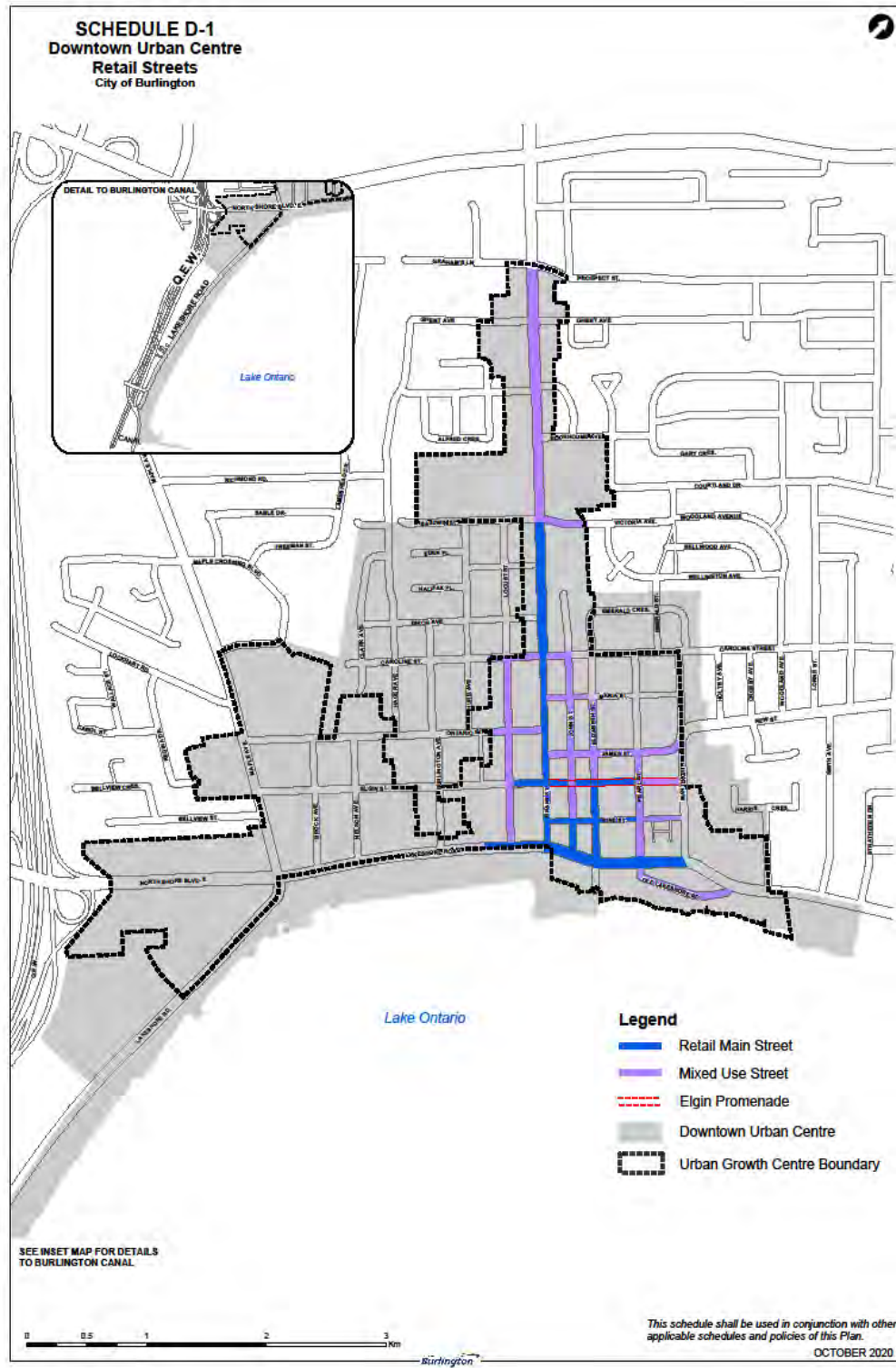


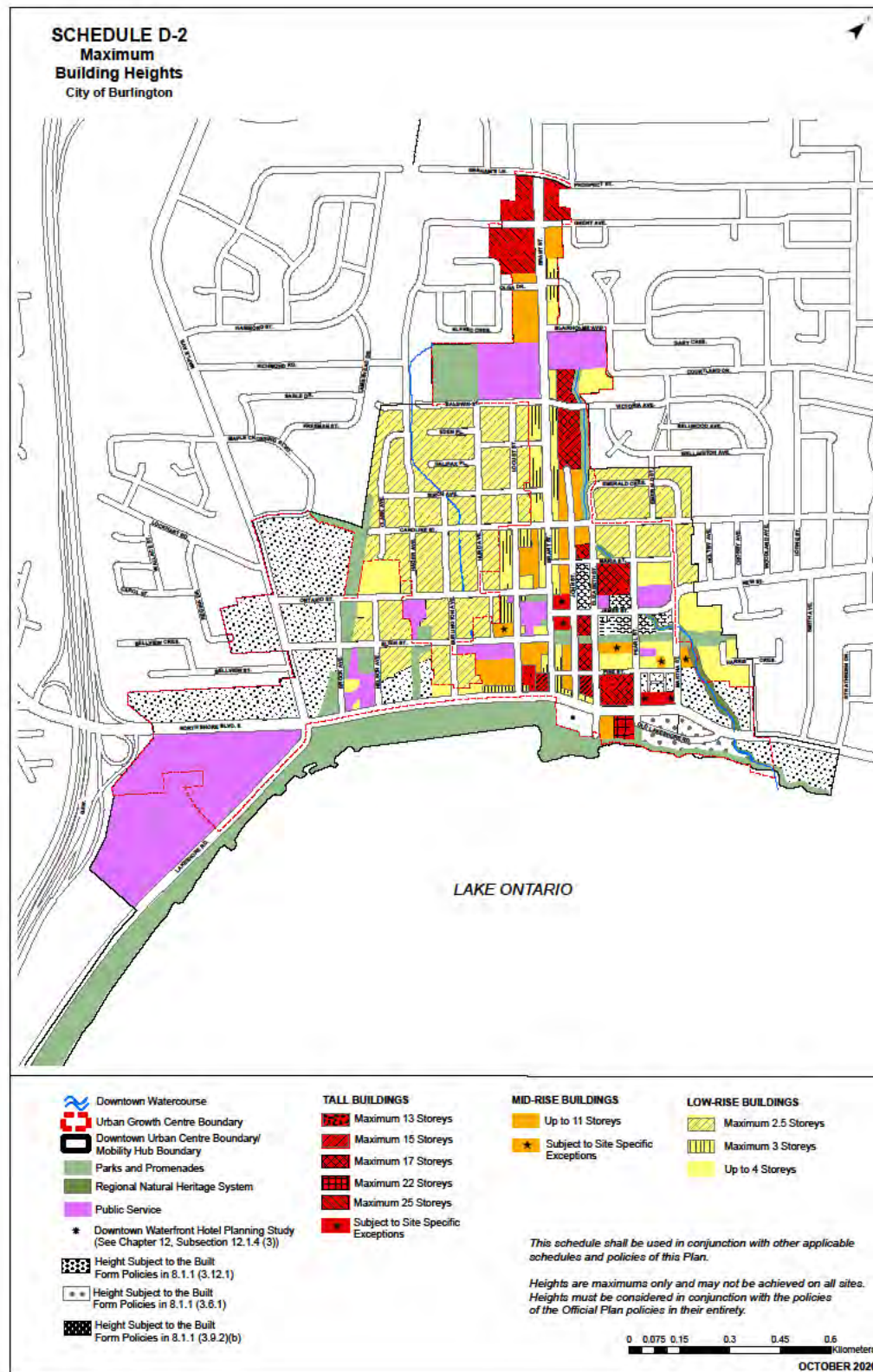






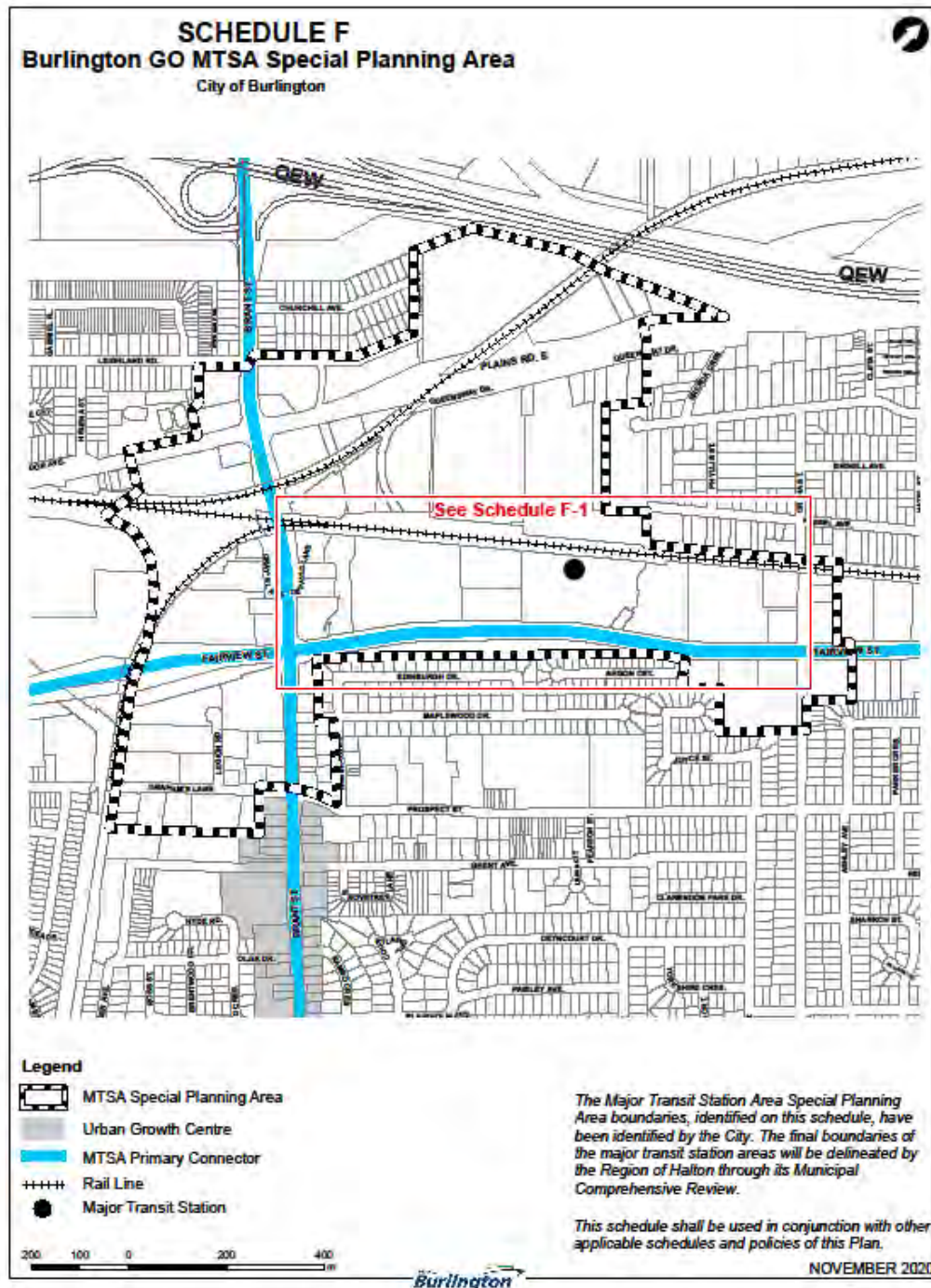


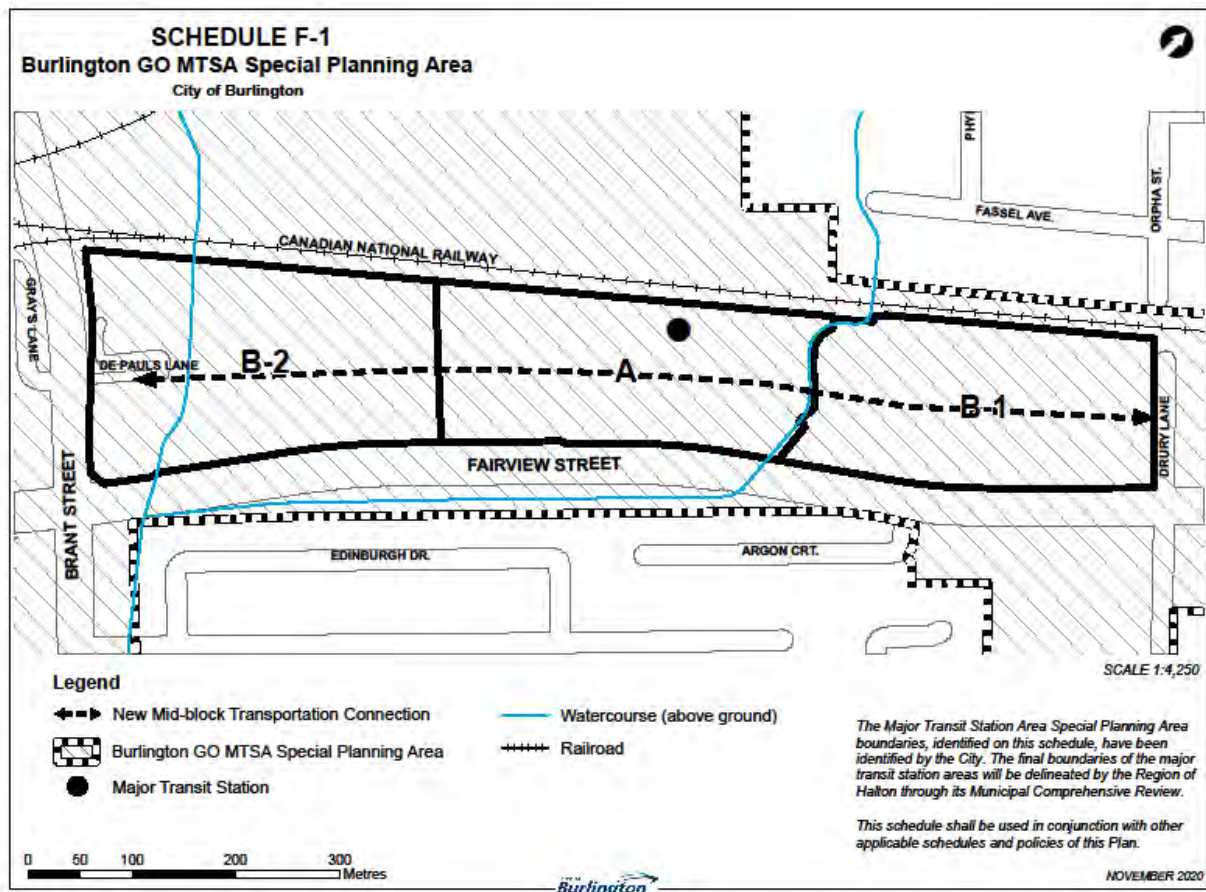




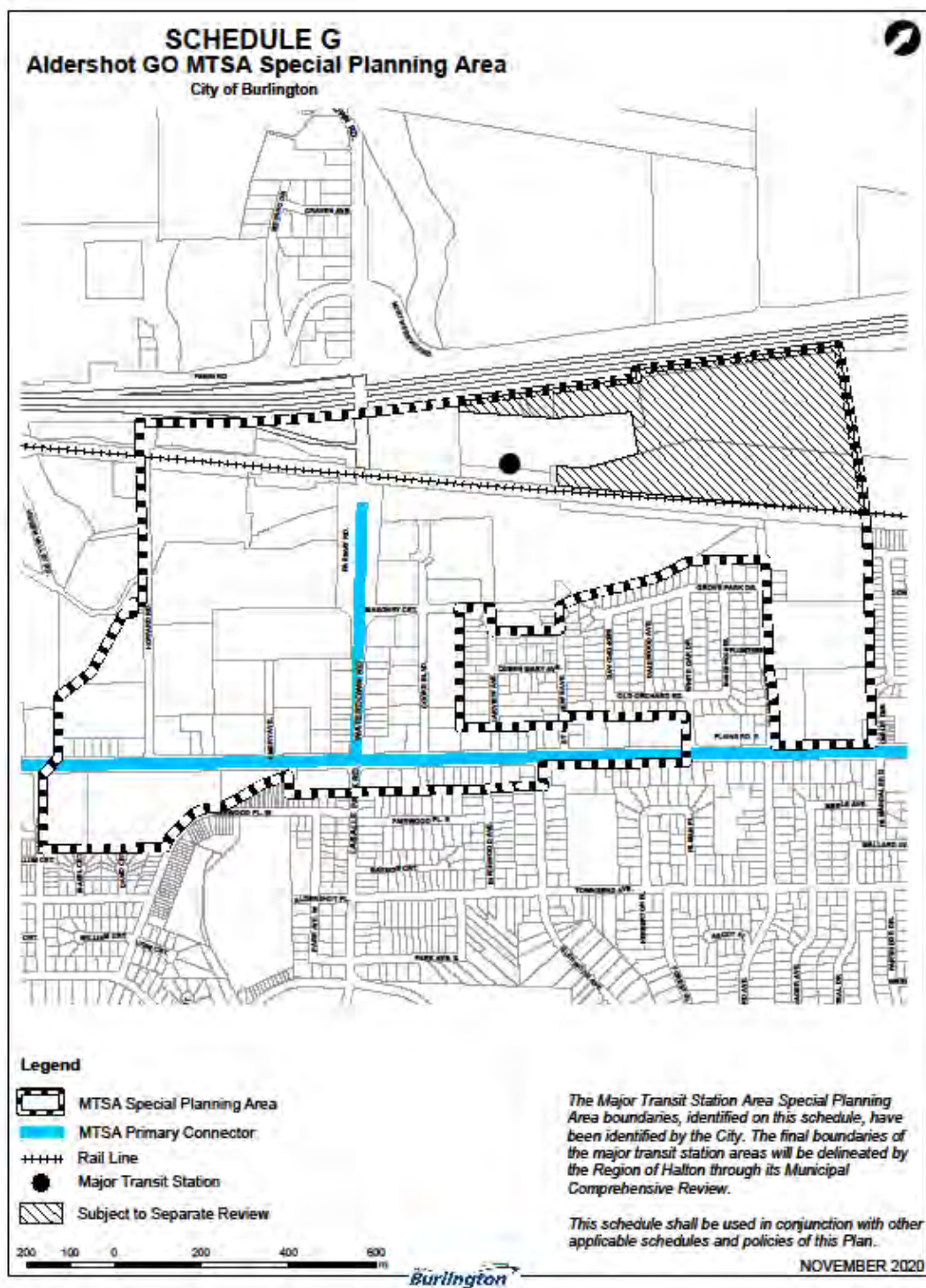


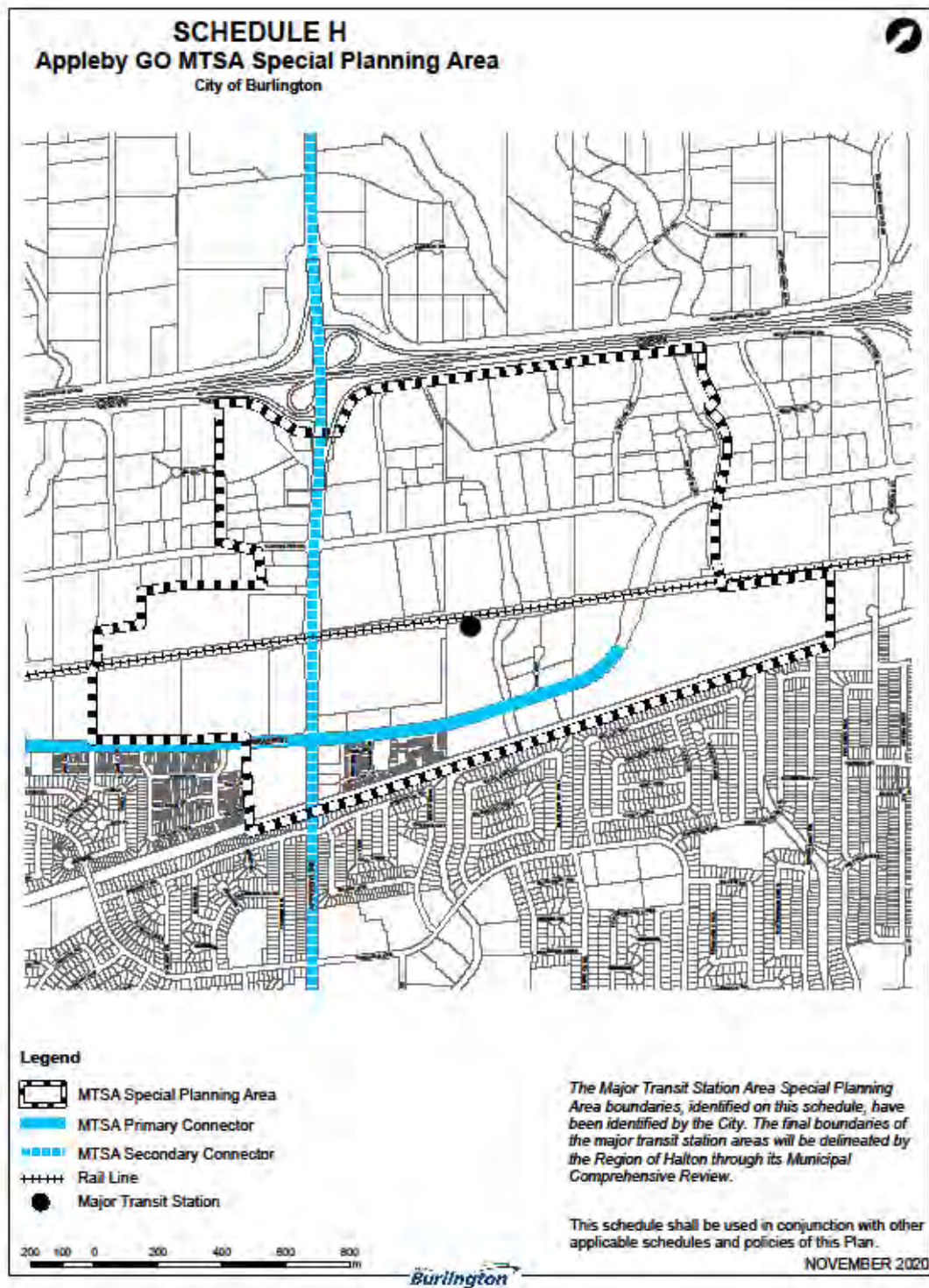


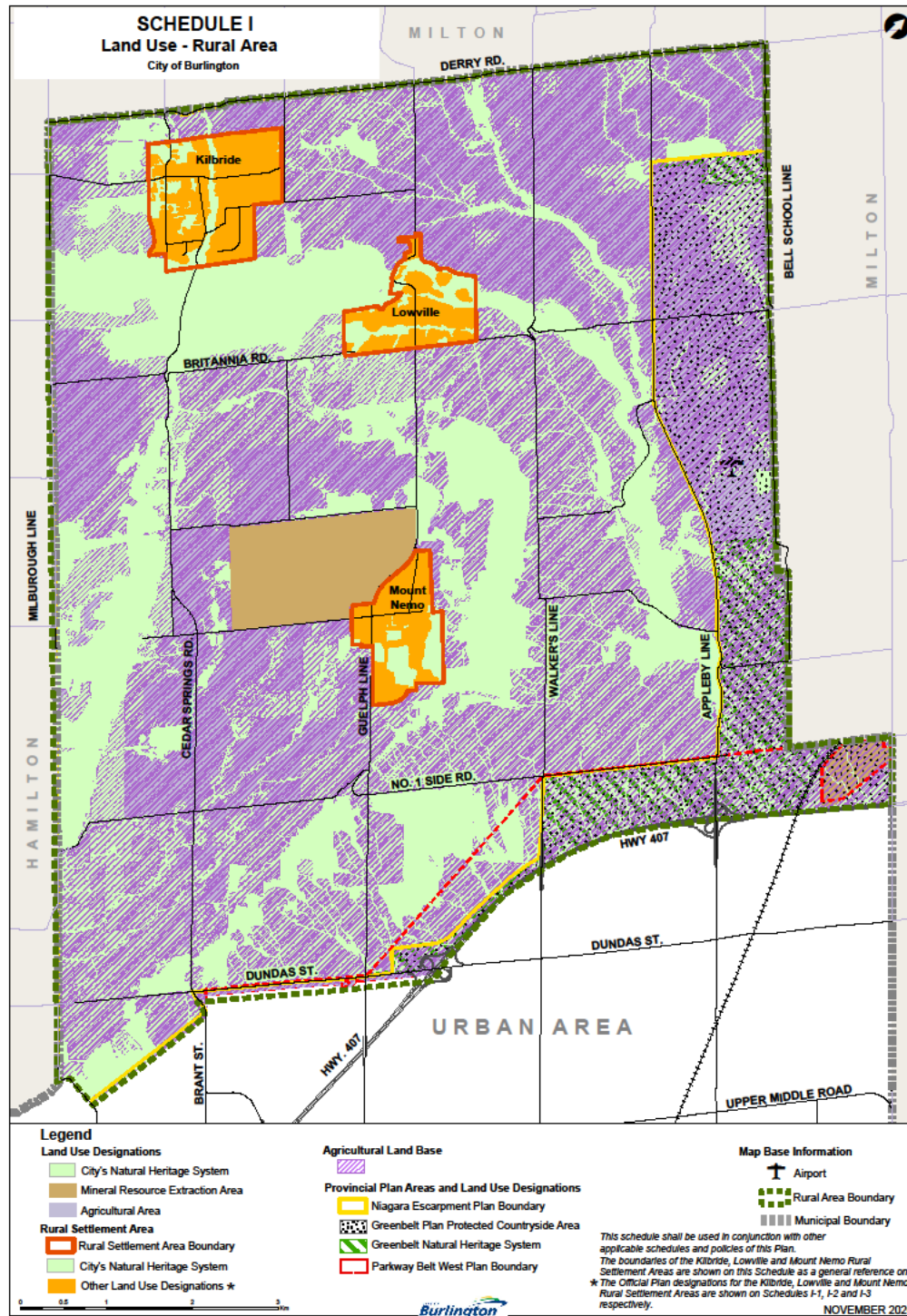




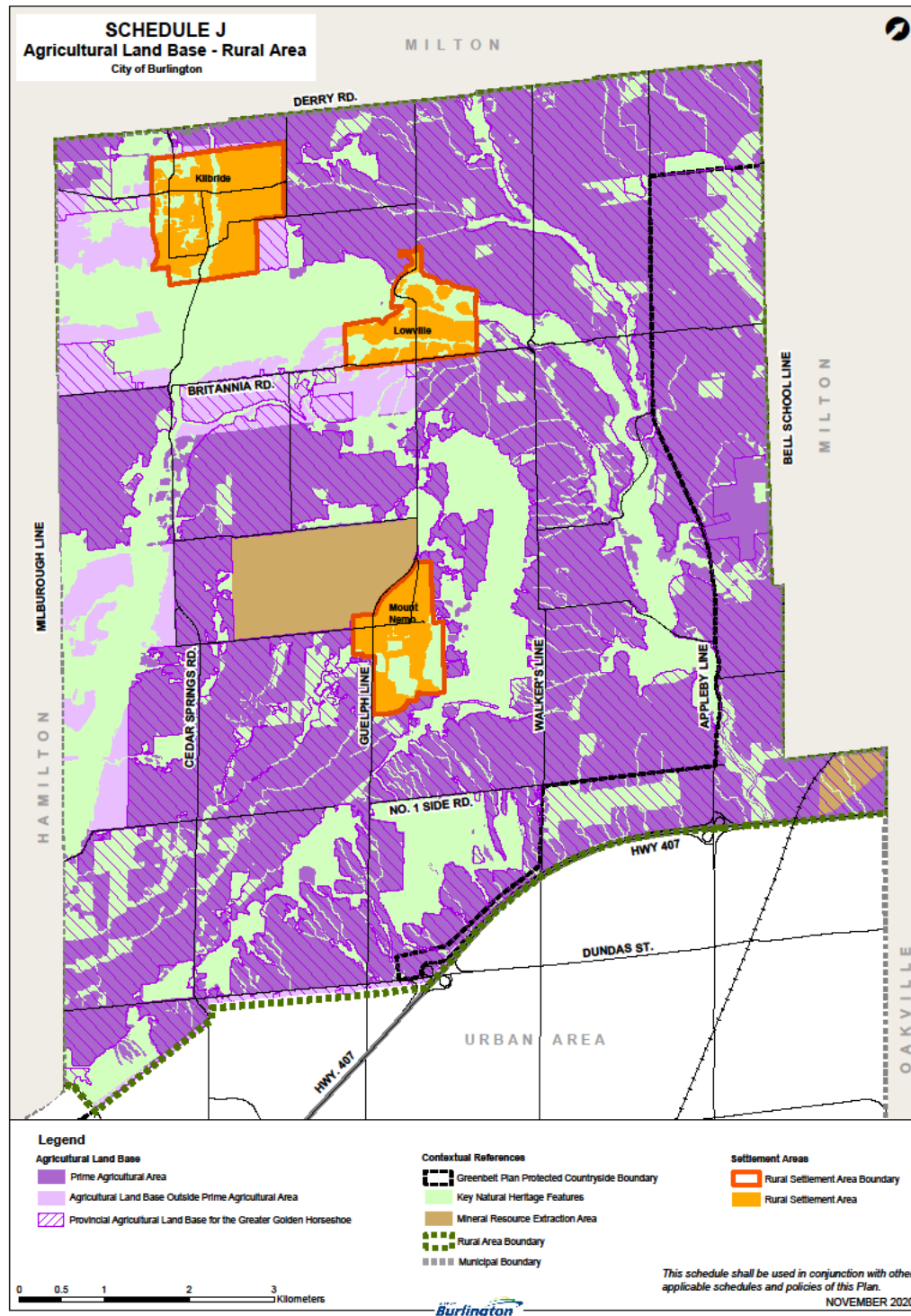




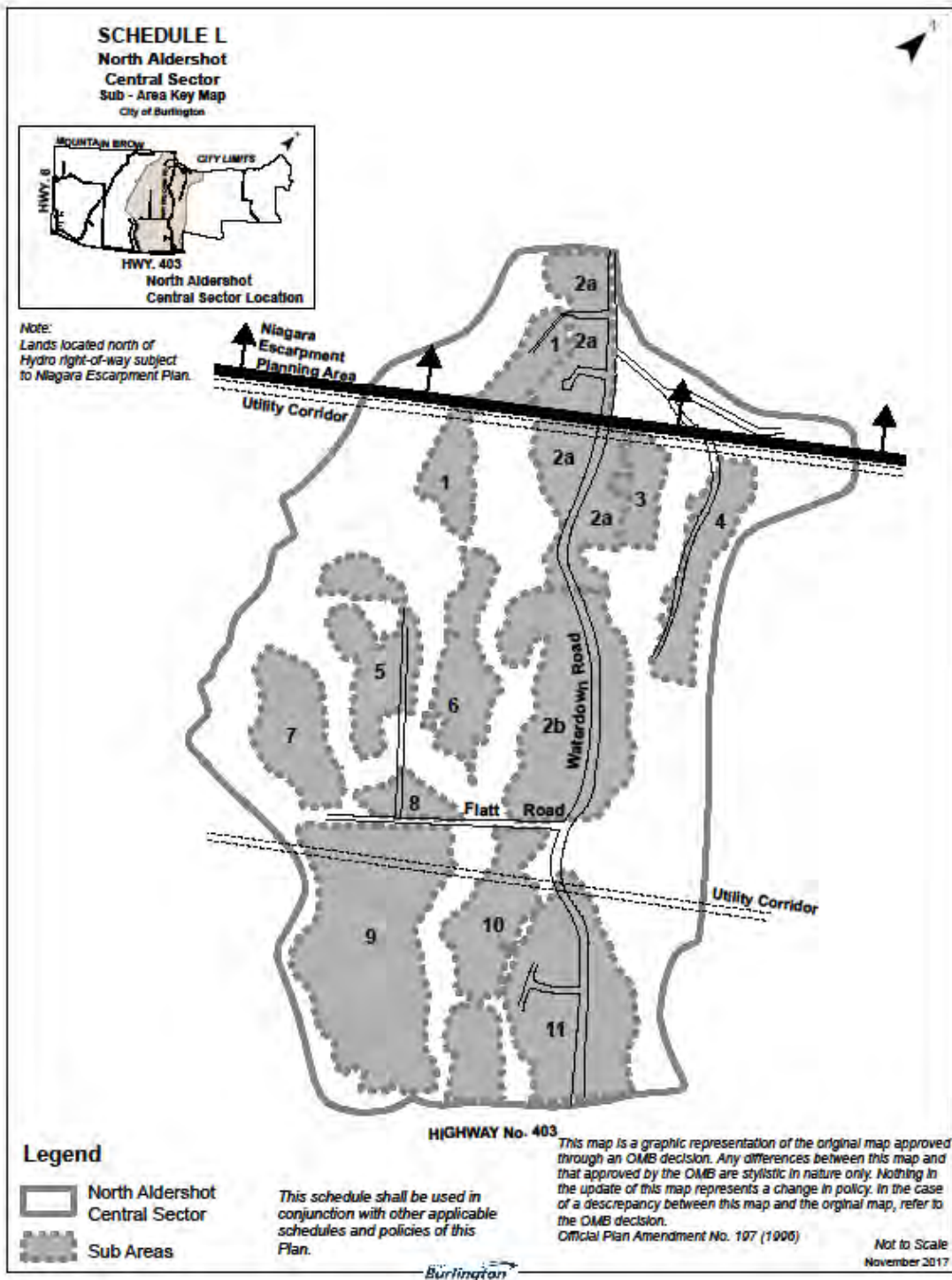


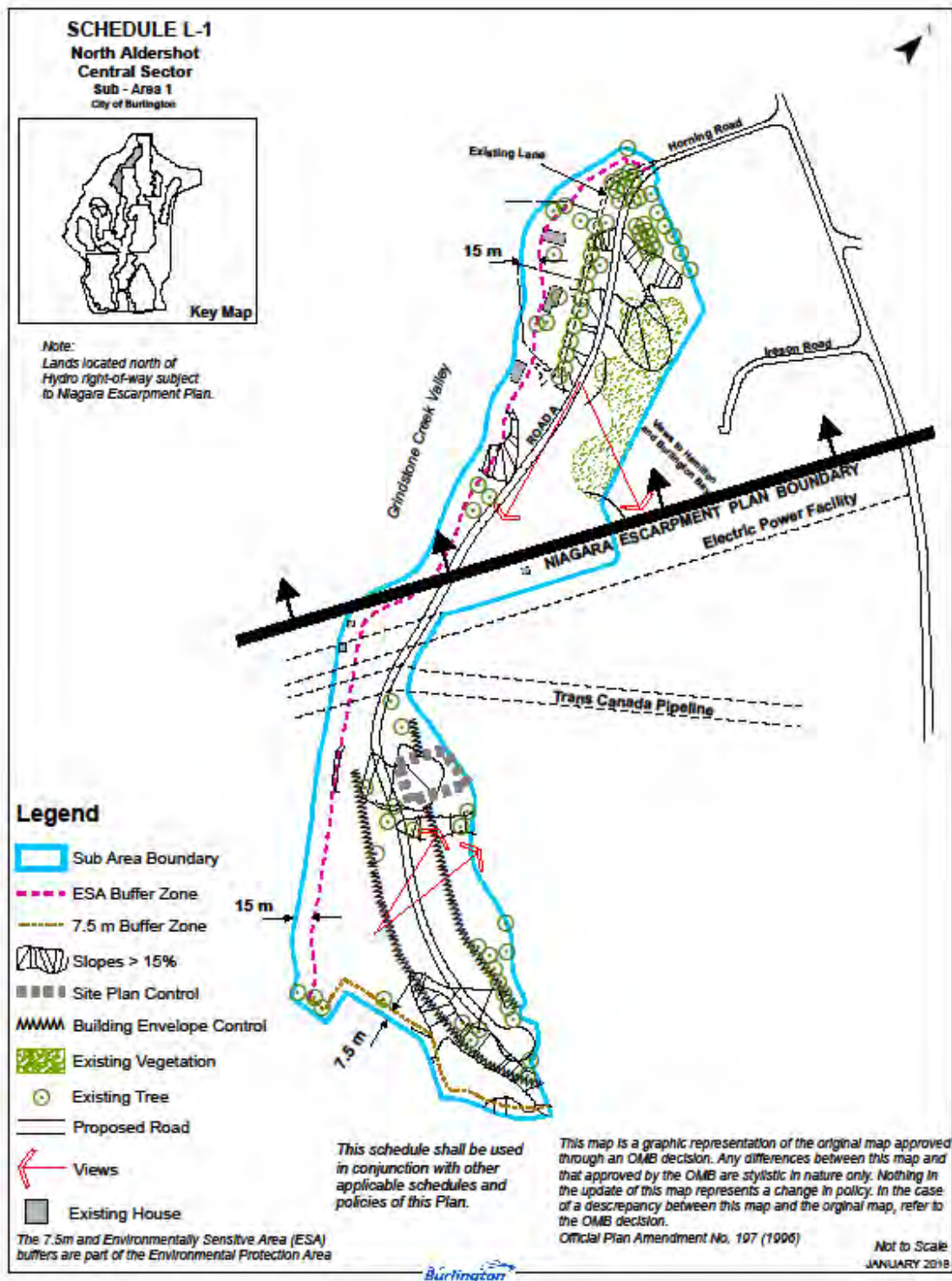


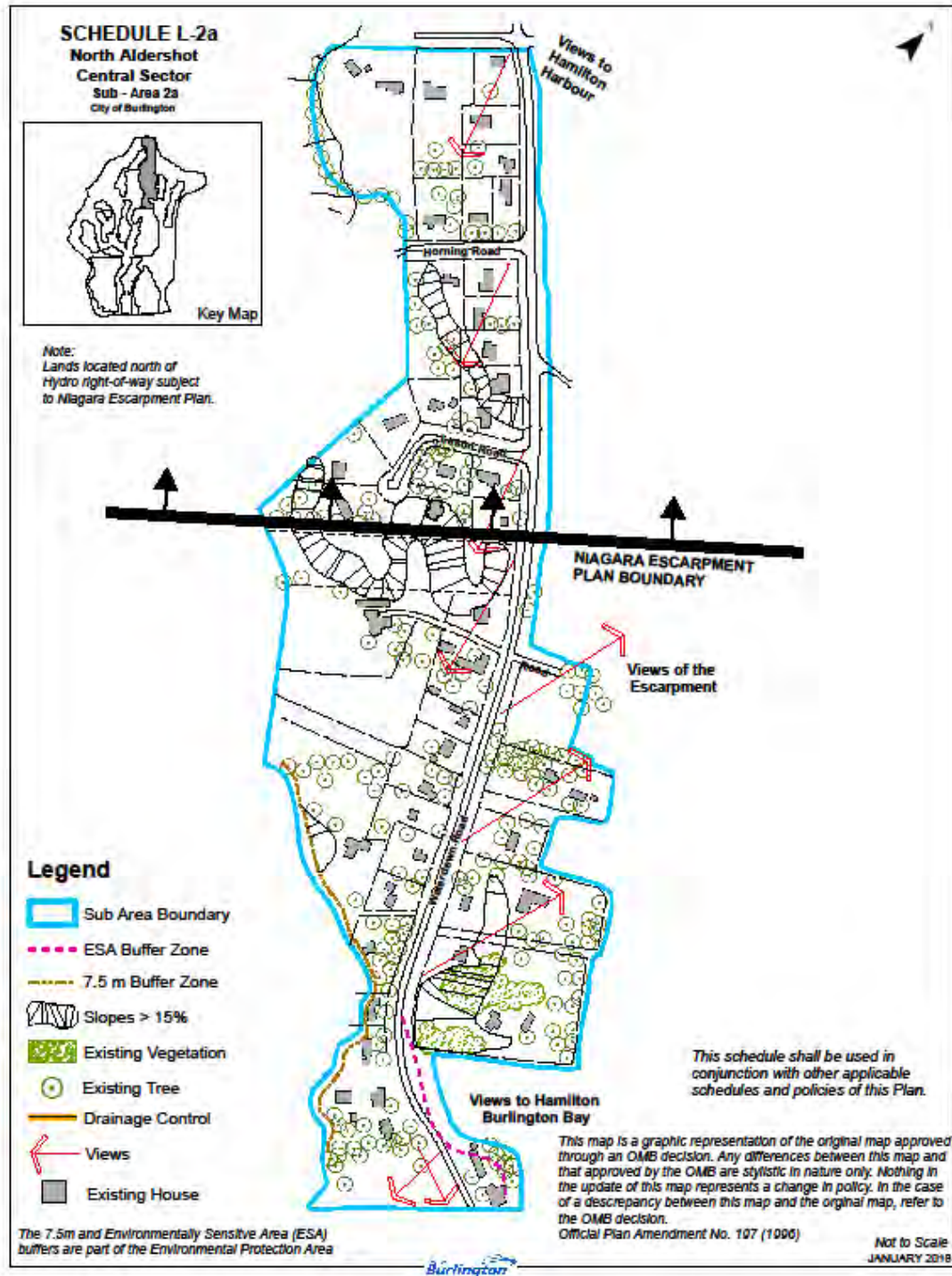




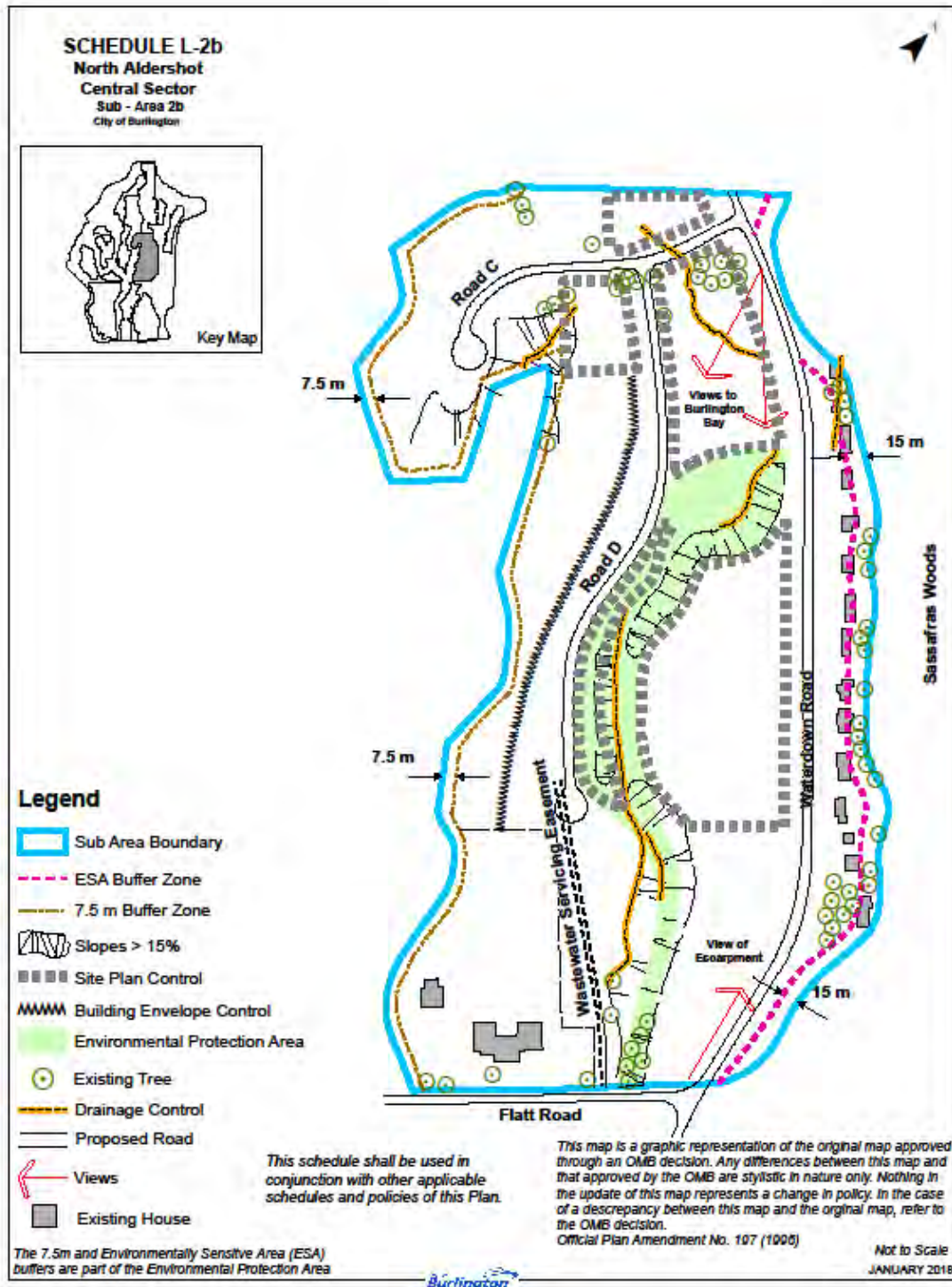


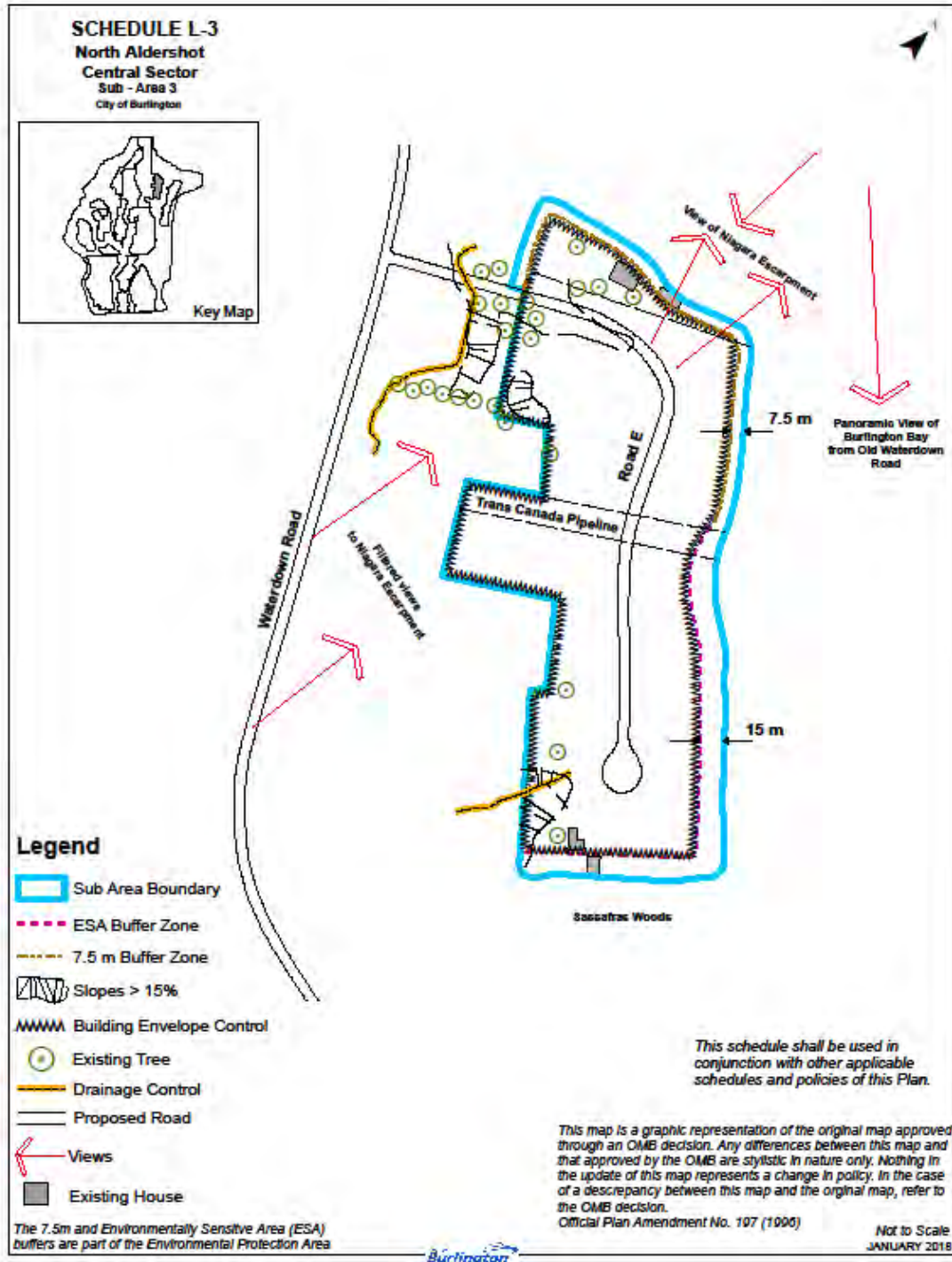


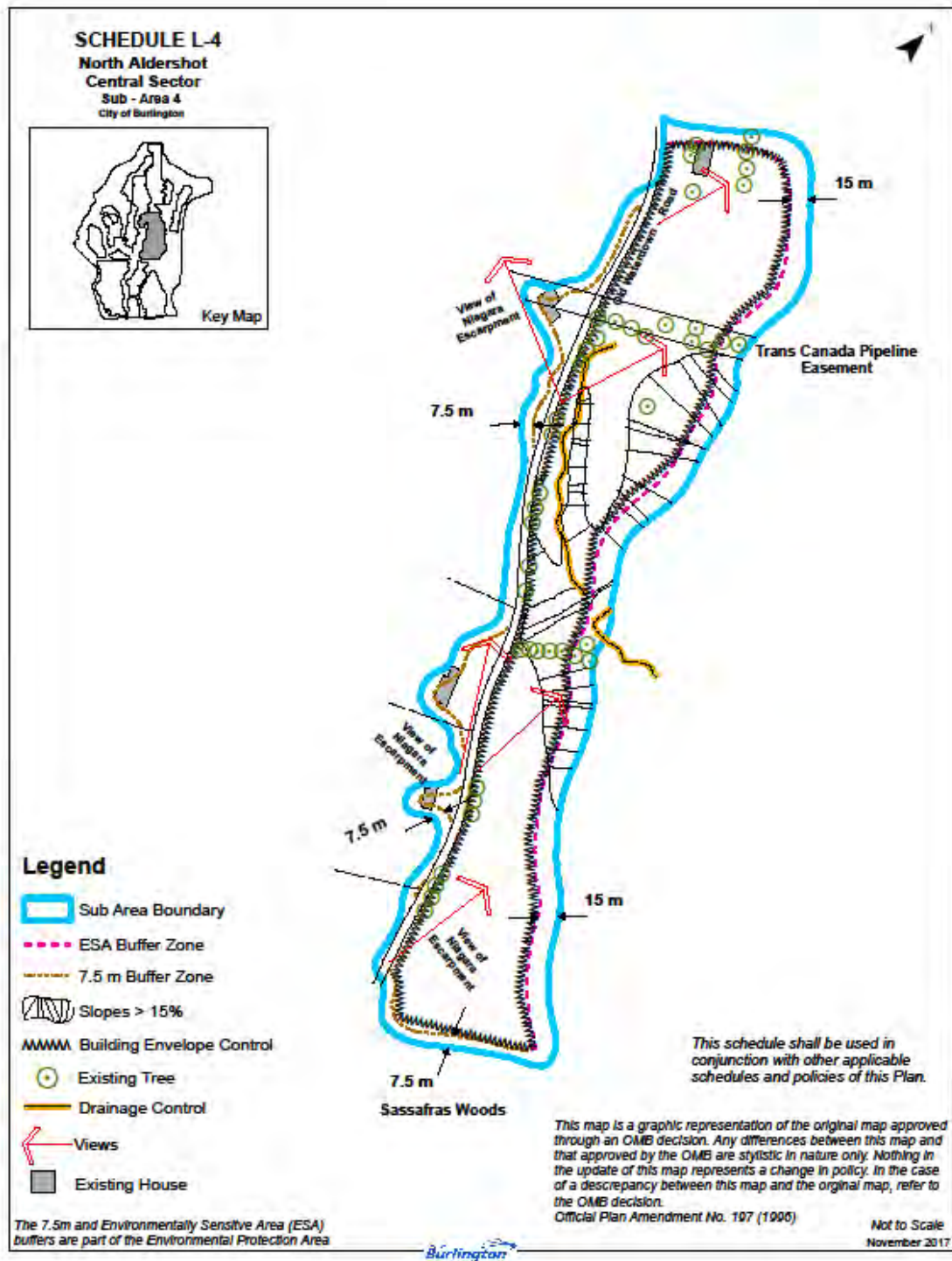




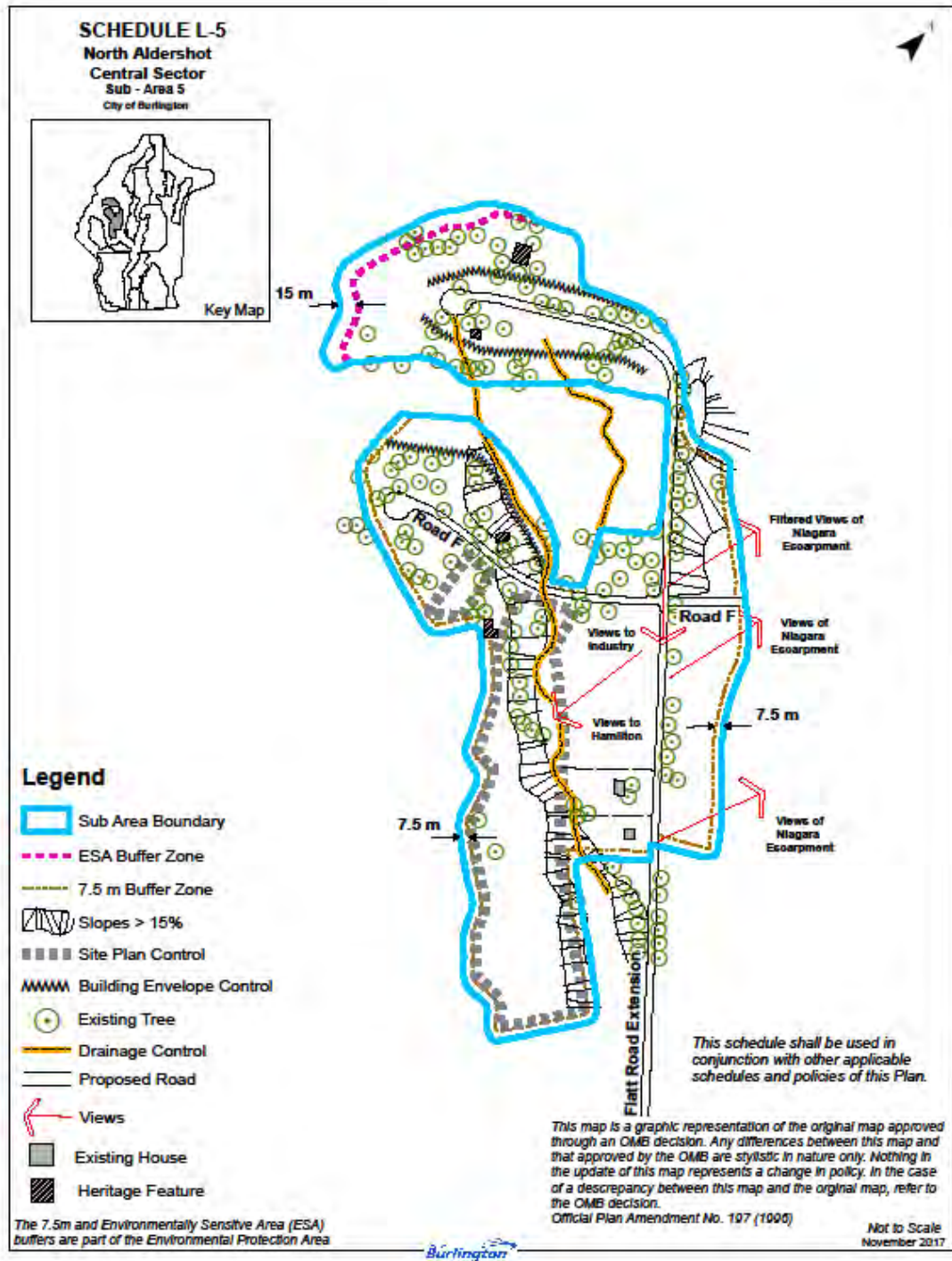




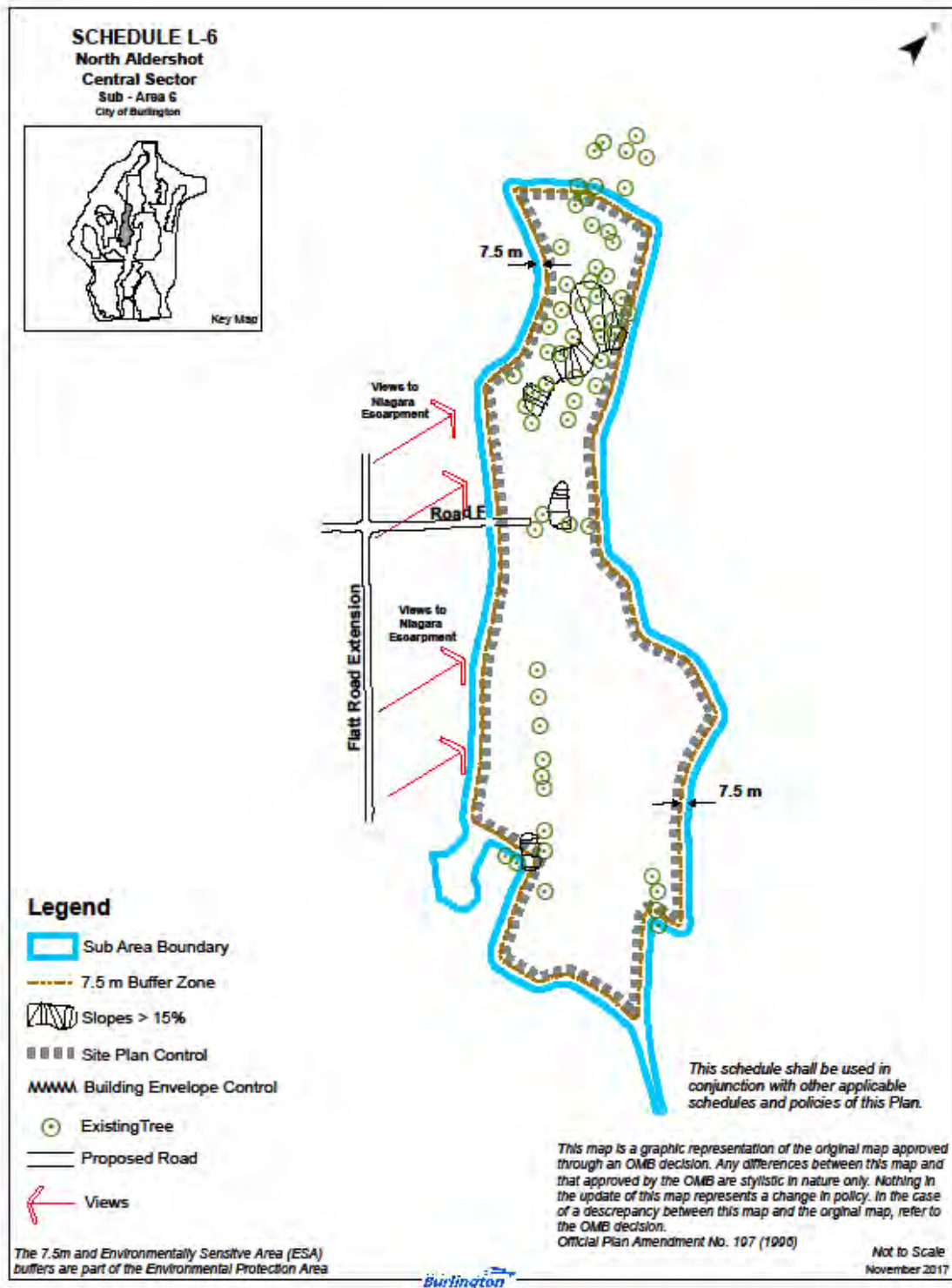


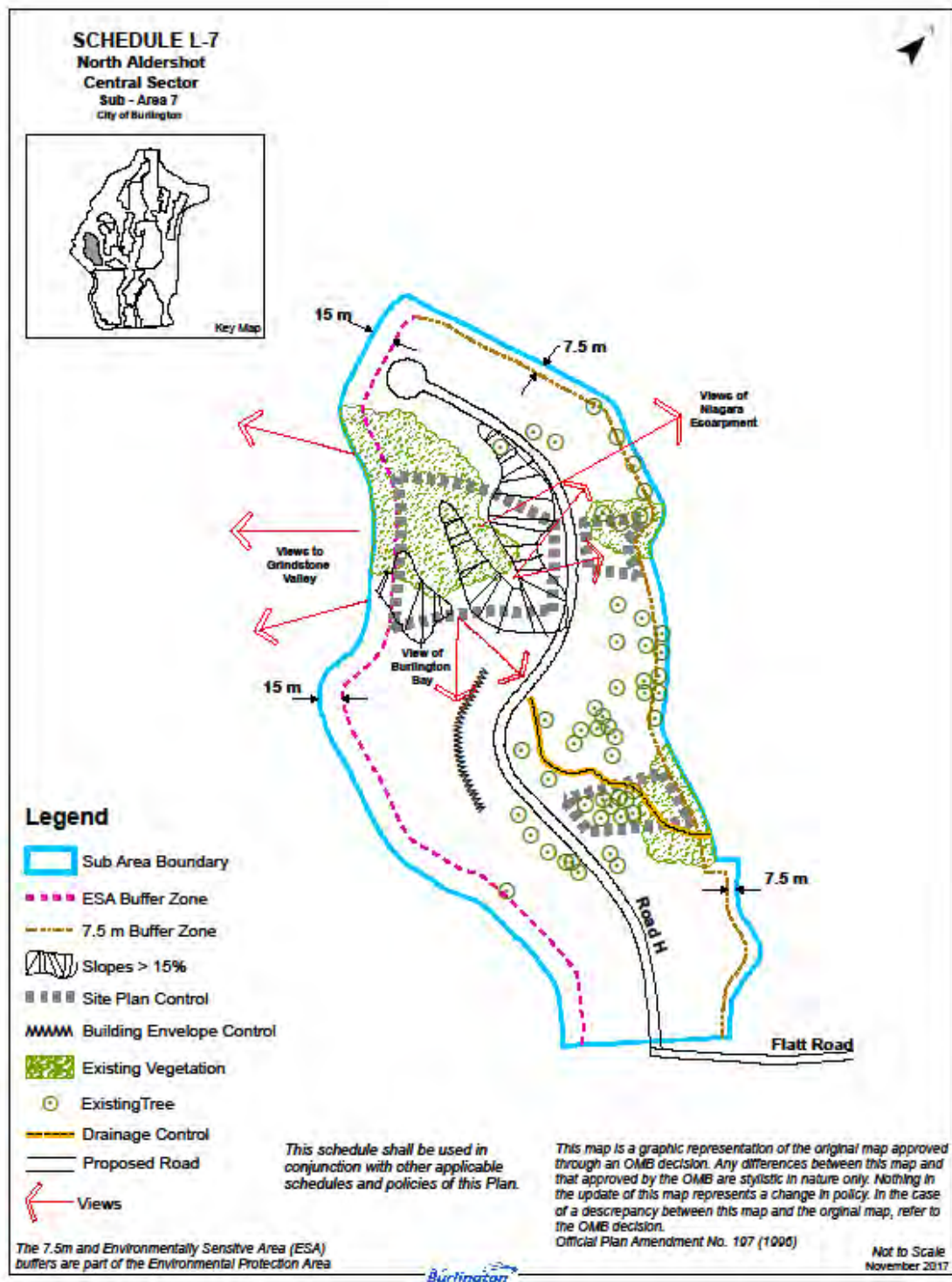


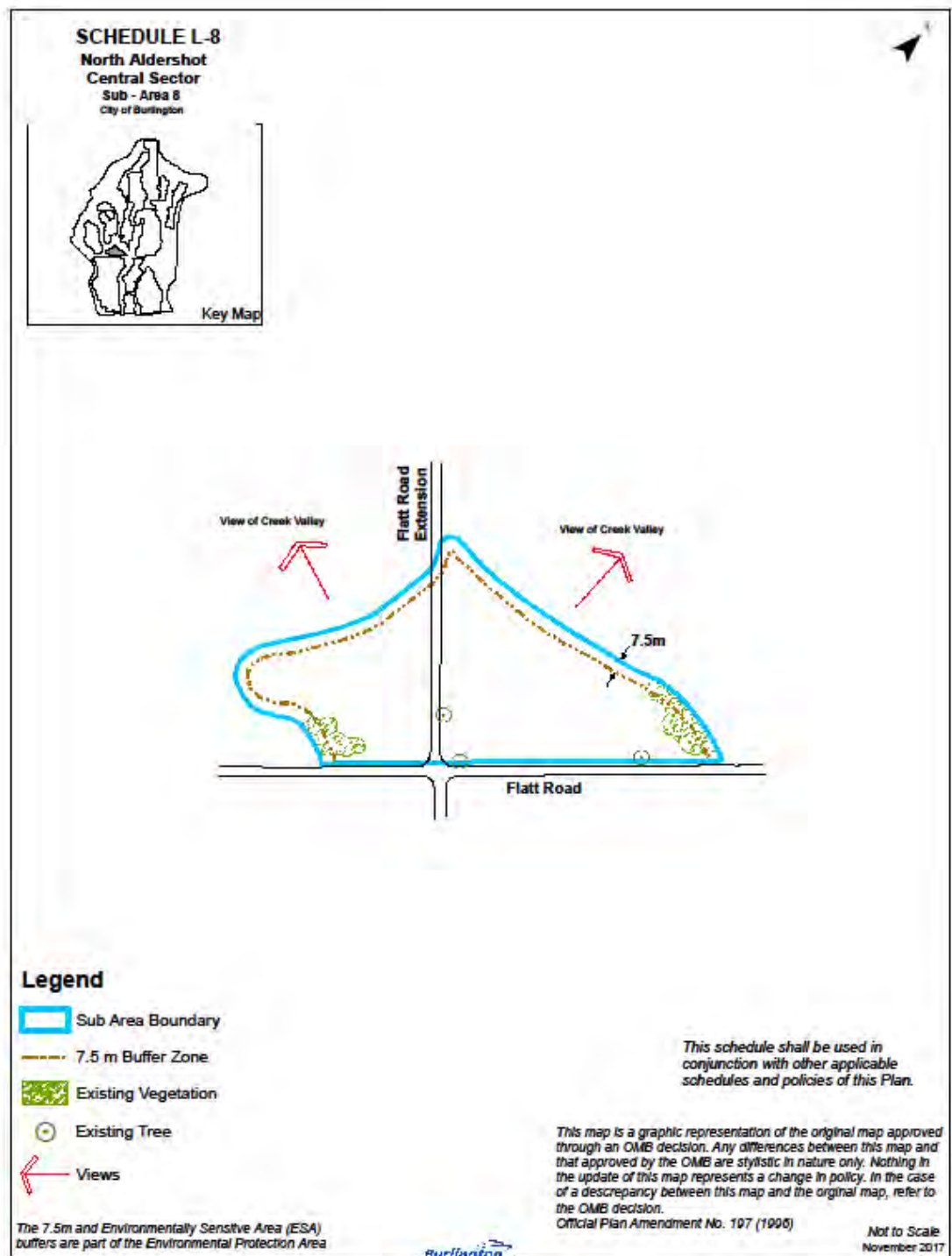


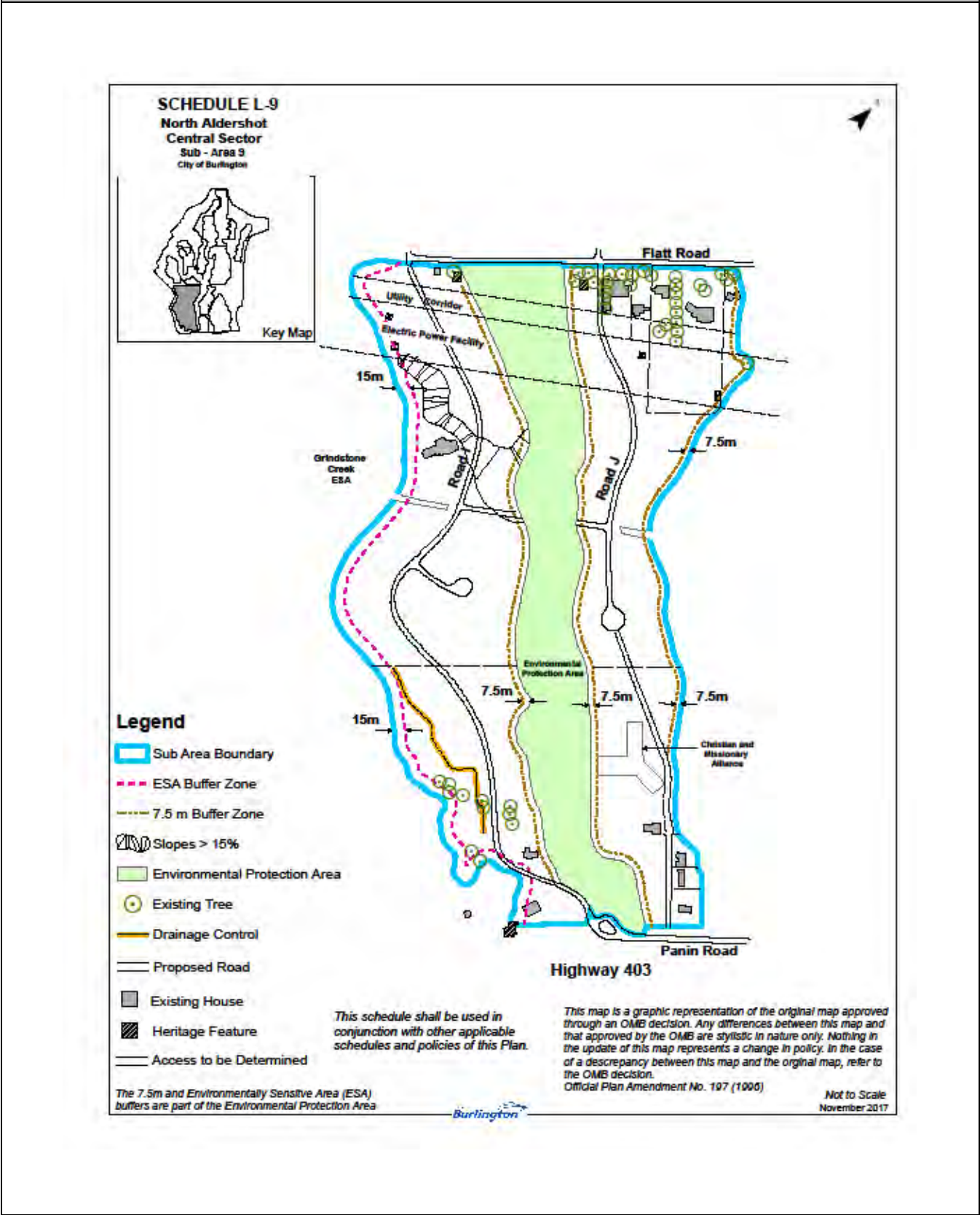




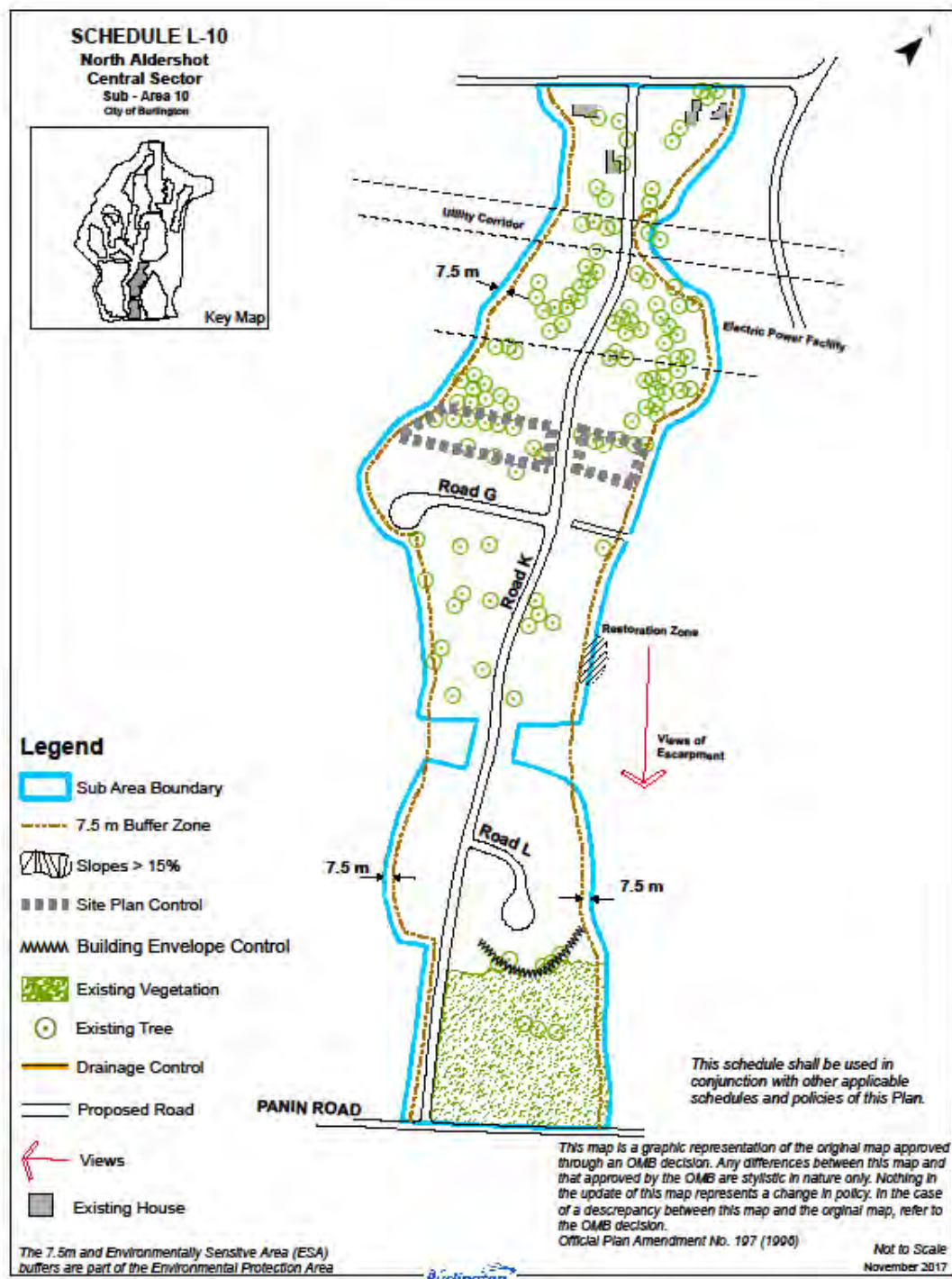


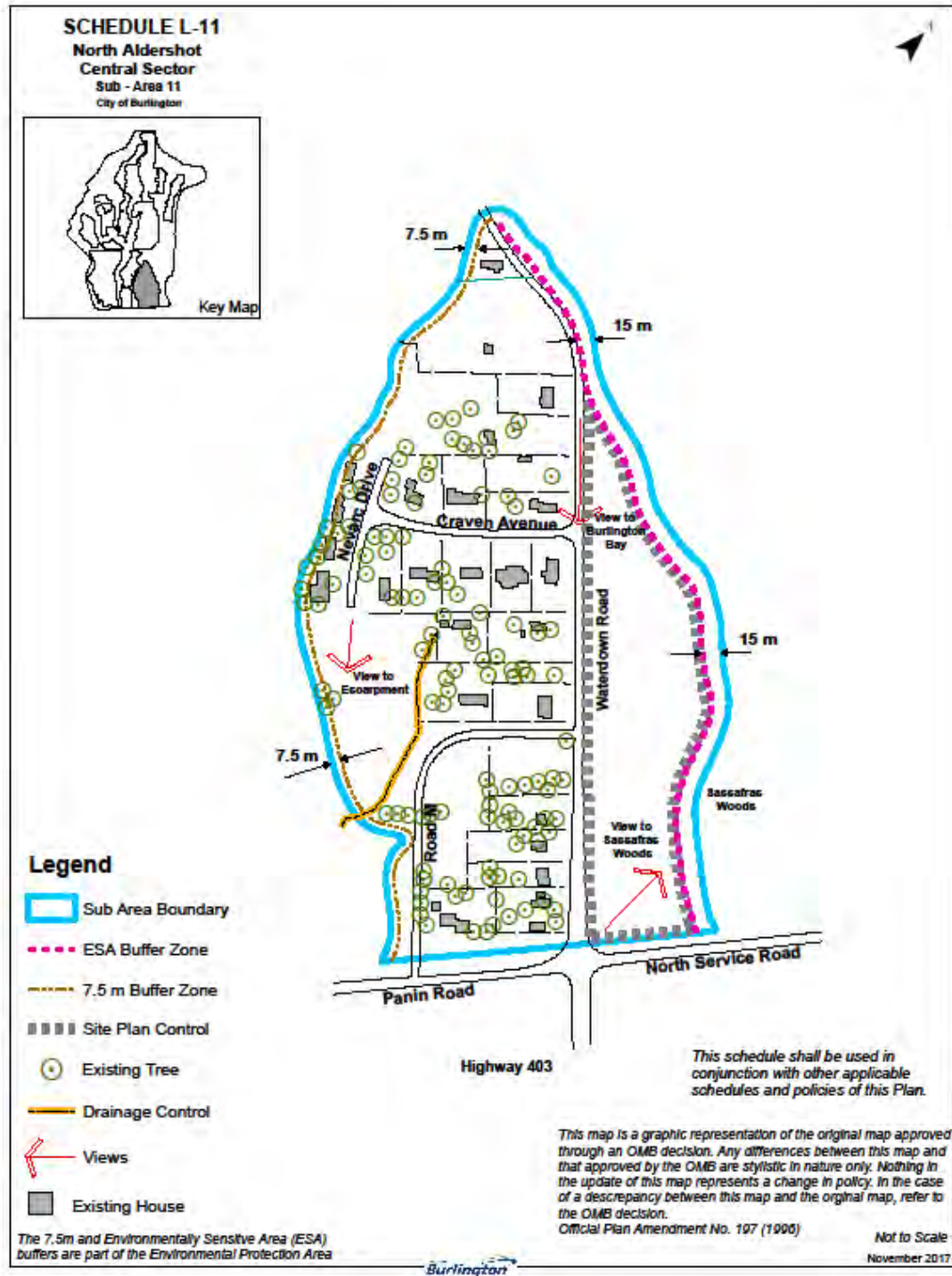


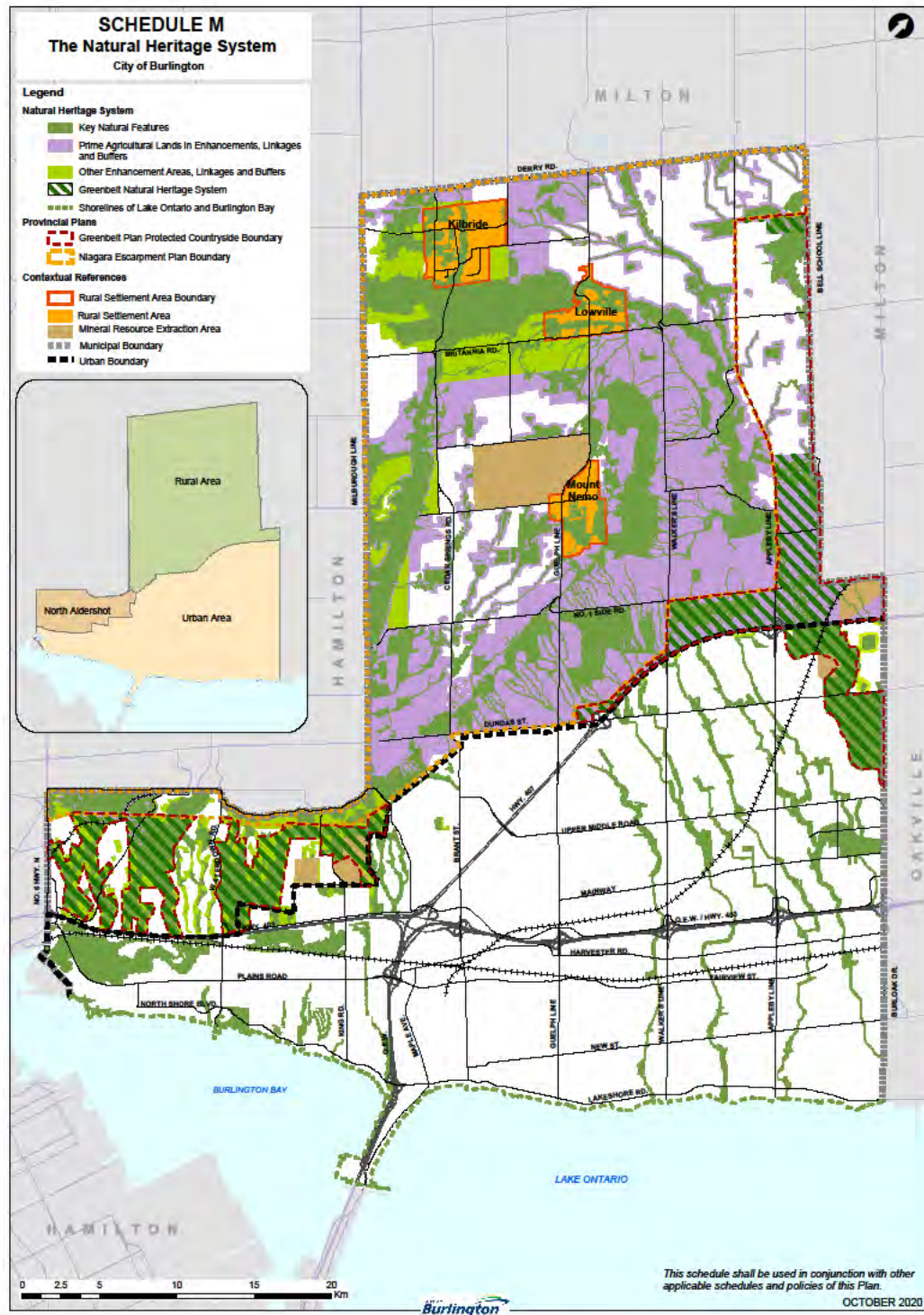




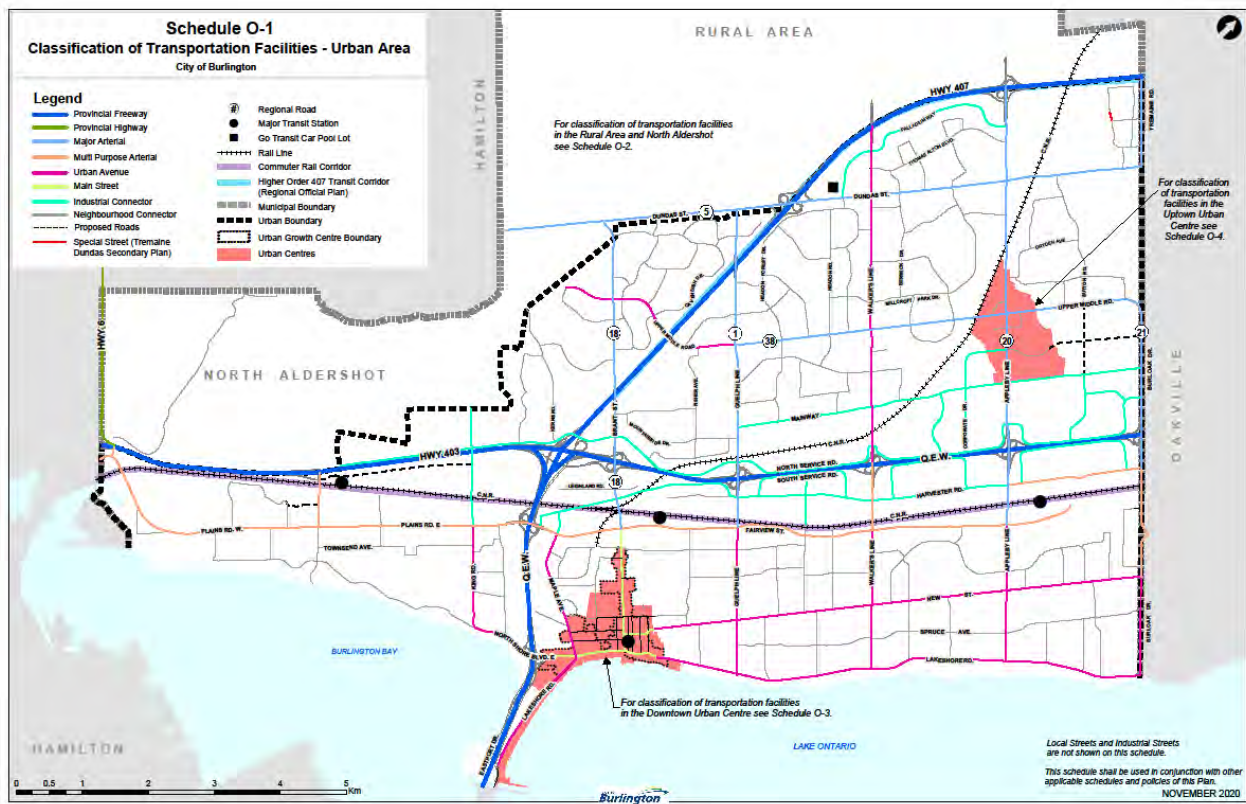


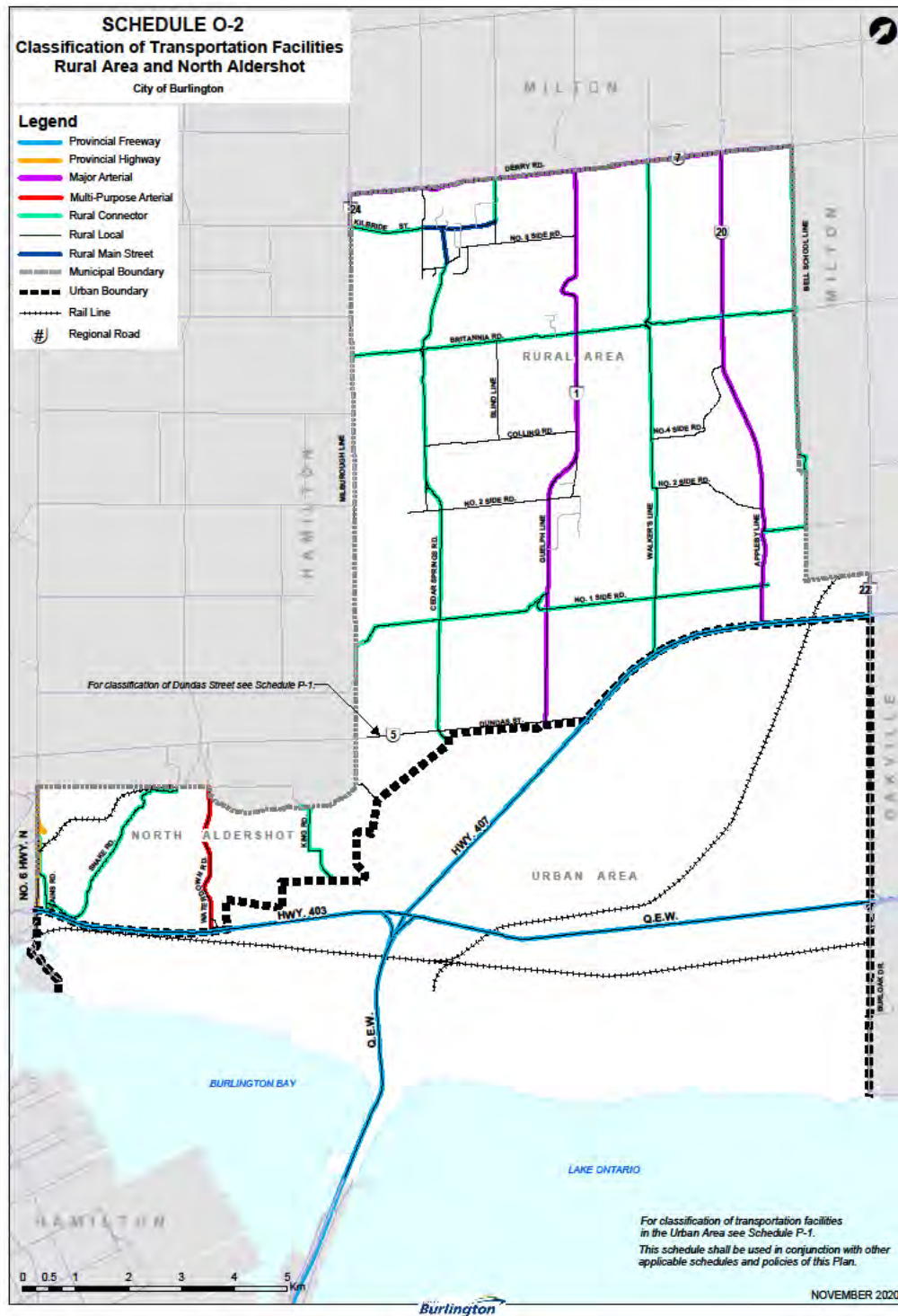


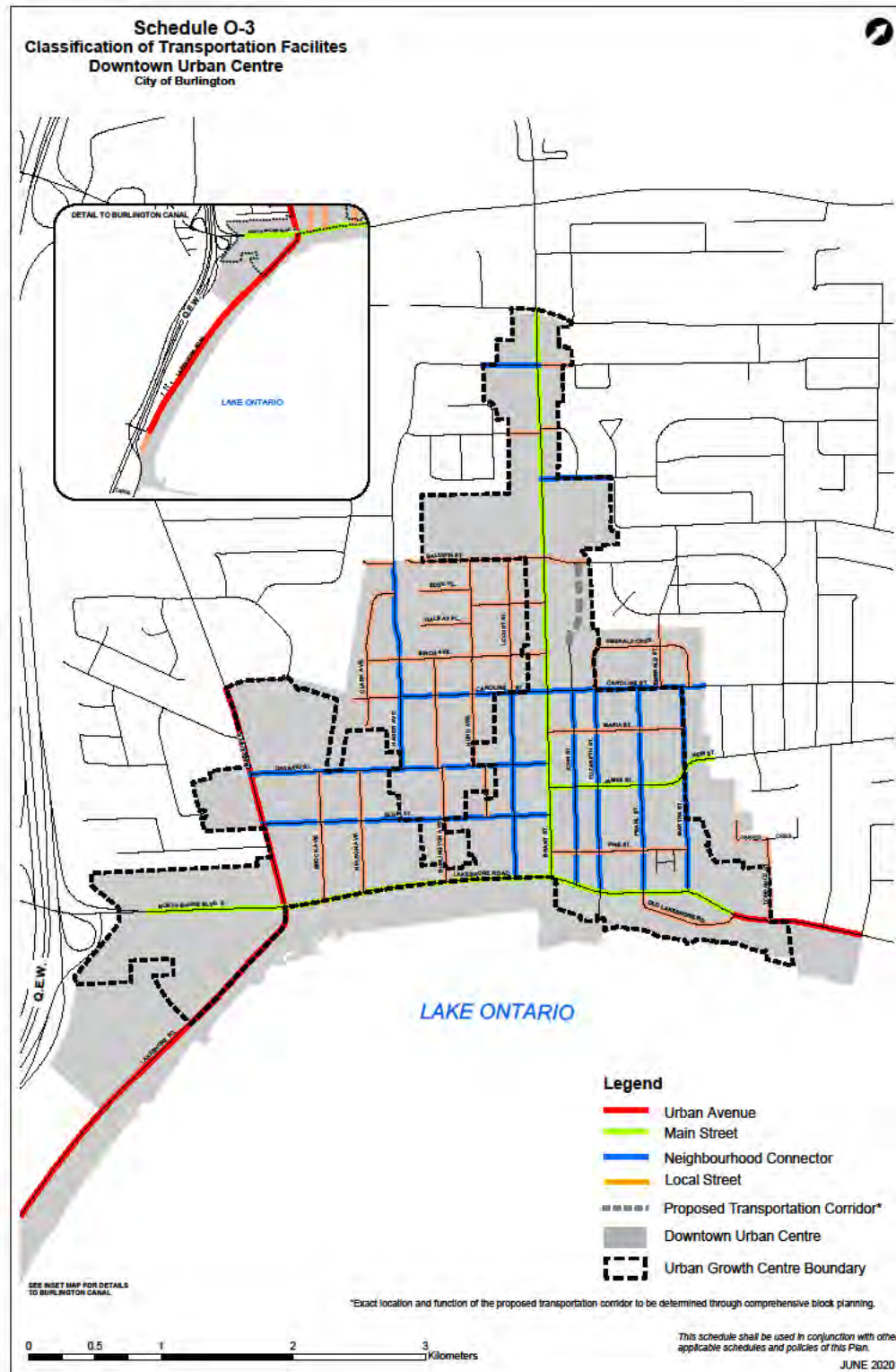




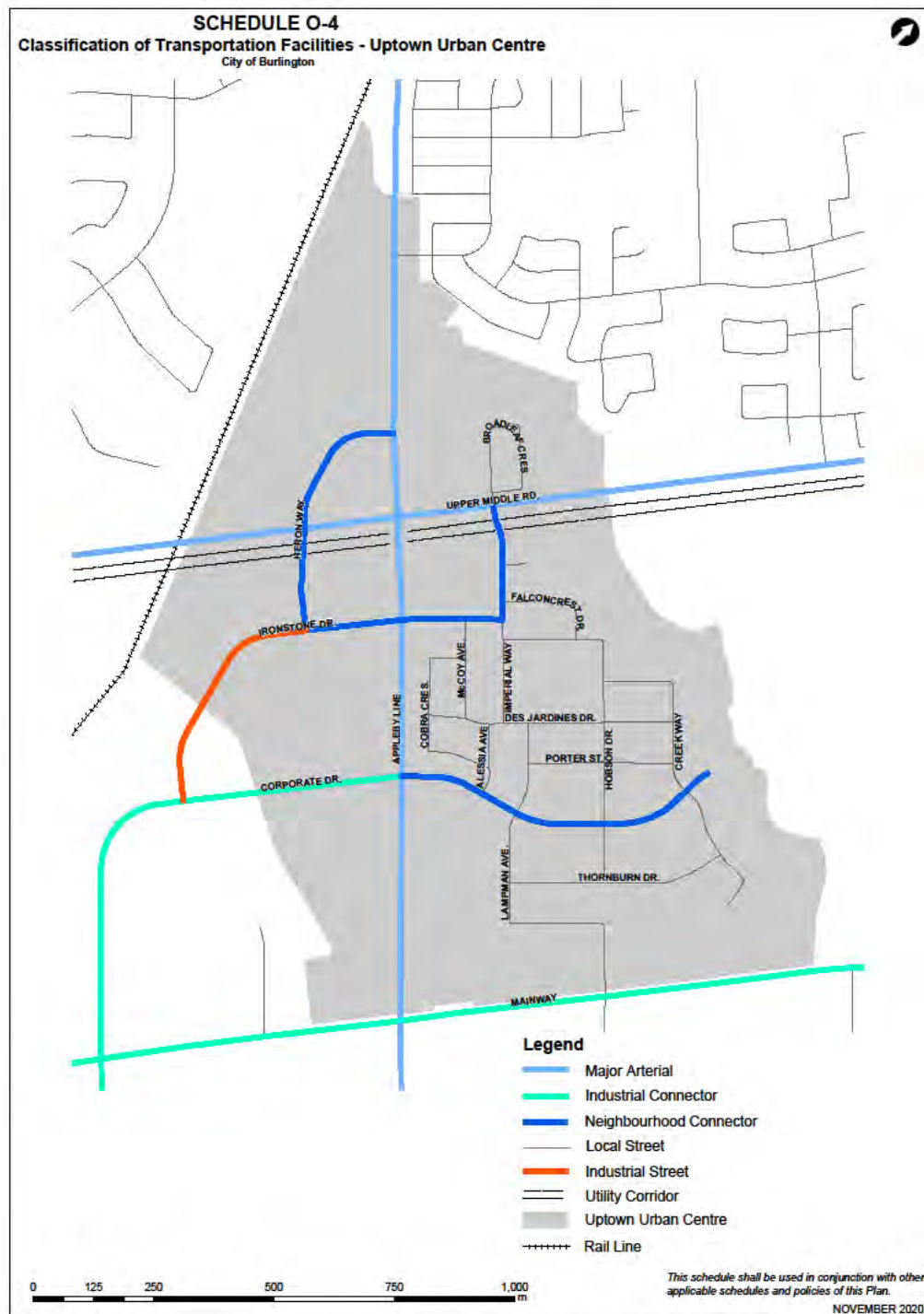


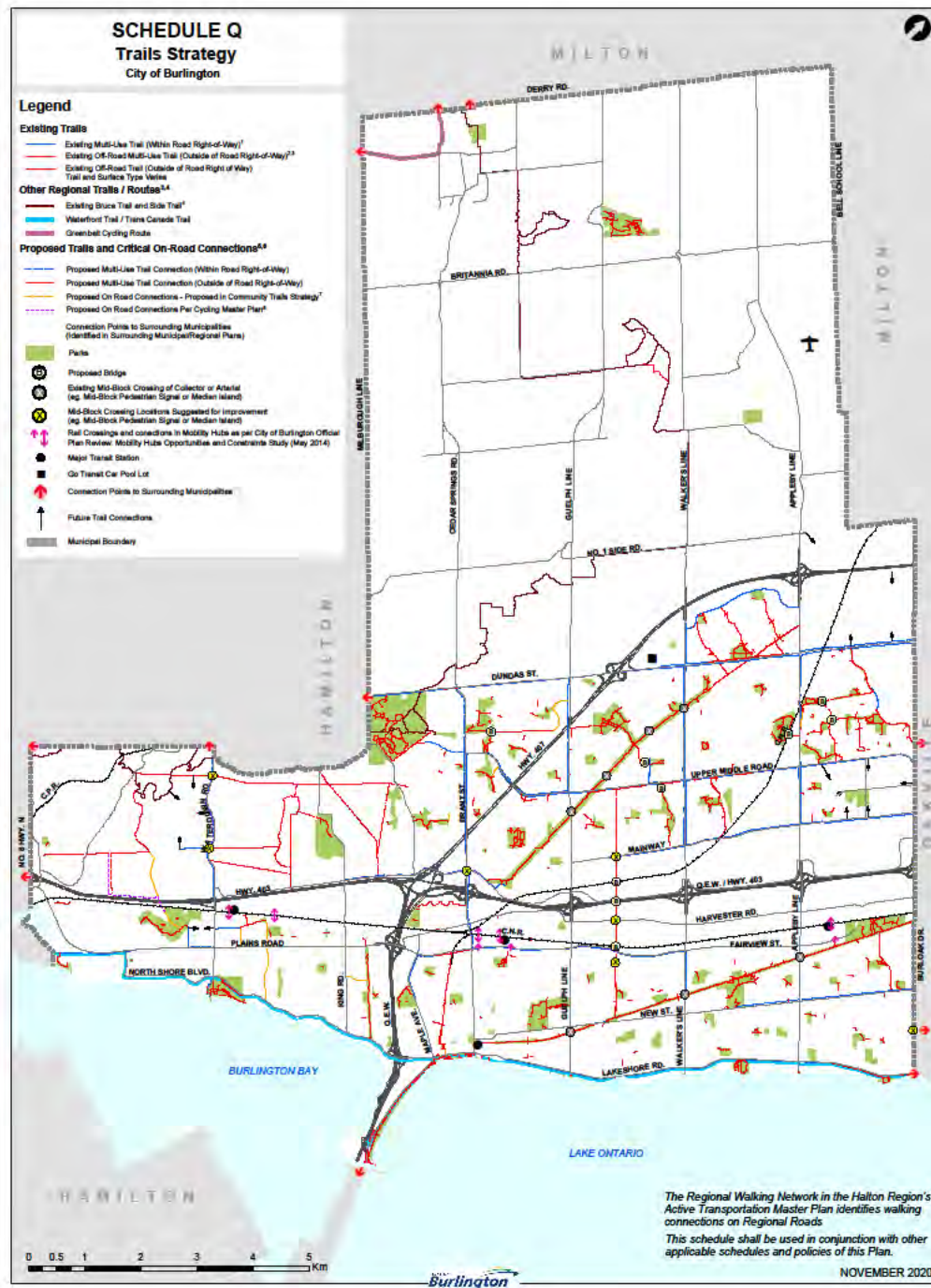


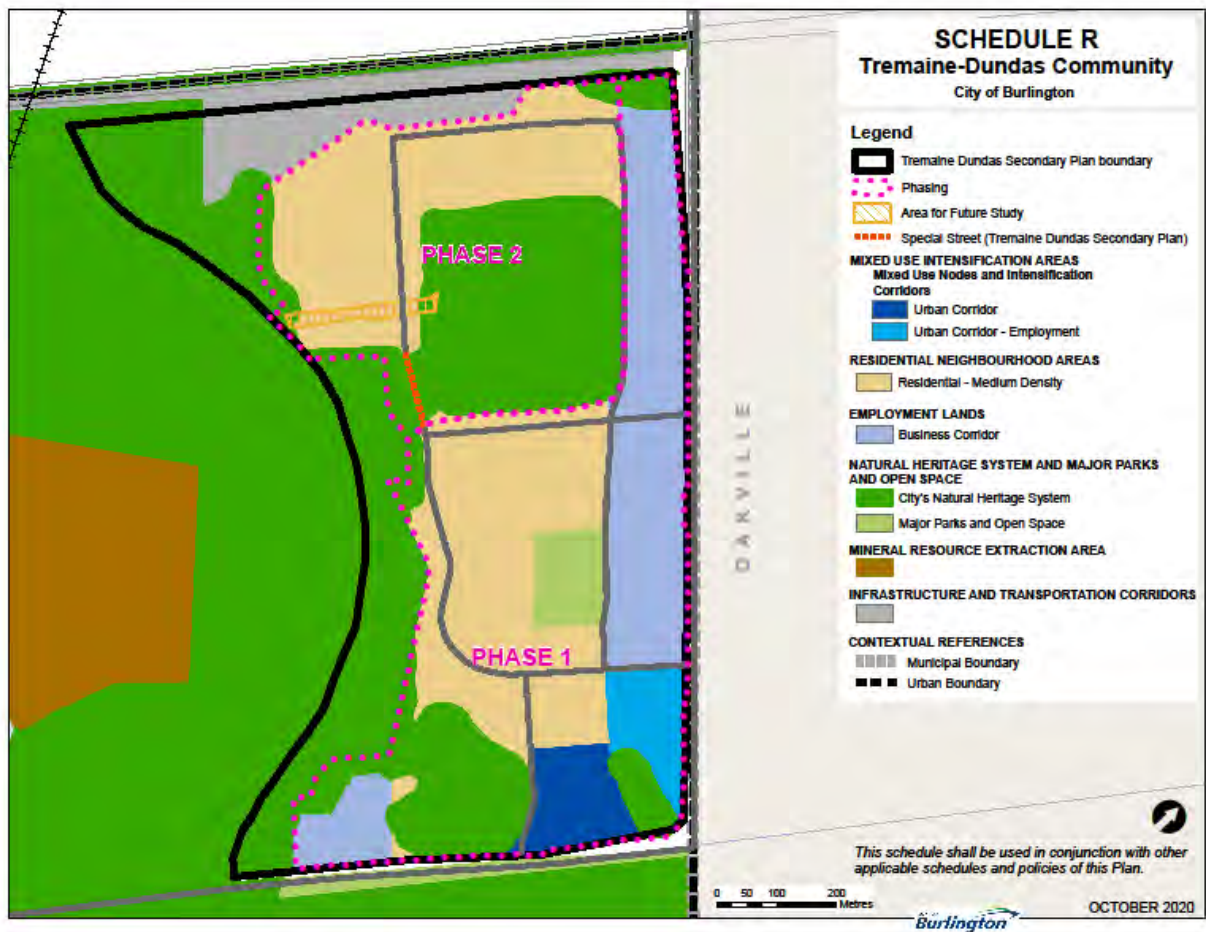














## Attachment #39 – Table 1: Classification of Transportation Facilities

### 1. Provincial Freeways and Highways

Provincial Freeways and Highways are provincially managed, limited access freeways that accommodate a high volume of inter-regional travel demands, support goods movement and higher order transit, but are not accessible for pedestrian and bicycle use.

### 2. Regional Roads

Regional Roads are managed by the Region of Halton and are classified as Major Arterial Roads.

#### 2.1 Major Arterials:

- Serve inter-regional and regional travel demands;
- Carry high volumes of traffic over long distances connecting urban areas in different municipalities;
- Distribute traffic to and from provincial freeways and highways;
- Support high density, transit-supportive mixed use development often found at key mixed use nodes;
- Function as major infrastructure corridors accommodating auto and all truck traffic, higher order transit, high occupancy vehicle lanes and active transportation facilities;
- Right-of-way requirements up to 50 m
- Accommodate Active Transportation, including pedestrian infrastructure as well as on/and off-road cycling facilities where possible;
- High degree of access control; and
- Accommodate a high degree of people-moving capacity in Urban Areas.

### ~~2.~~ 3. Urban Arterial Streets

Urban Arterial Streets form the grid that provides the overall structure to the city's street network. There are four types of arterial streets in Burlington: Major Arterials, Multi-Purpose Arterials, Urban Avenues and Main Streets. Major Arterials are under the jurisdiction of Halton the Region of Halton. Multi-Purpose Arterials, Urban Avenues and Main Streets are under the jurisdiction of the City. Improvements to urban arterial street types will be primarily made to provide better conditions for pedestrian, bicycle and transit use.

#### ~~23.1.~~ Major Arterials:

- See section 2, of this table
- Serve inter-regional and regional travel demands;
- Carry large volumes of traffic over the longest distances at higher speeds;
- Support high density, transit-supportive mixed use development often found at key mixed use nodes;
- Function as a major infrastructure corridors accommodating auto and truck traffic, higher order transit, high occupancy vehicle lanes and active transportation facilities; and
- Accommodate a high degree of people-moving capacity

#### ~~23.2.~~ Multi-Purpose Arterials:

- Serve regional and intercommunity travel;
- Serve as central corridors often as intensification corridors, or as a connection to other mixed use mixed use intensification areas via Urban Avenues and Main Streets;
- Function as important transit service and goods delivery corridors, that also prioritize safe pedestrian and cycling facilities, such as cycling facilities separated from the vehicular traffic; and
- Accommodate a high degree of people-moving capacity.

#### ~~23.3.~~ Urban Avenues:

- Serve regional and intercommunity travel;

- Often connect mixed use intensification areas, and provide a streetscape lined with street trees, landscaping and pedestrian amenities;
- Function as high priority streets for safe transit, walking and cycling facilities, such as cycling facilities separated from the vehicular traffic; and
- Accommodate a moderate to high degree of people-moving capacity.

#### **23.4. Main Streets:**

- Serve the Downtown Urban Centre and the urban corridor that connects the Downtown to the Burlington GO MTSA Special Planning Area; ~~Downtown Mobility Hub to the Burlington GO Mobility Hub~~;
- Support mixed use places that contain a pedestrian-oriented public realm and street-oriented buildings;
- Accommodate high levels of pedestrian and cycling activity and transit service, and moderate levels of vehicular traffic, typically within narrower rights of way; and
- Accommodate a moderate to high degree of people-moving capacity.

### **3. 4. Urban Collector Streets**

Urban Collector Streets provide important connections with urban arterial streets. There are two types of Urban Collector Streets in Burlington: Industrial Connectors and Neighbourhood Connectors.

#### **34.1. Industrial Connectors:**

- Serve inter-regional goods movement demands, linking arterial and industrial streets;
- Provide access to employment lands, including industrial, office and commercial uses;
- Accommodate a goods movement network and high levels of truck traffic, and moderate levels of vehicular traffic with higher volumes during peak periods. Transit and safe pedestrian connections from transit stops are prioritized to serve employment uses; and
- Accommodate a moderate degree of people-moving capacity.

#### **34.2. Neighbourhood Connectors**

- Serve inter-community travel demands, linking urban arterial and urban local streets;
- Support land use that is primarily residential, including related uses such as public service facilities;
- Accommodate a high level of pedestrian and cycling activity and a moderate level of vehicular traffic; and
- Accommodate a moderate degree of people moving capacity.

### **4. 5. Urban Local Streets**

Urban Local Streets have low traffic volume, and accommodate pedestrians and cyclists. Burlington has two types of Local Streets: Industrial Streets and Local Streets.

#### **45.1. Industrial Streets:**

- Serve local movement needs including goods movement, are not intended to play a major role in serving city-wide traffic movement, and link to industrial connectors;
- Provide access to employment lands, including industrial, office and commercial uses;
- Function is primarily related to property access;
- Accommodate a low degree of people-moving capacity; and
- Are not shown on Schedule **PO1**: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Urban Area.

#### **45.2. Local Streets:**

- Serve low speed local movement needs and are not intended to play a major role in serving city-wide traffic movement, and link to neighbourhood connectors;
- Support land use that is primarily residential including related uses such as public service facilities, and often serve as space for neighbourhood gatherings, children playing and other informal social interactions;

- Accommodate low volumes of vehicular traffic providing property access, with a high priority on safe pedestrian and cycling movement, and include a sidewalk on at least one side of the street;
- Accommodate a low degree of people-moving capacity and
- Are not shown on Schedule **PO1**: Classification of Transportation Facilities – Urban Area.

## **5.6. Rural Roads**

Rural Roads service the Rural Area and North Aldershot Area of the city. The city has four different types of Rural Roads: **Rural** Major Arterial, Rural Connector, Rural Main Street, and Rural Local. **Rural** Major Arterials are under the ~~jurisdiction~~ jurisdiction of the Region of Halton ~~Region~~. Rural Connector, Rural Main Street, and Rural Local streets are under the jurisdiction of the City.

### **5.6.1. Rural Major Arterials:**

- ~~See section 2, of this table~~
- ~~Serve inter-regional travel demands;~~
- ~~Often provide access to agricultural and residential land uses, and are found in proximity to scenic landscapes and the natural heritage system;~~
- ~~Prioritize movement of traffic, goods and farm vehicles and equipment, and accommodate few pedestrians and limited cycling activity often as part of group rides;~~
- ~~Support no transit service and basic active transportation infrastructure, such as paved shoulders; and~~
- ~~Accommodate a moderate degree of people-moving capacity.~~

### **5.6.2. Rural Connectors:**

- Serve mainly inter-community travel and linkages between **Rural** Major Arterials;
- Often provide access to agricultural and residential land uses, and are found in proximity to scenic landscapes and the natural heritage system;
- Movement of traffic is given equal consideration as property access. Often accommodate farm vehicles and equipment, moderate vehicular traffic and low levels of pedestrian and cycling activity; and
- Accommodate a low degree of people-moving capacity.

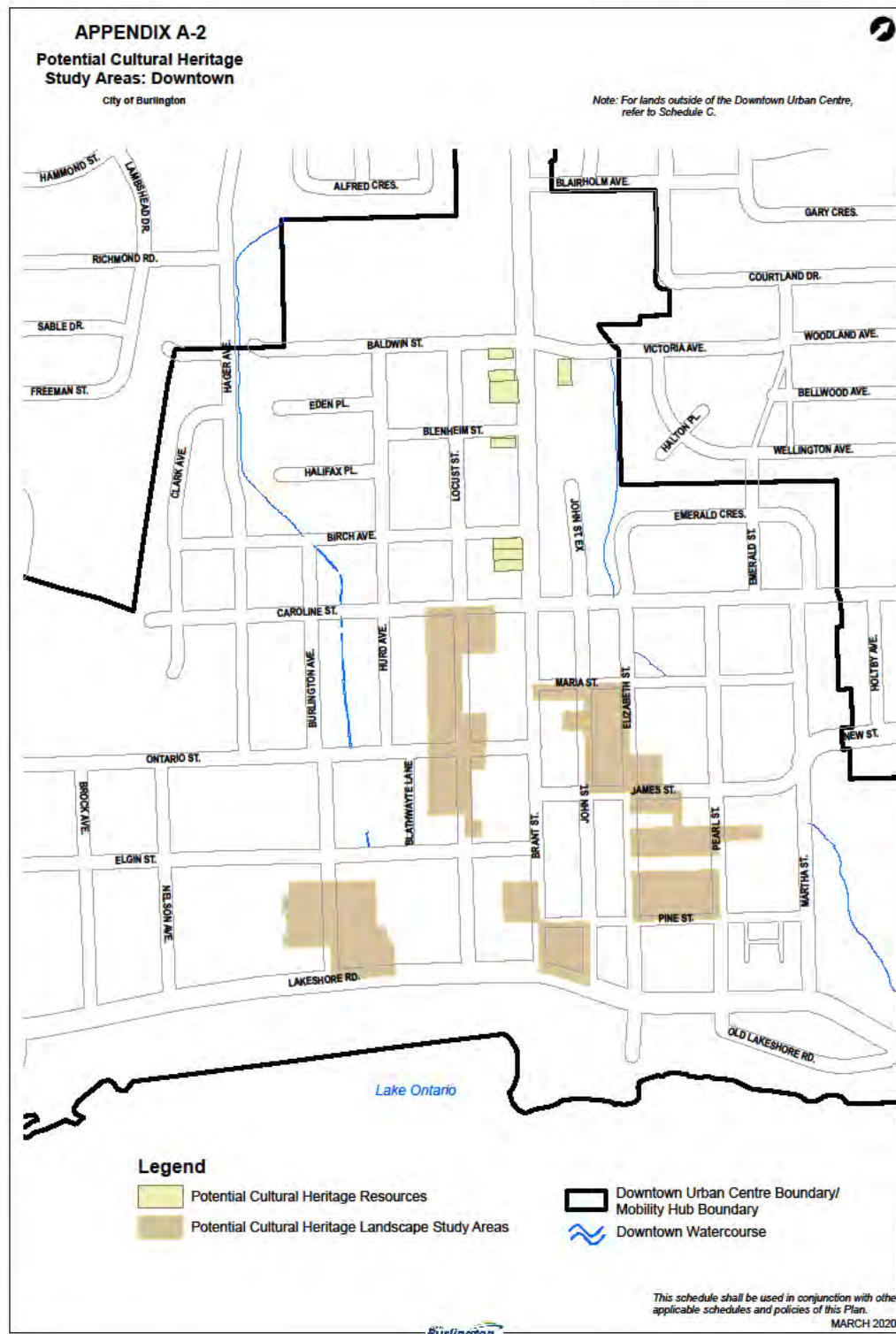
### **5.6.3. Rural Main Streets:**

- Serve the centre of a rural settlement area, often a smaller segment of a **Rural** Major Arterial or a Rural Connector;
- Often provide access to retail and commercial uses and public service facilities;
- Accommodate vehicular traffic and goods movement, but with lower travel speeds, street-oriented buildings and pedestrian-oriented design features; and
- Accommodate a low degree of people-moving capacity.

### **5.6.4. Rural Locals:**

- Serve local access needs;
- Serve residential land uses, primarily in Rural Settlement Areas;
- Accommodate low speed local vehicular traffic and limited pedestrian use; and
- Accommodate a low degree of people-moving capacity.





## APPENDICES

### APPENDIX B

#### COUNCIL-APPROVED DESIGN GUIDELINES

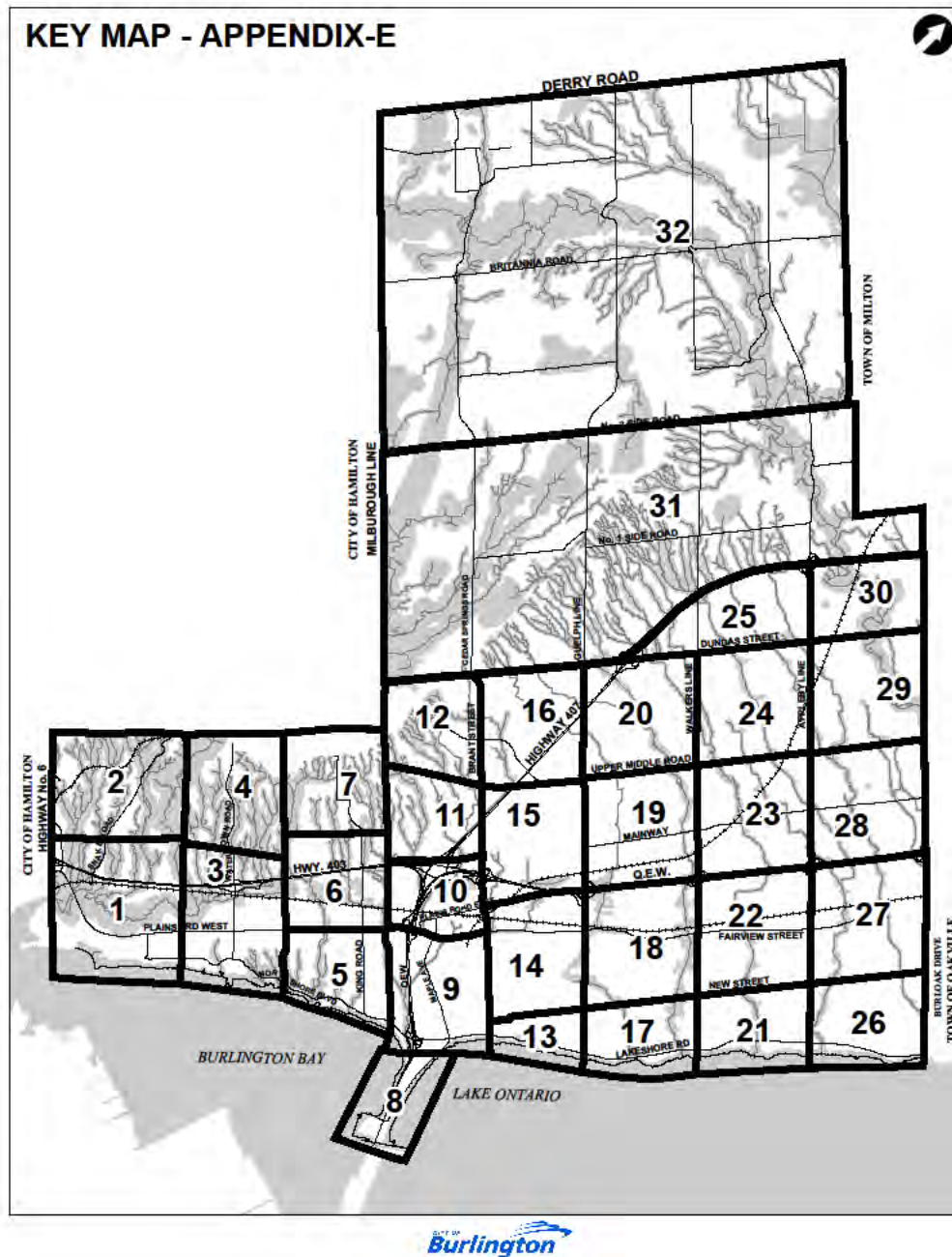
This list is provided for reference purposes only, and does not form part of the Plan.

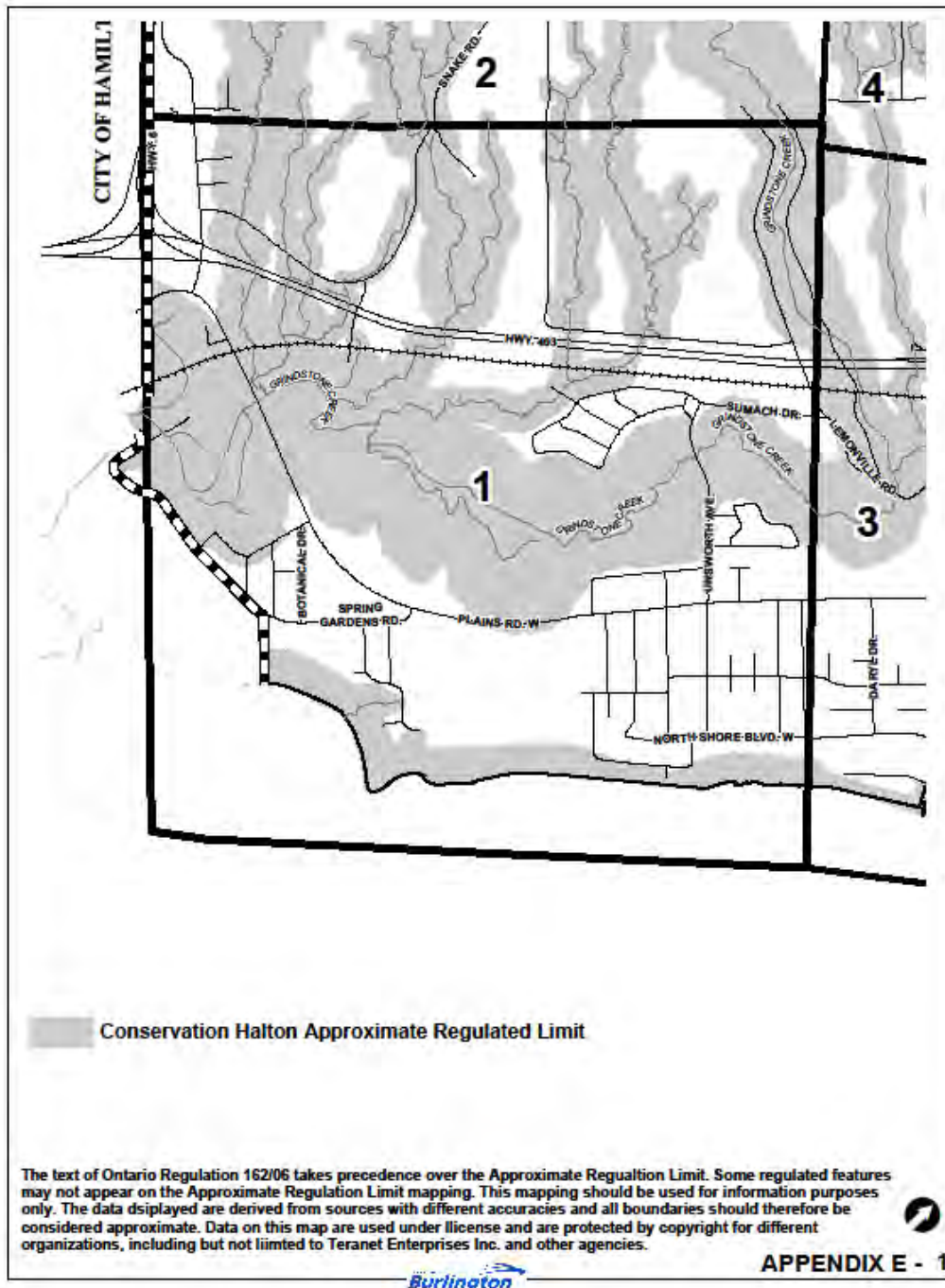
- ~~1. Streetscape Design Study for Downtown Burlington, 1981~~
- ~~2.1.~~ [Headon Community Design Guidelines, 1990](#)
- ~~3.2.~~ [Tansley Triangles Secondary Plan Background Study: Part Nine, Urban Design, April 1992](#)
- ~~4.3.~~ [Tansley Community Urban Design Guidelines, 1994](#)
- ~~5.4.~~ [Uptown Mixed Use Centre Urban Design Guidelines, 1994](#)
- ~~6.5.~~ [North Aldershot Inter-Agency Review, Final Report, May 1994, Land Use Concept, Section E-Permitted Uses, Densities and Design Guidelines](#)
- ~~7.6.~~ [Burloak Office Park Urban Design Guidelines](#)
- ~~8.7.~~ [Orchard Community: Secondary Planning Study Report: Final Report, February 1995, Section 11.0, Urban Design Guidelines for Transit Corridors](#)
- ~~9.8.~~ [Alton West Planning Area: Urban Design Study and Guidelines, August 2003](#)
- ~~10.9.~~ [Alton Central East Community: Urban Design Study and Guidelines, March 2004](#)
- ~~11.10.~~ [City of Burlington Downtown Urban Design Guidelines, 2006 \(includes Old Lakeshore Road Precinct Urban Design Guidelines, 2009\)](#)
- ~~12.11.~~ [Plains Road Corridor Urban Design Guidelines, 2006](#)
- ~~13.12.~~ [Heritage-Based Urban Design Guidelines for Downtown Burlington, 2006](#)
- ~~14.13.~~ [City of Burlington Guidelines for Outdoor Lighting, 2008](#)
- ~~15.14.~~ [Design Guidelines for Detached Private Garages, 2009](#)
- ~~16.15.~~ [Design Guidelines for Low Density Residential Zones and North Aldershot, 2009](#)
- ~~17.16.~~ [City of Burlington Accessibility Design Standards, 2016](#)
- ~~18.17.~~ [Tall Building Design Guidelines, 2017](#)
- ~~18.~~ [Sustainable Building and Development Guidelines, \(Proposed for Adoption November 2017\) 2018](#)
- ~~19.~~ [Tremaine Dundas Community Urban Design Guidelines, 2018](#)
- ~~20.~~ [Mid-Rise Design Guidelines, 2019](#)

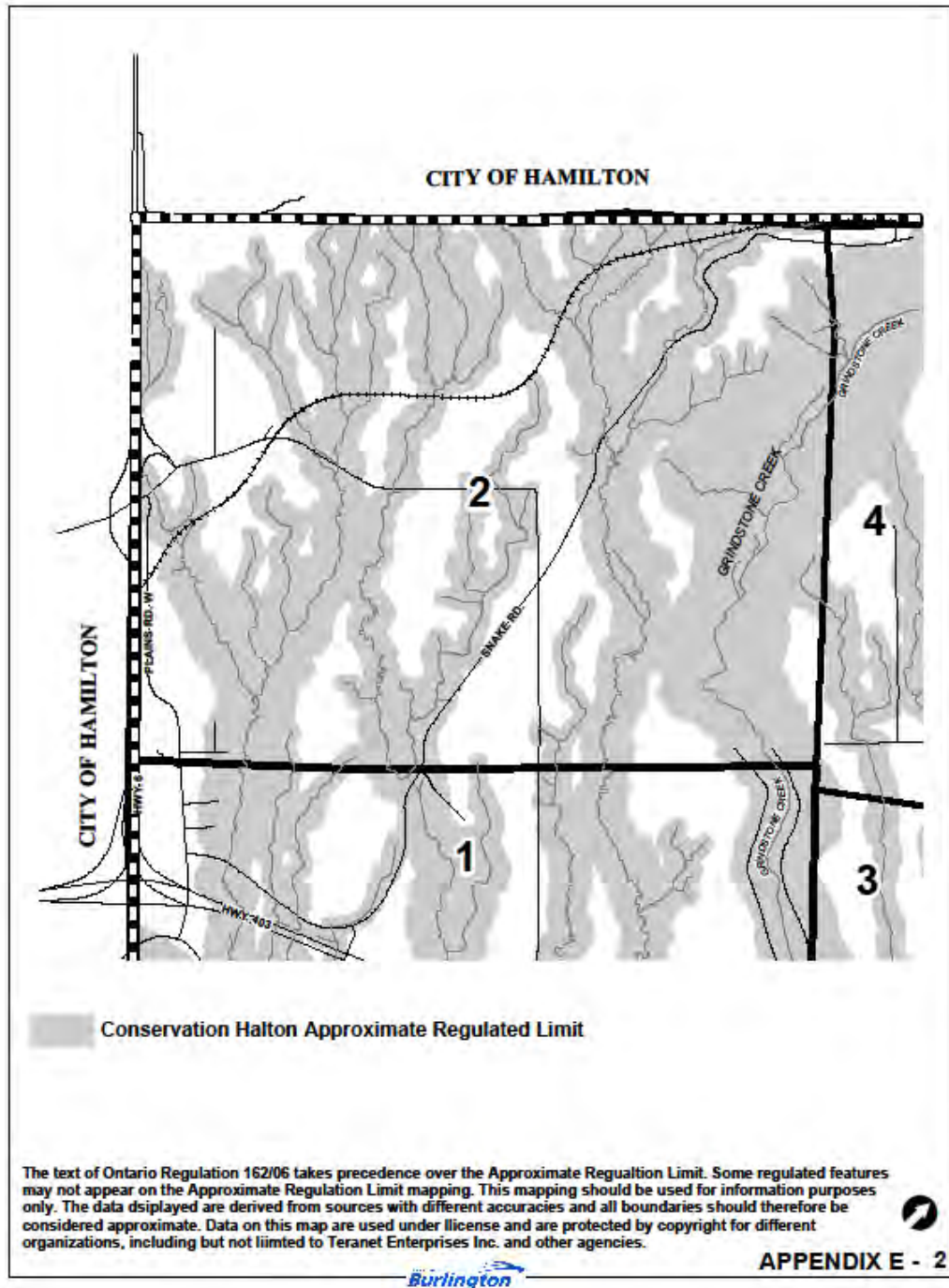


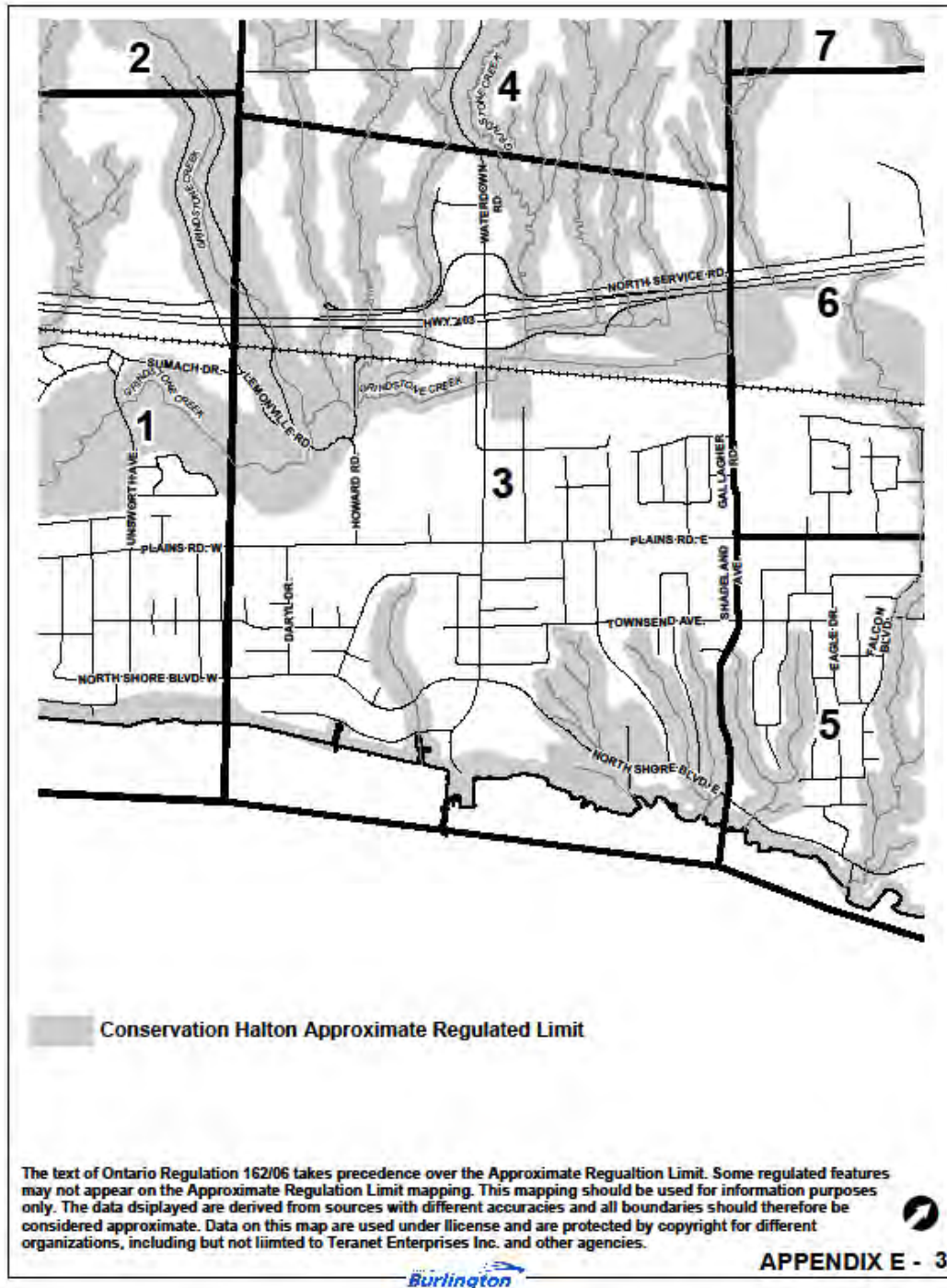
## APPENDICES

### [21. Downtown Streetscape Guidelines, 2019](#)

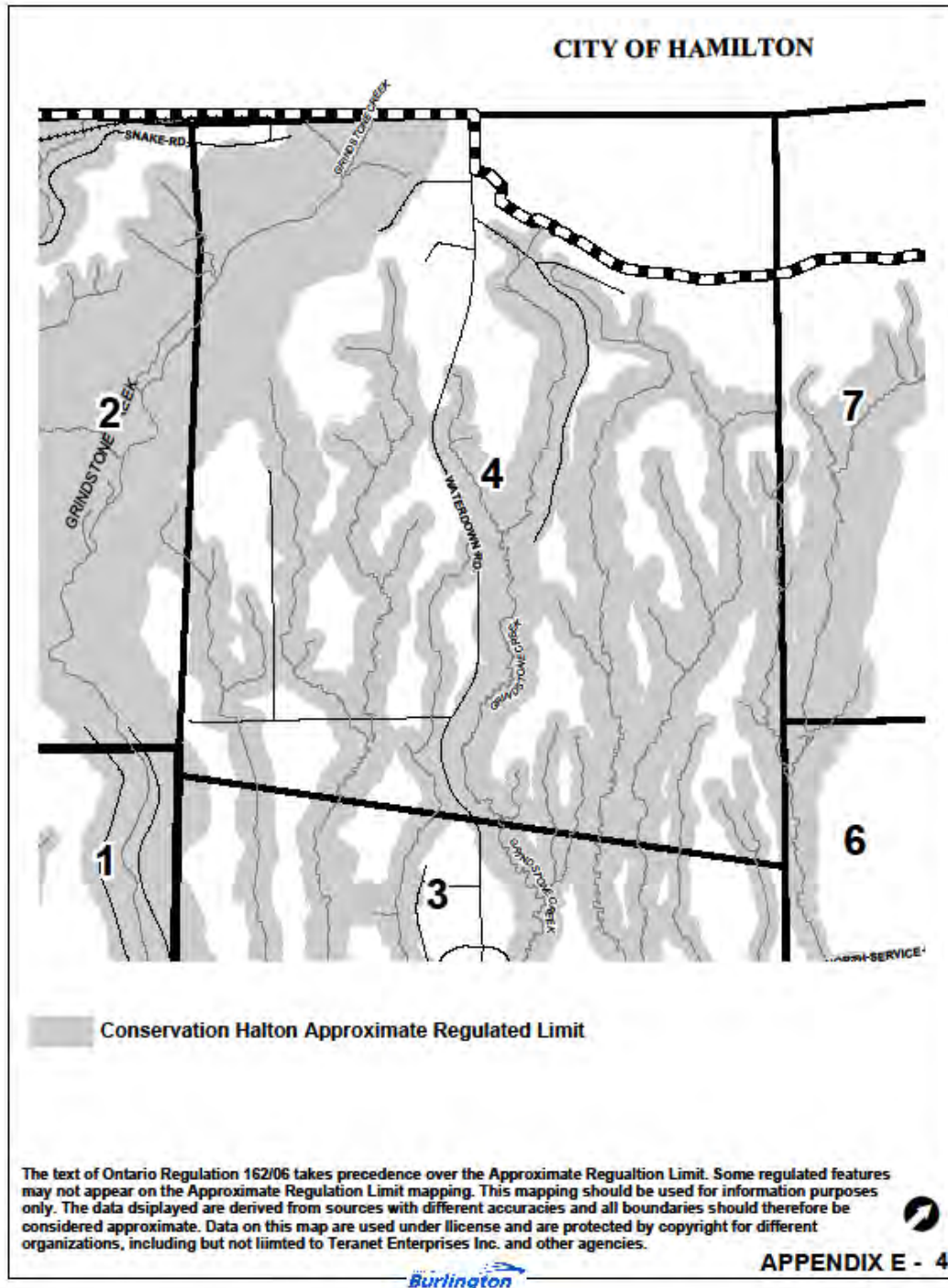




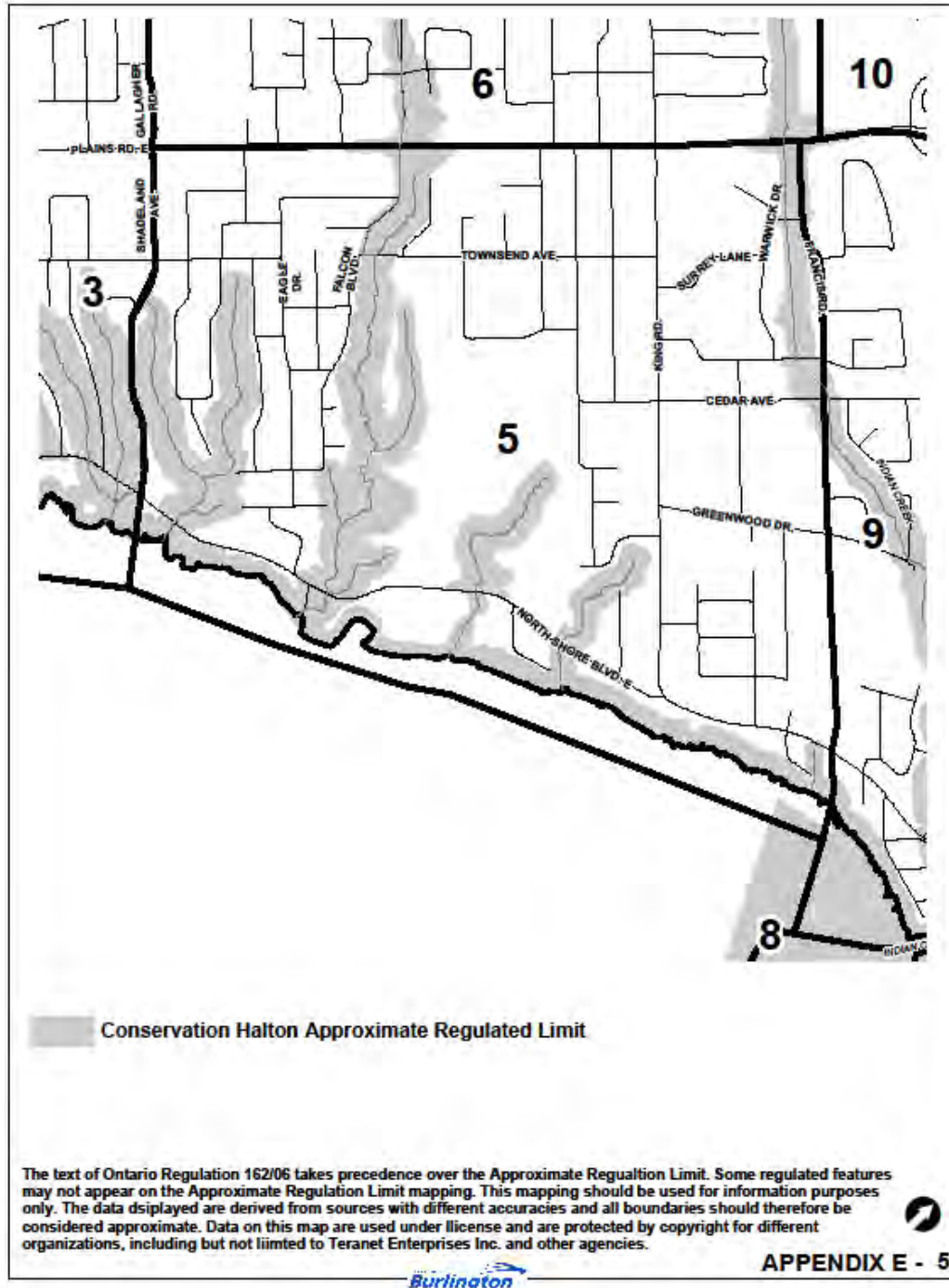


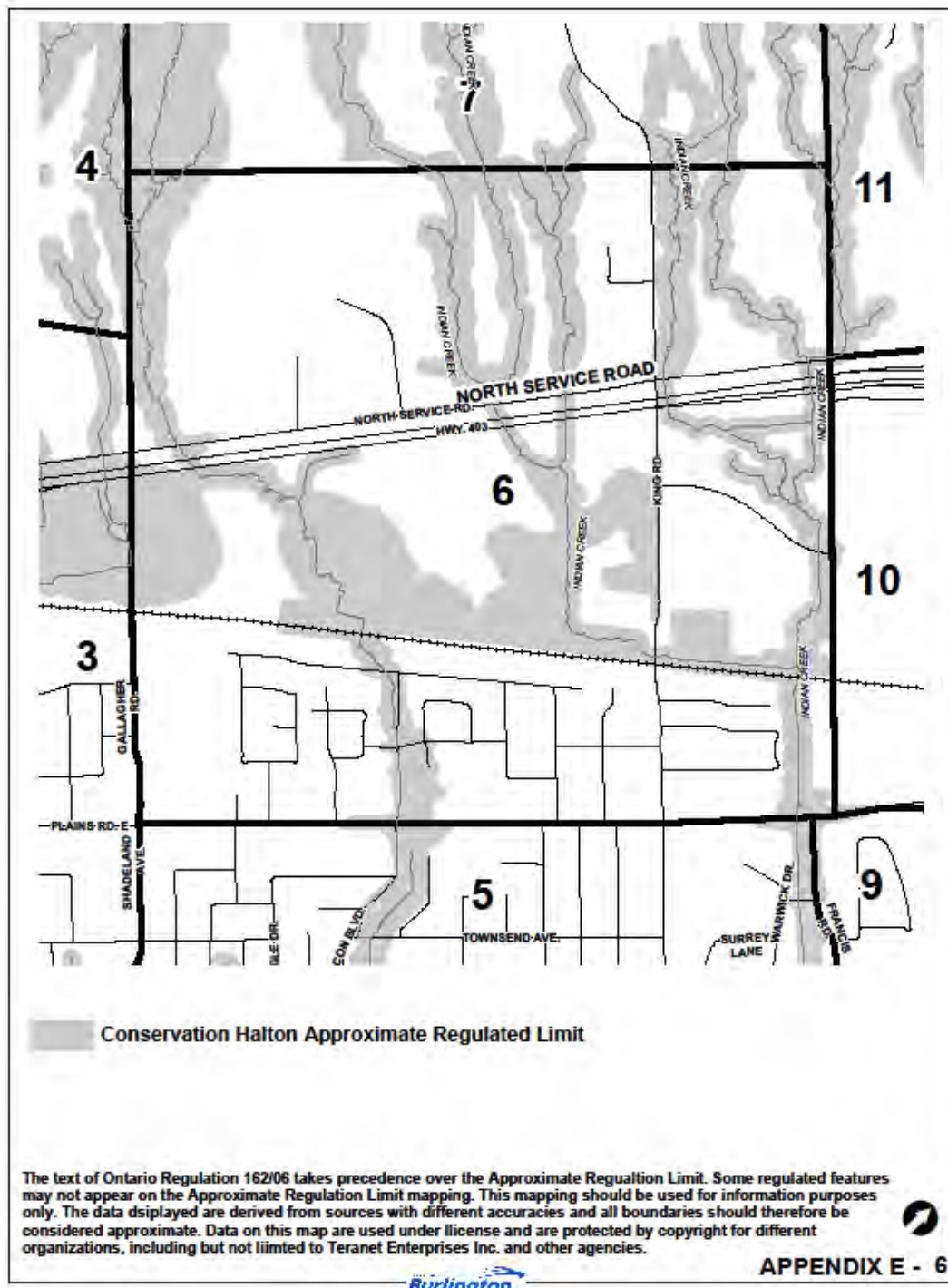


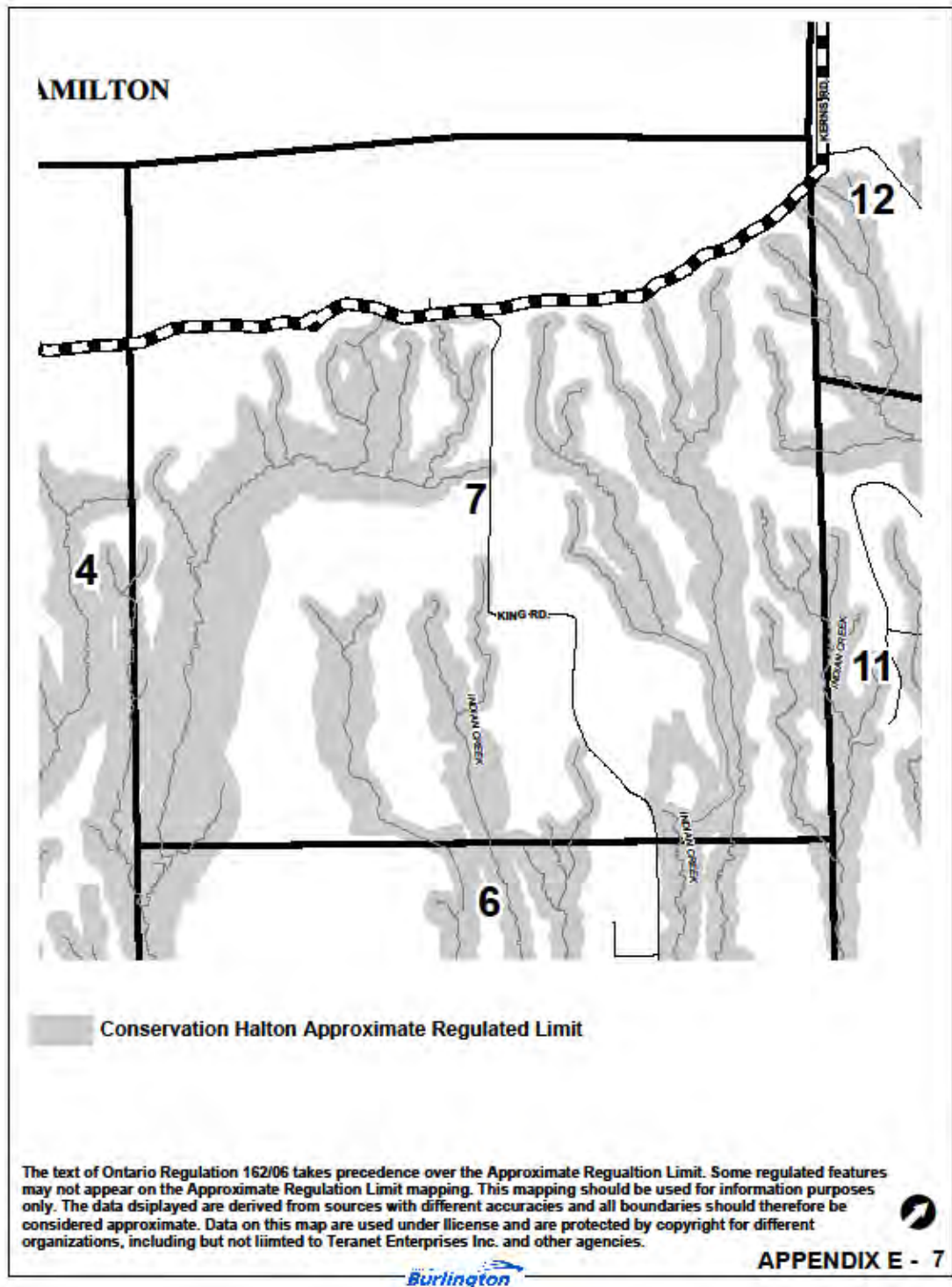


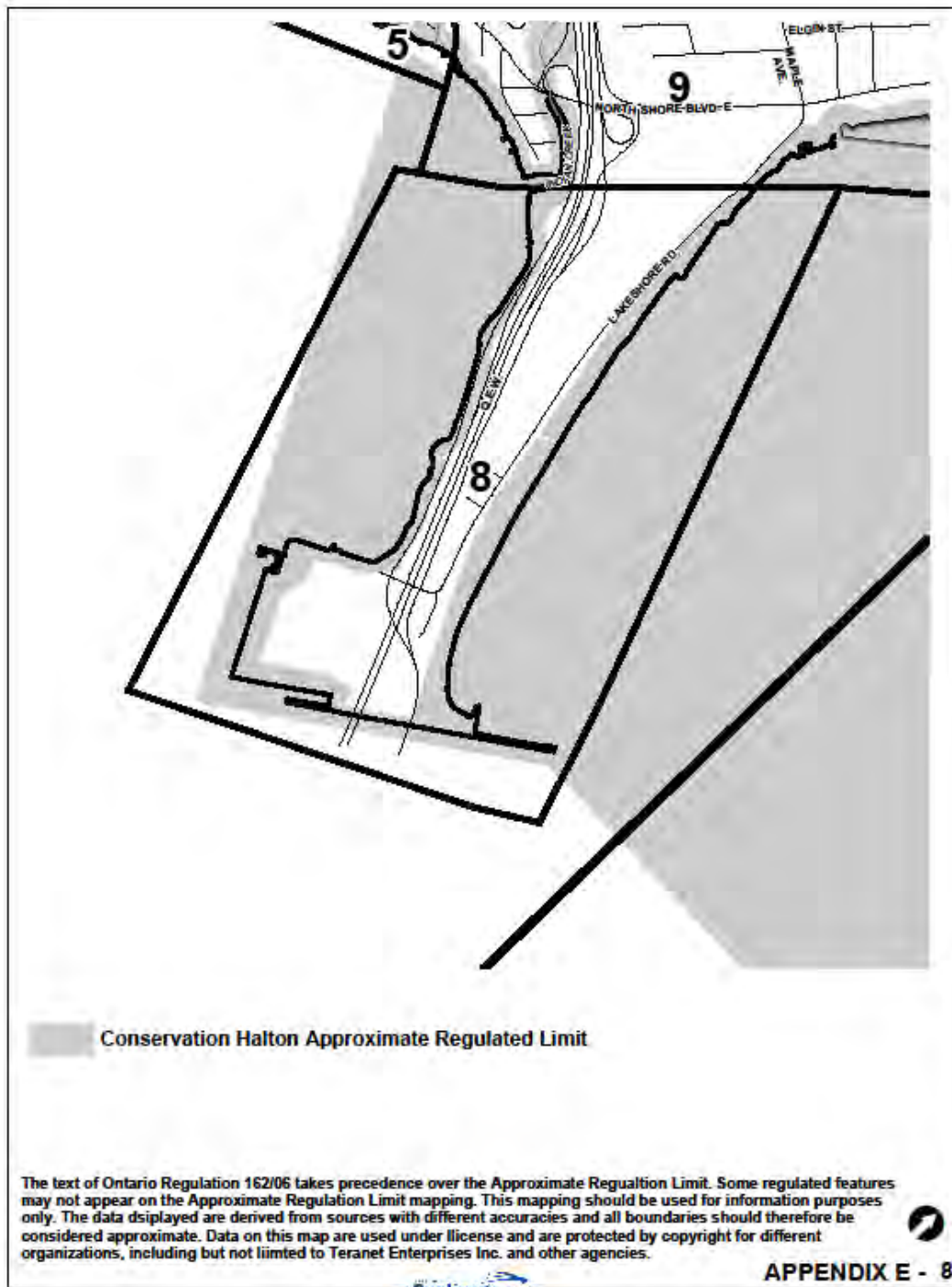




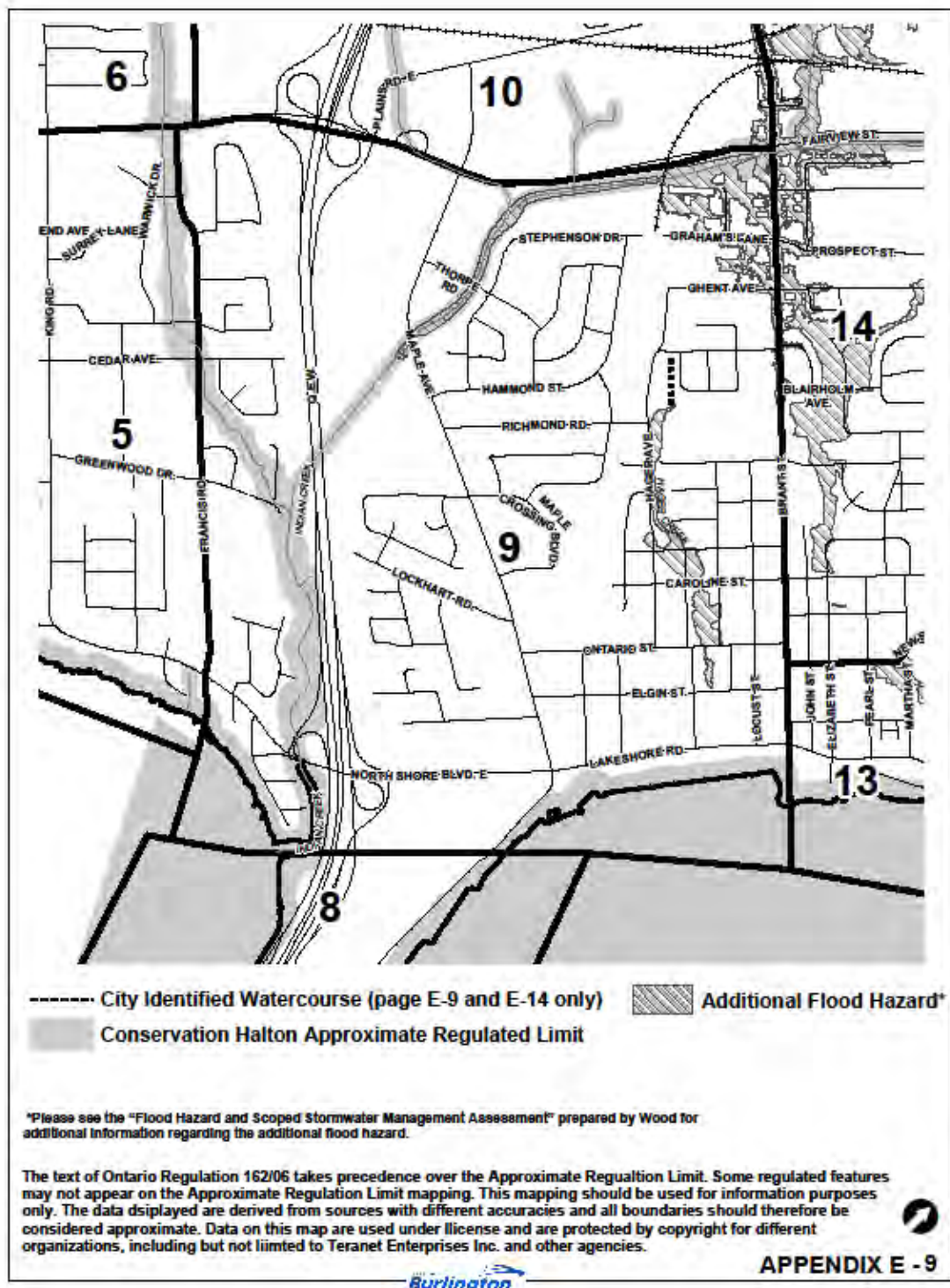


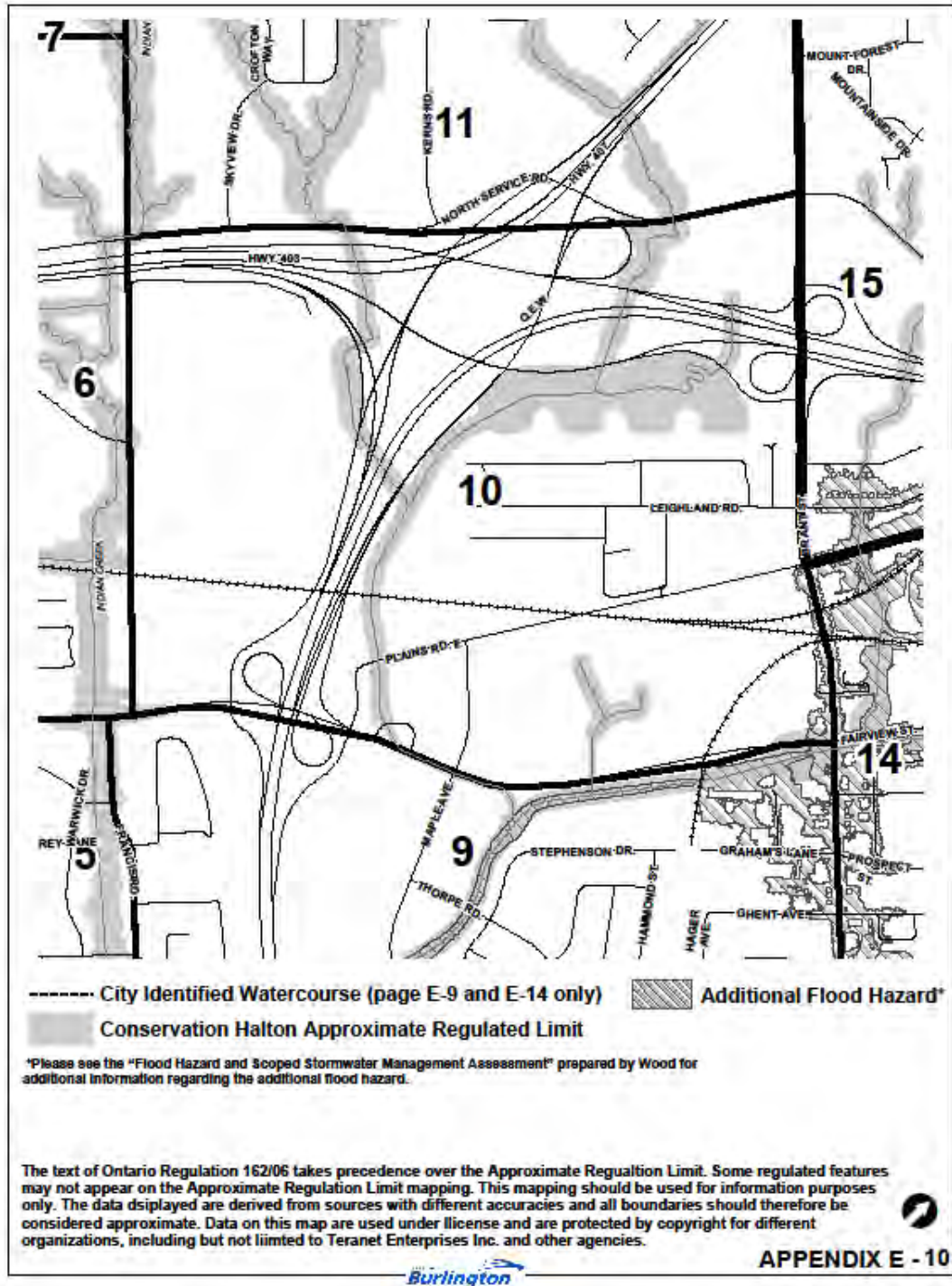




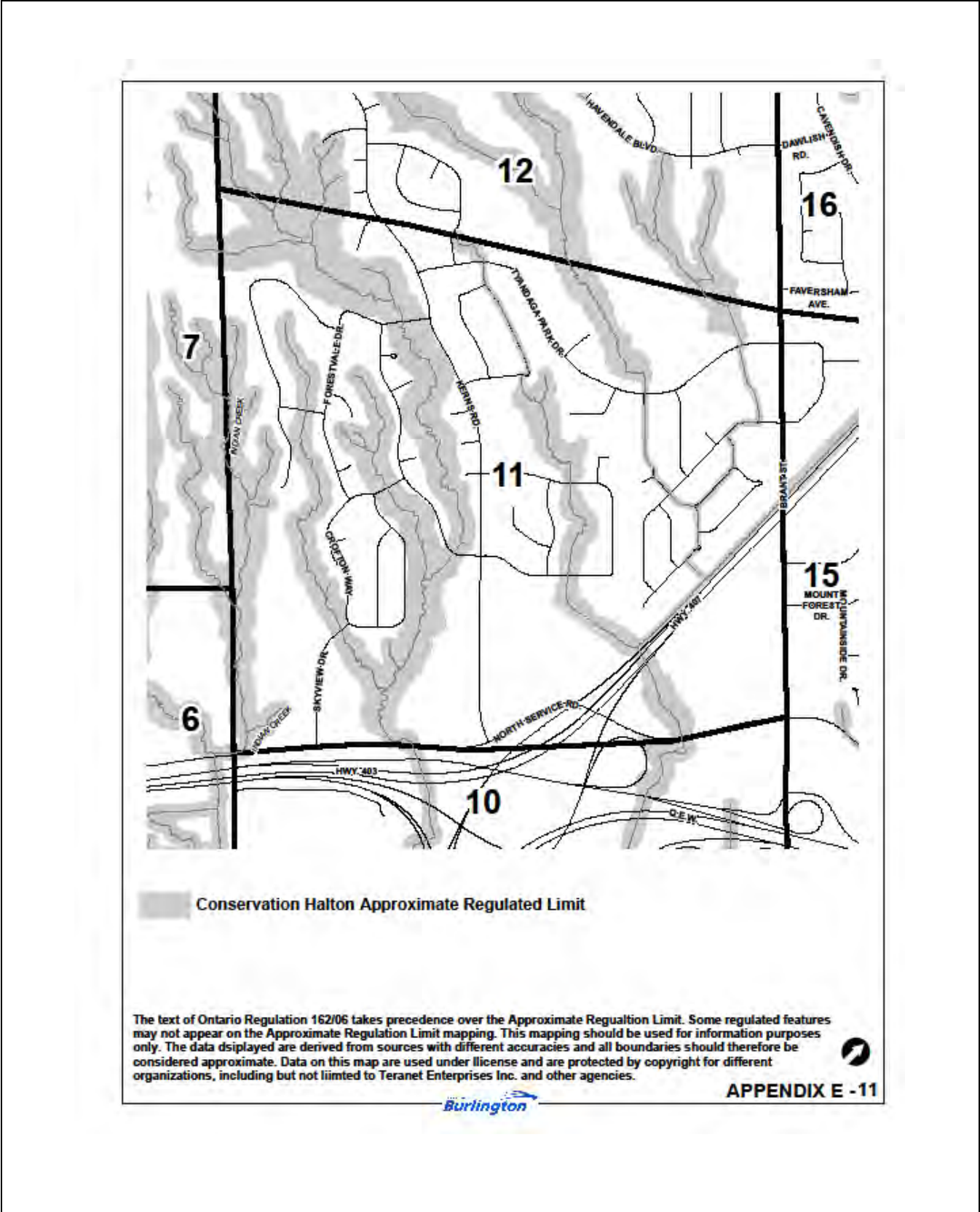


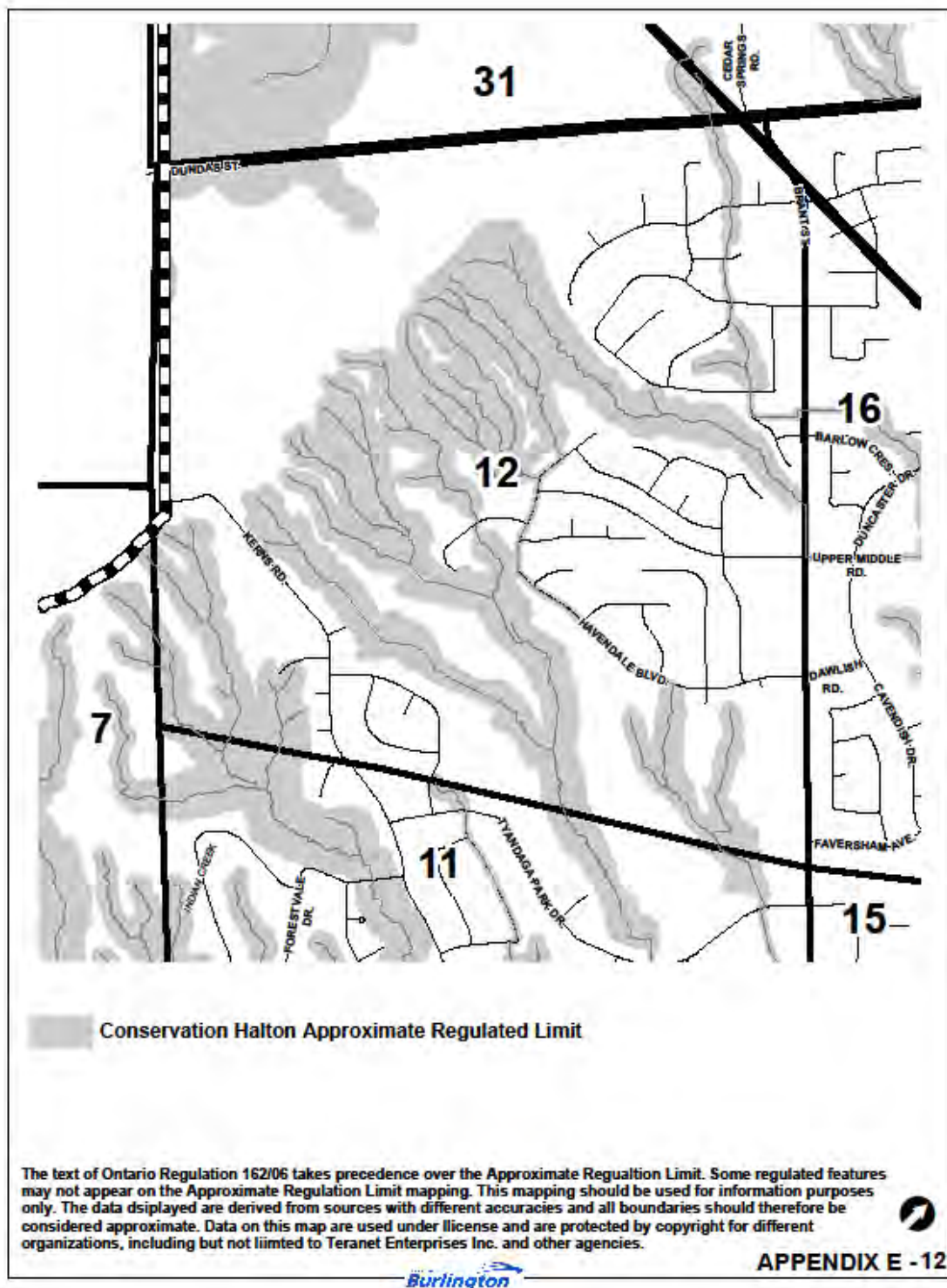


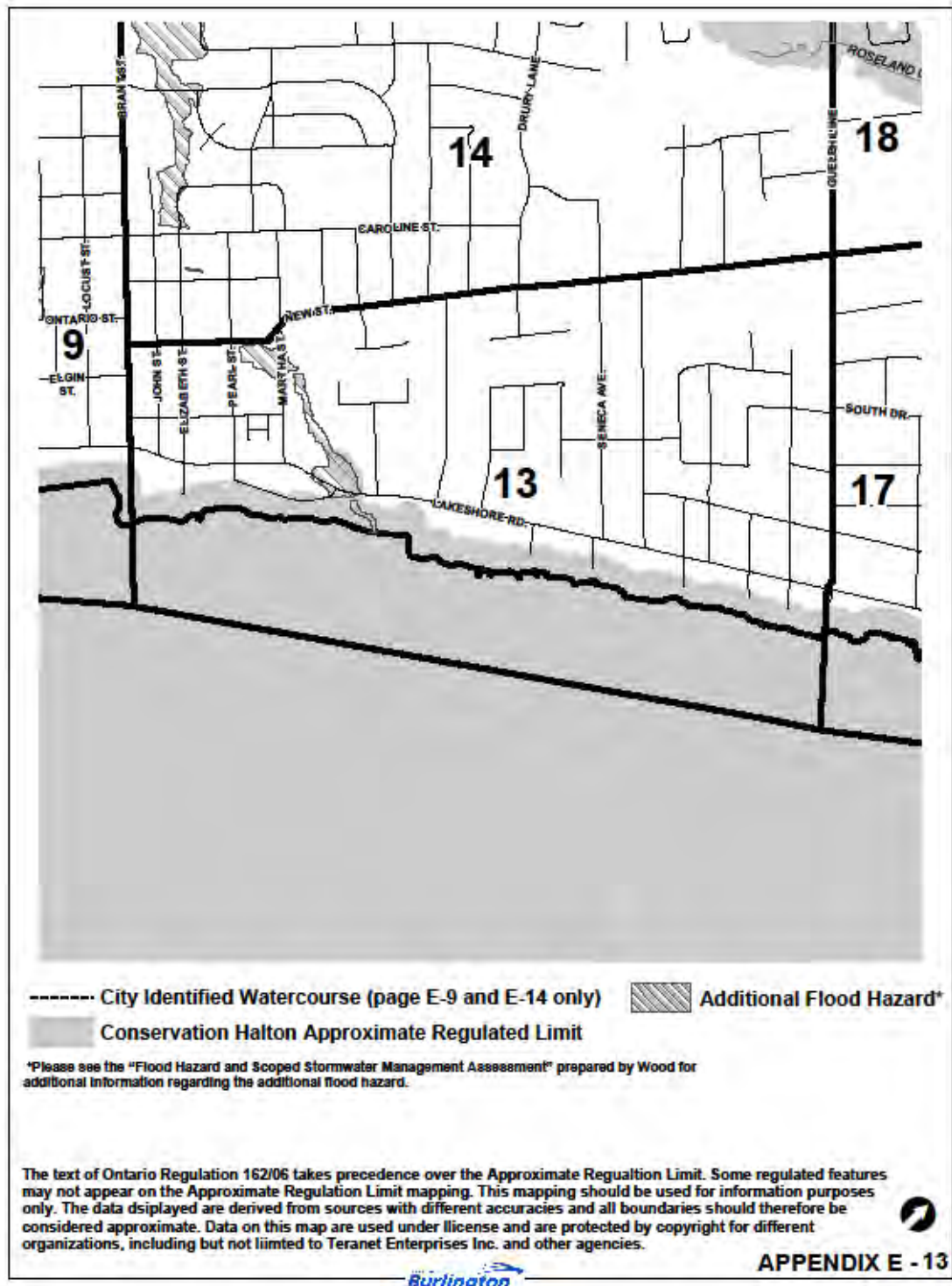




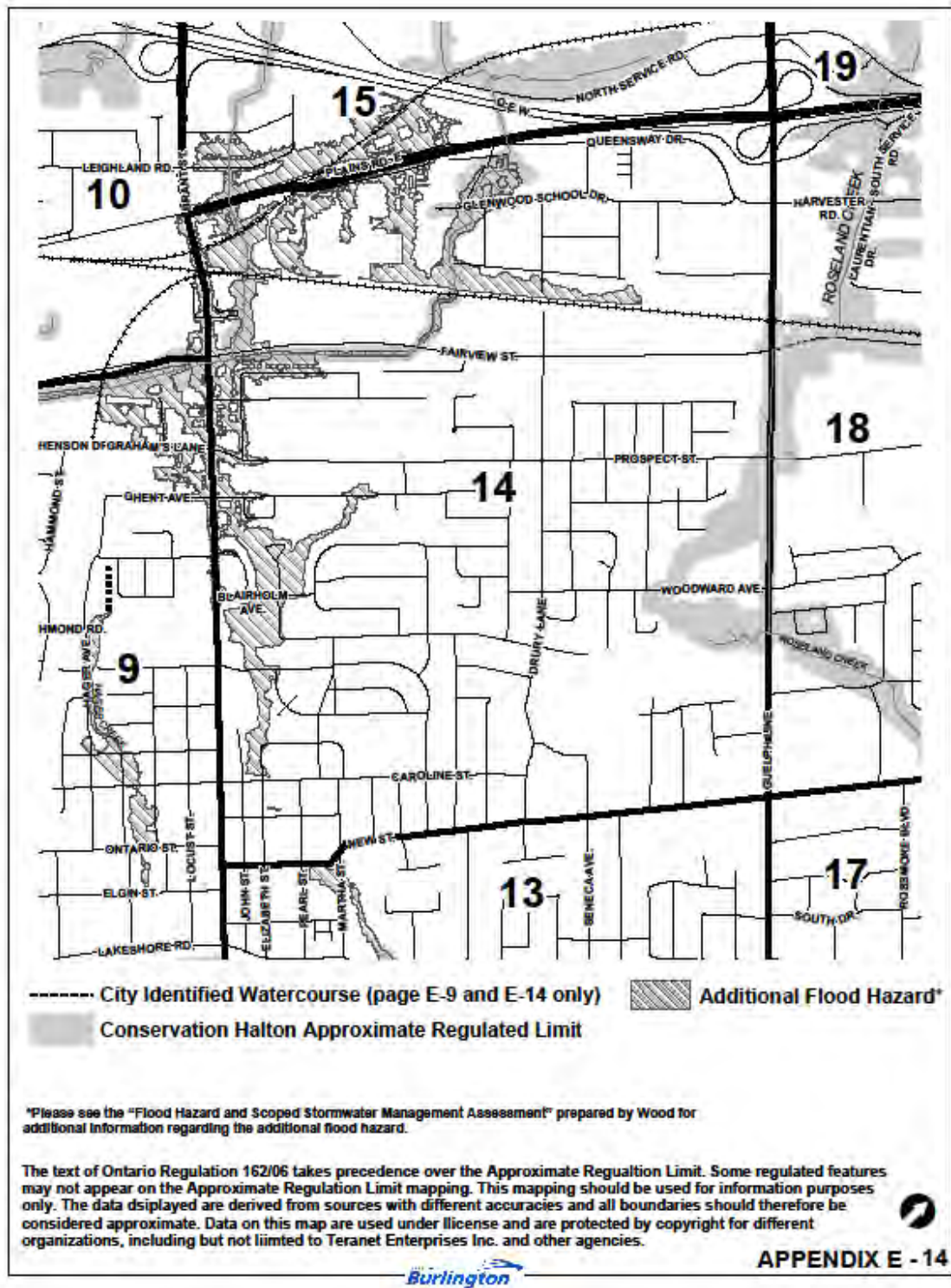


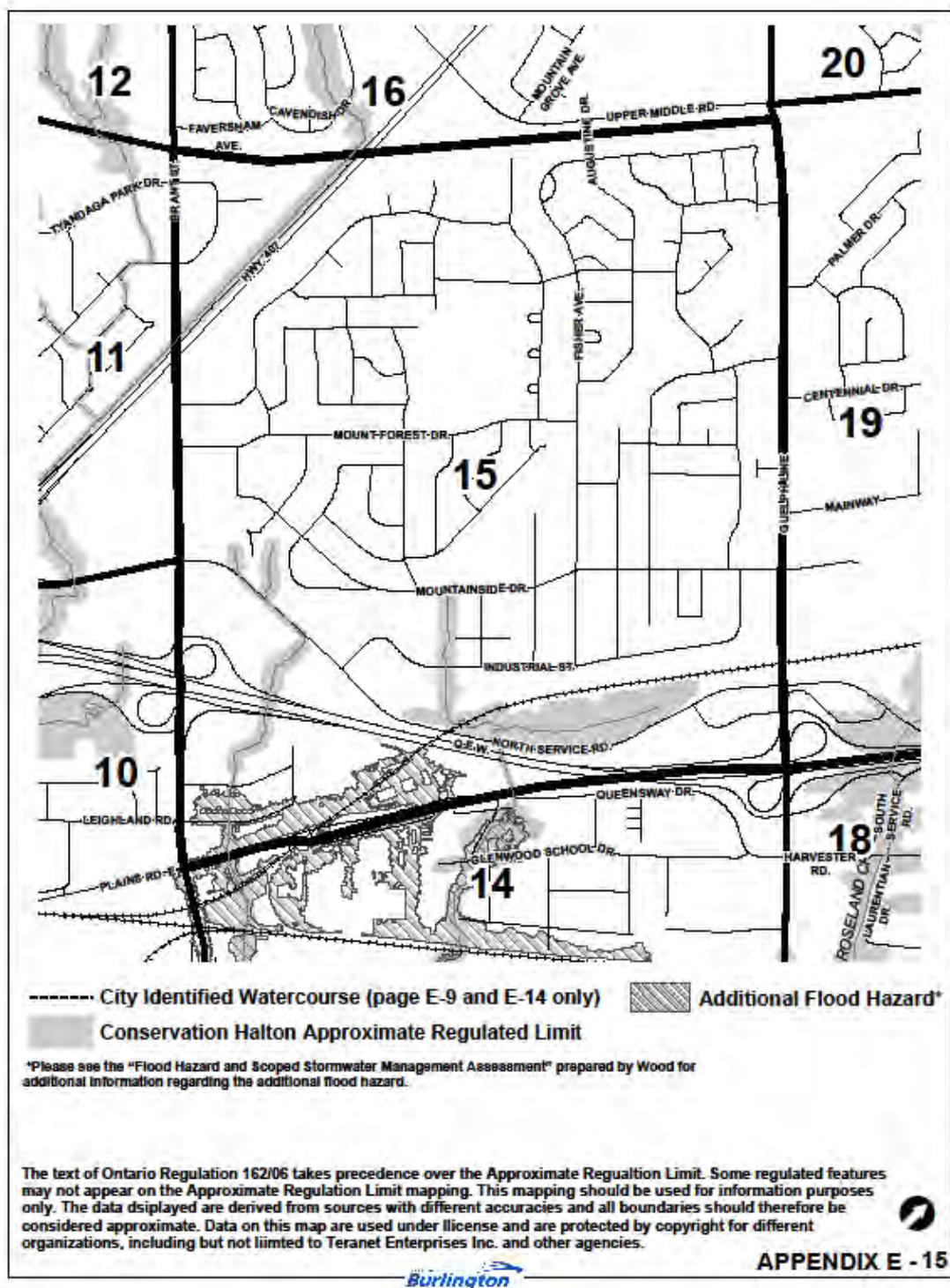


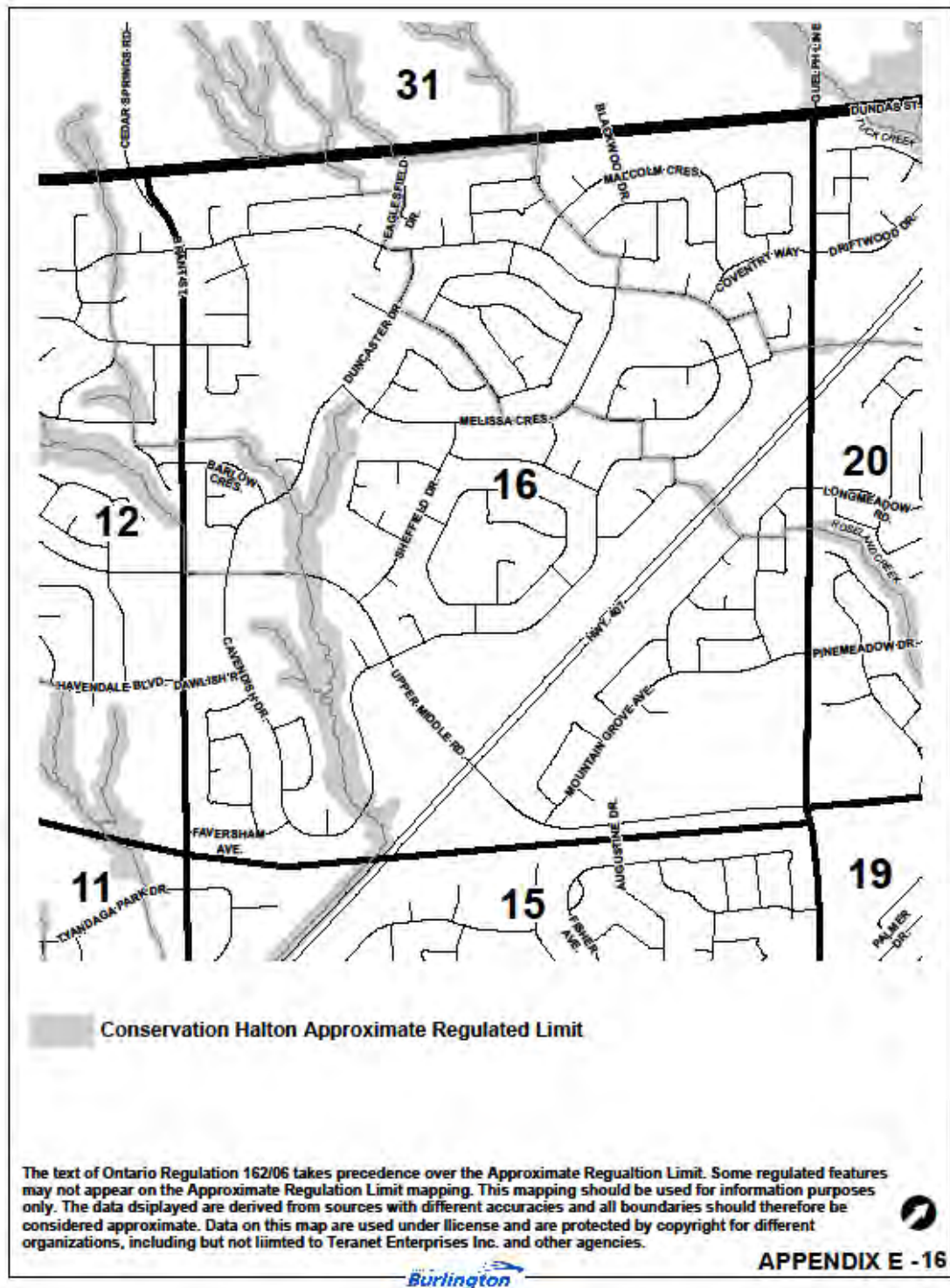




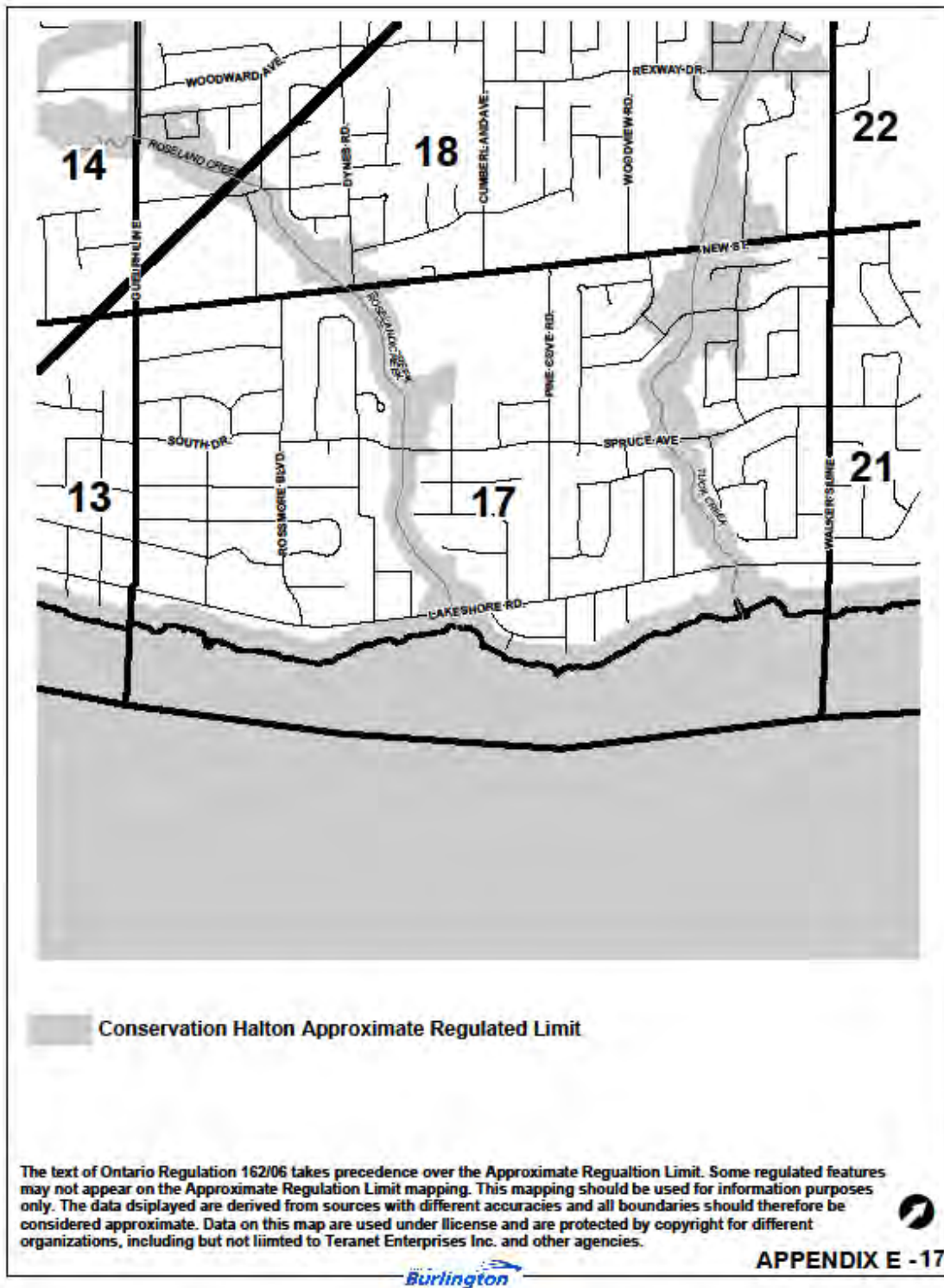


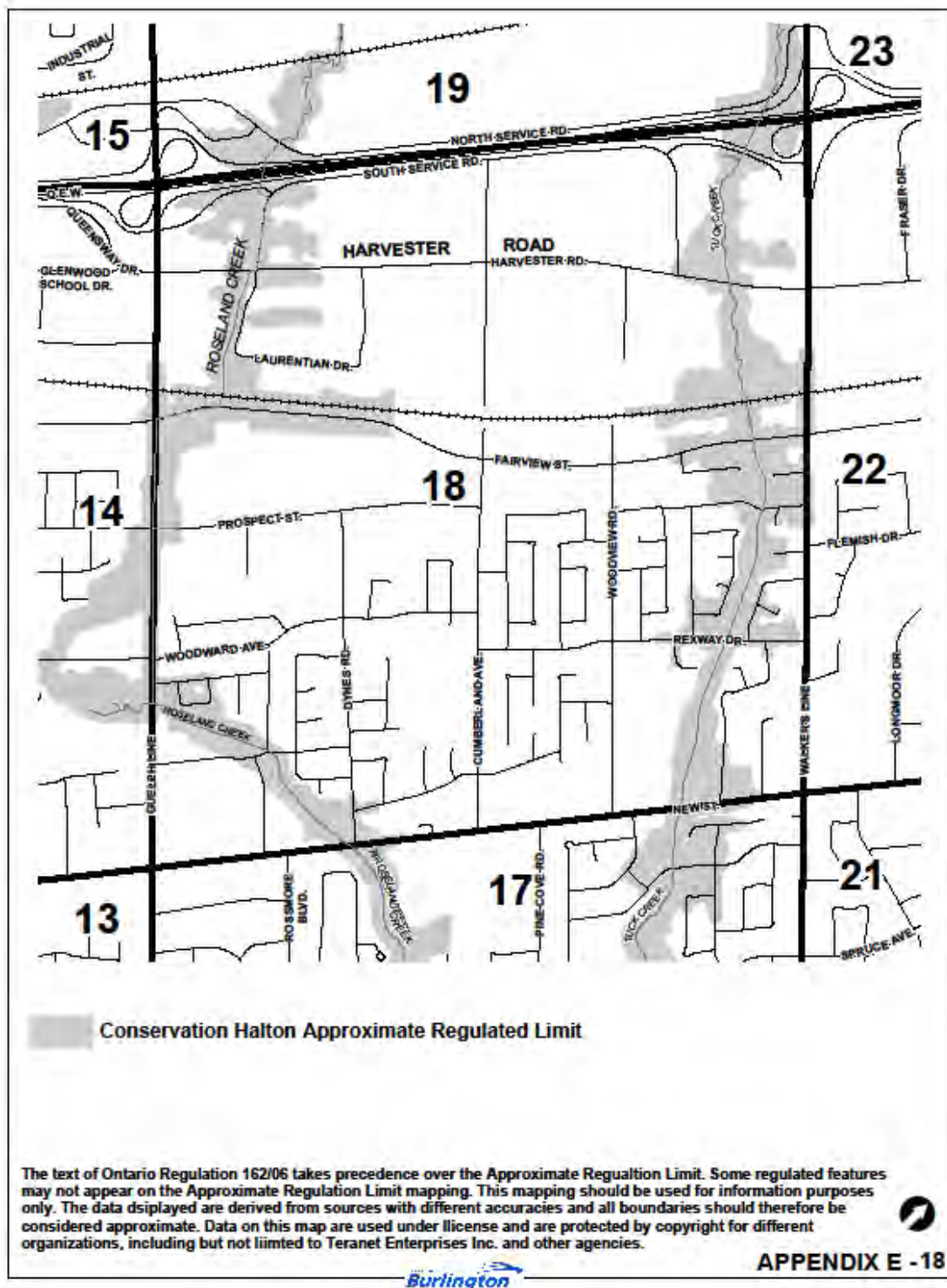


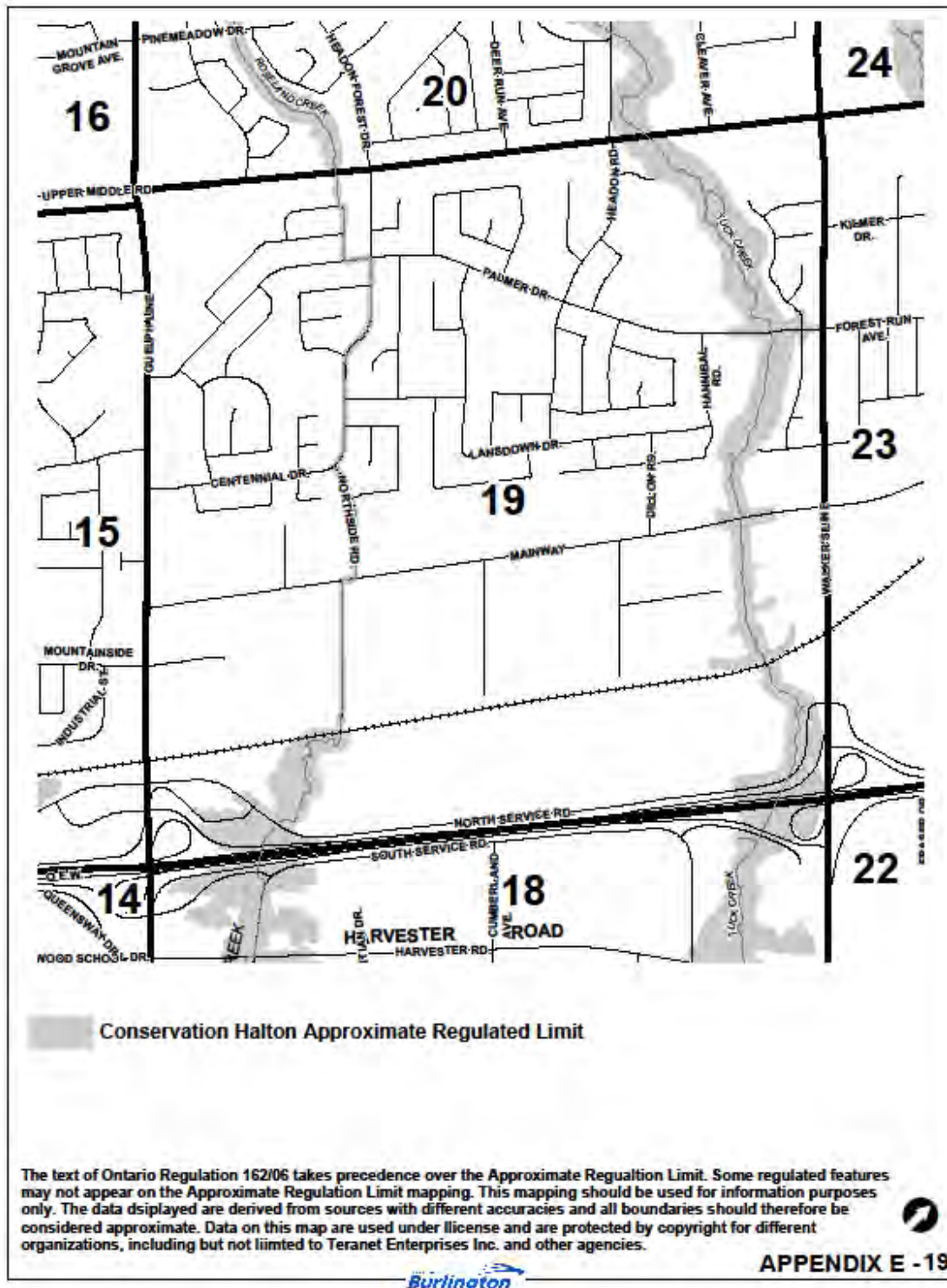




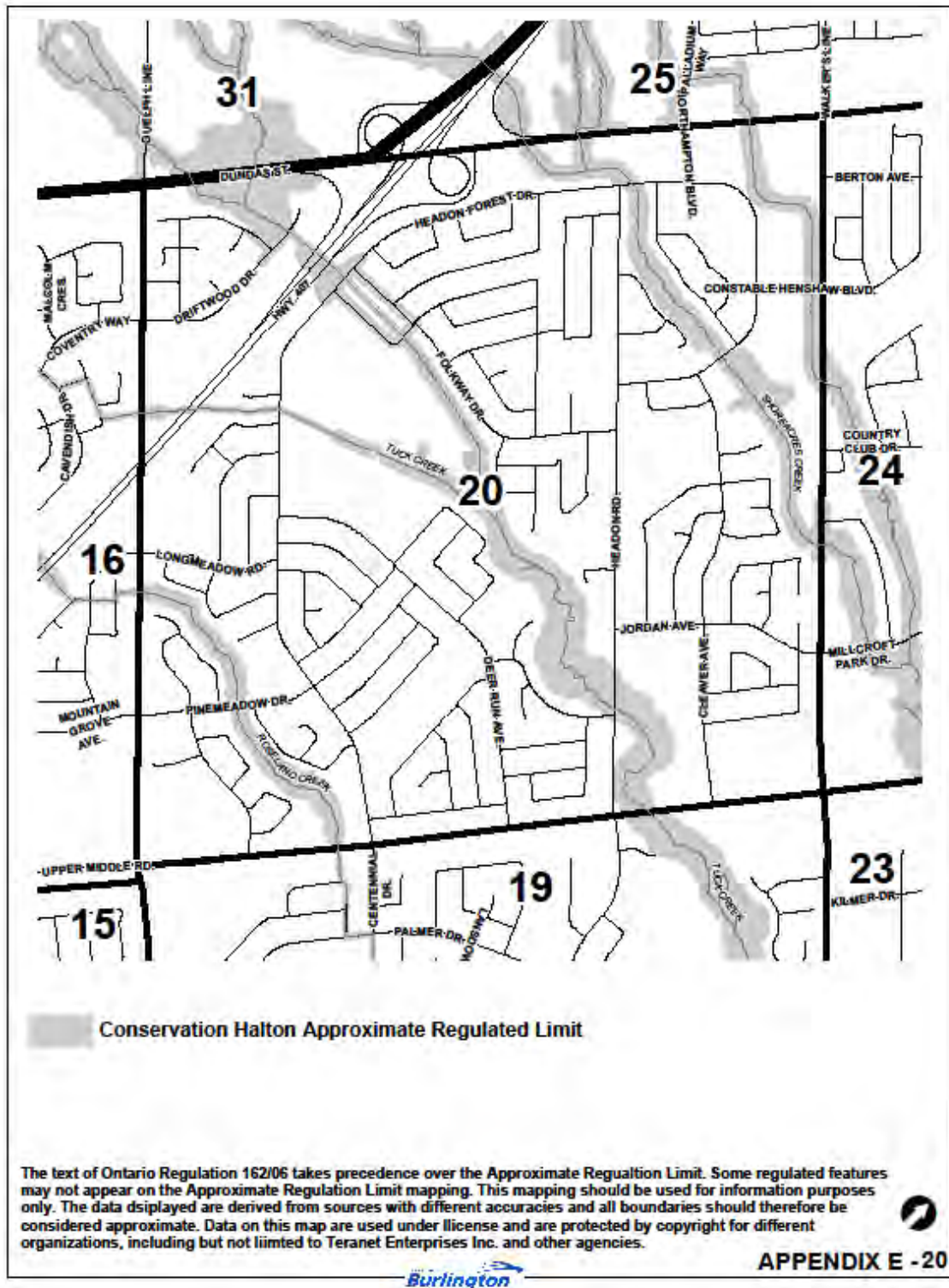


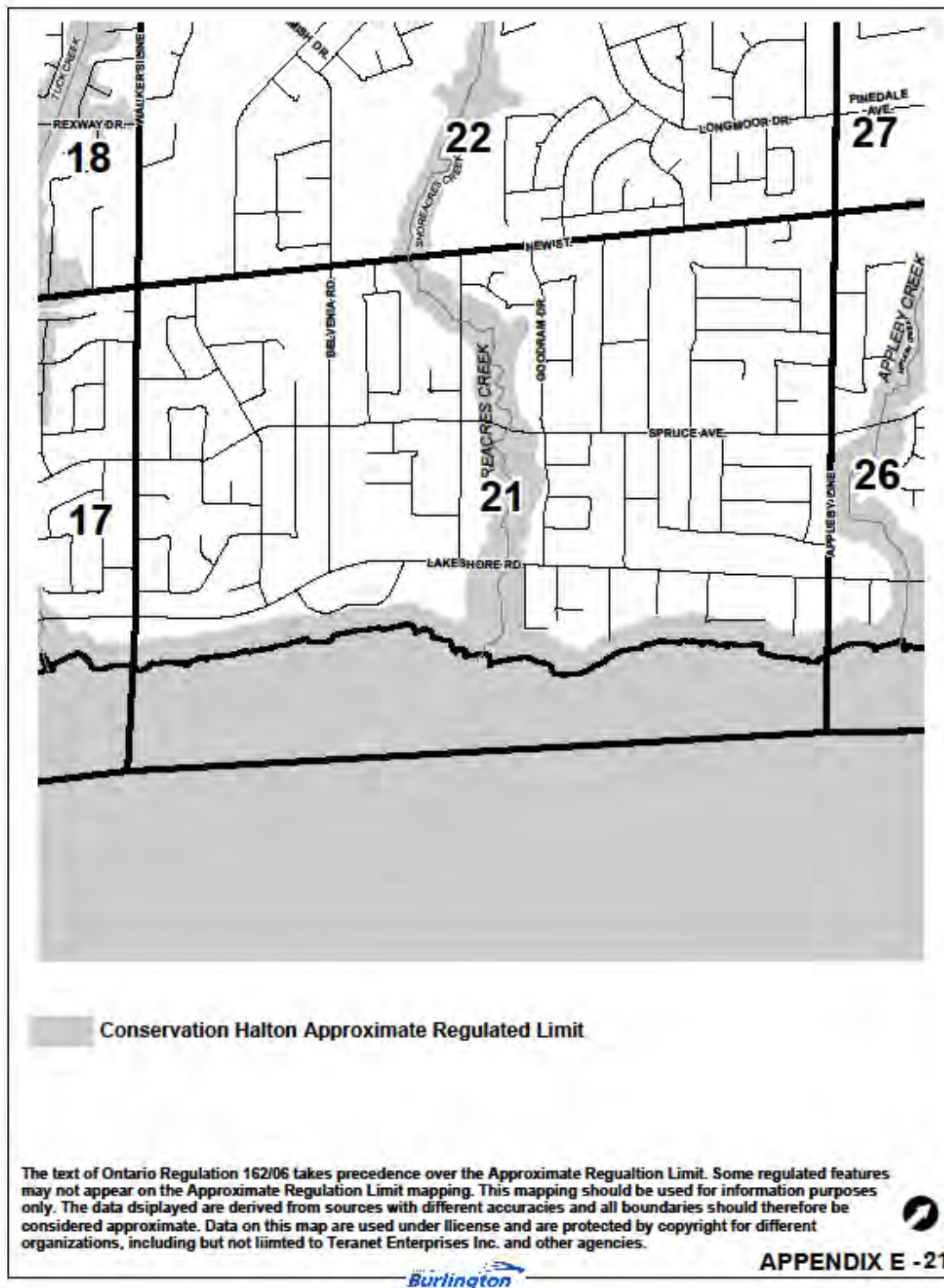


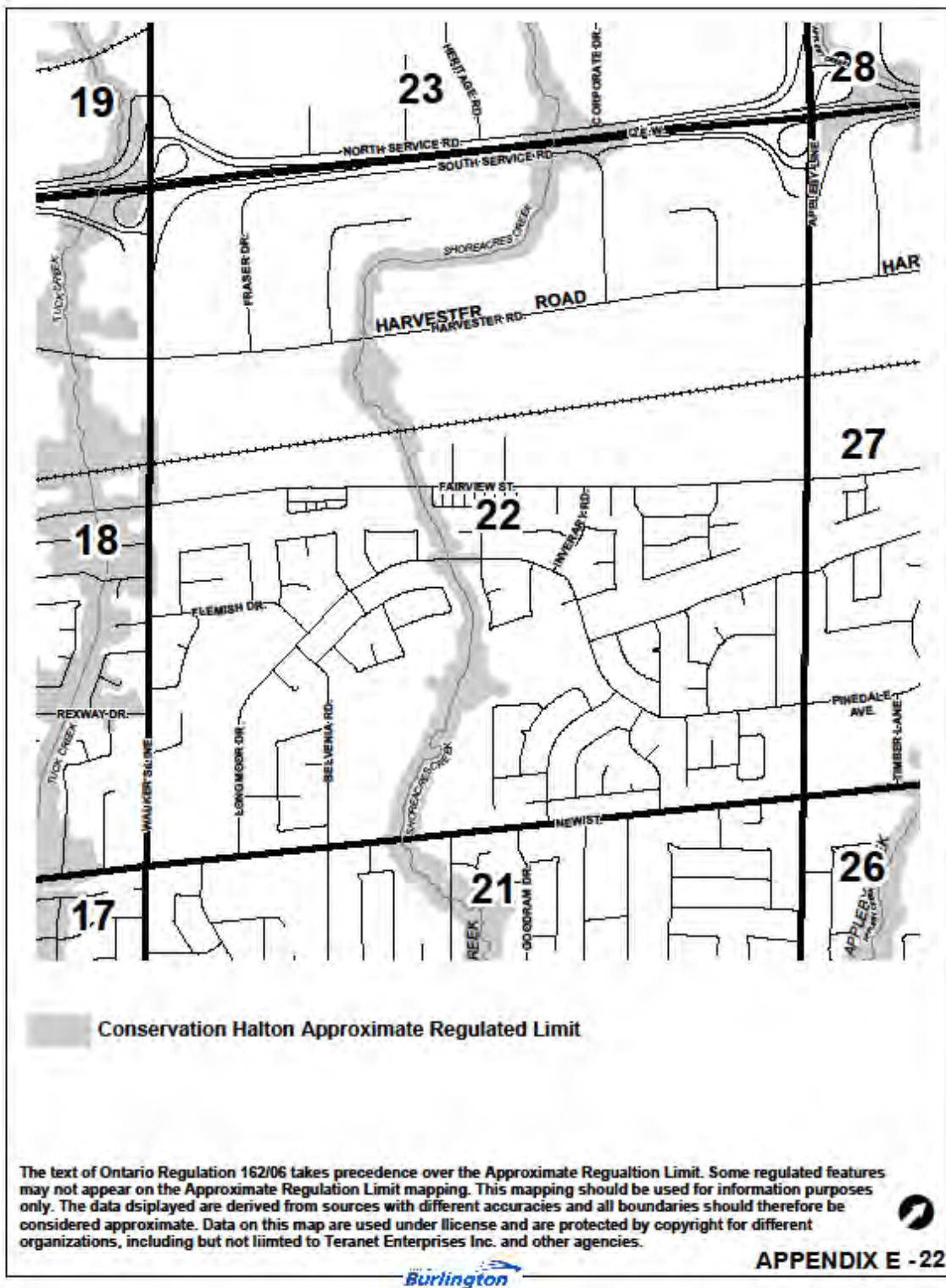




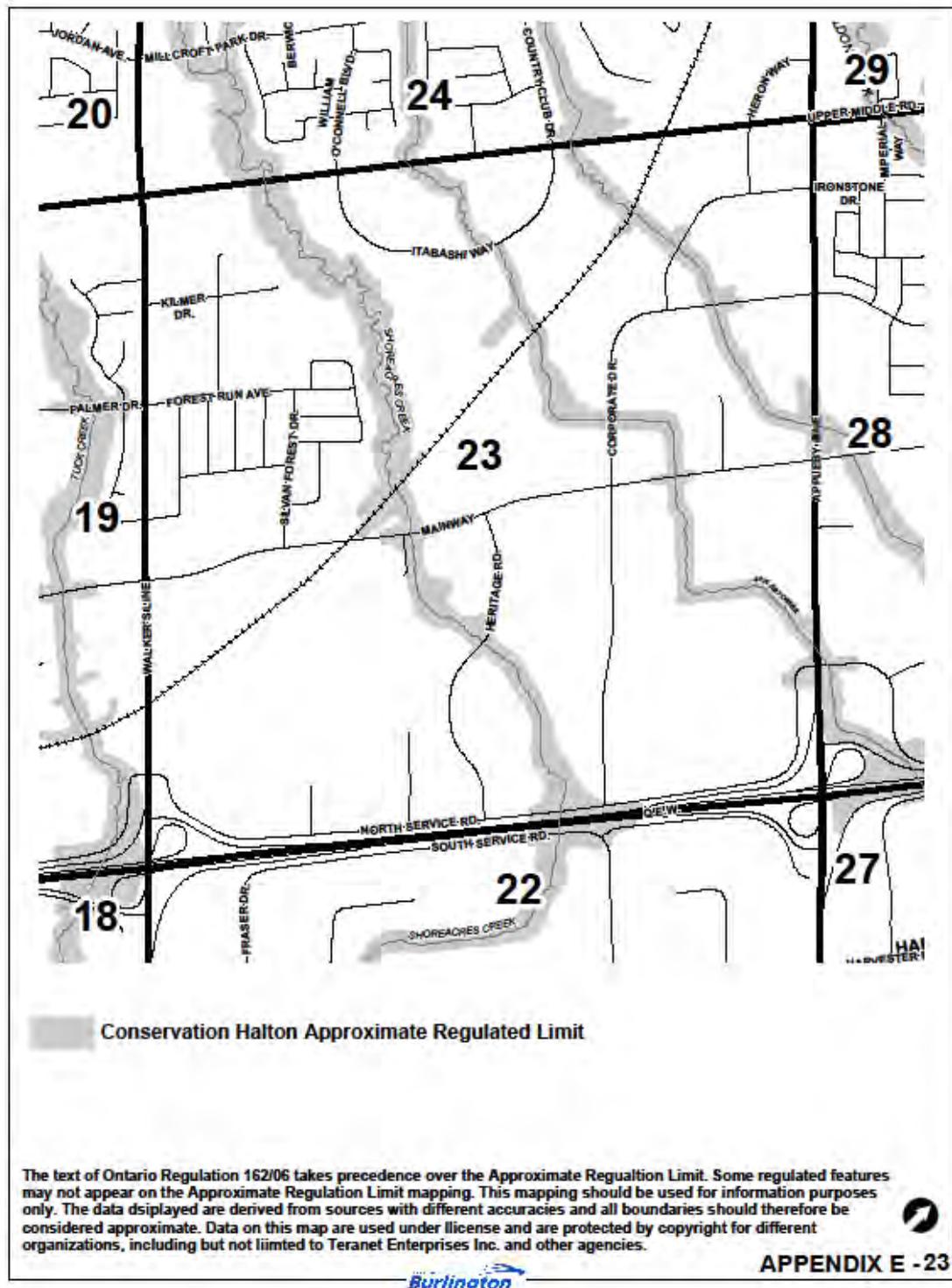


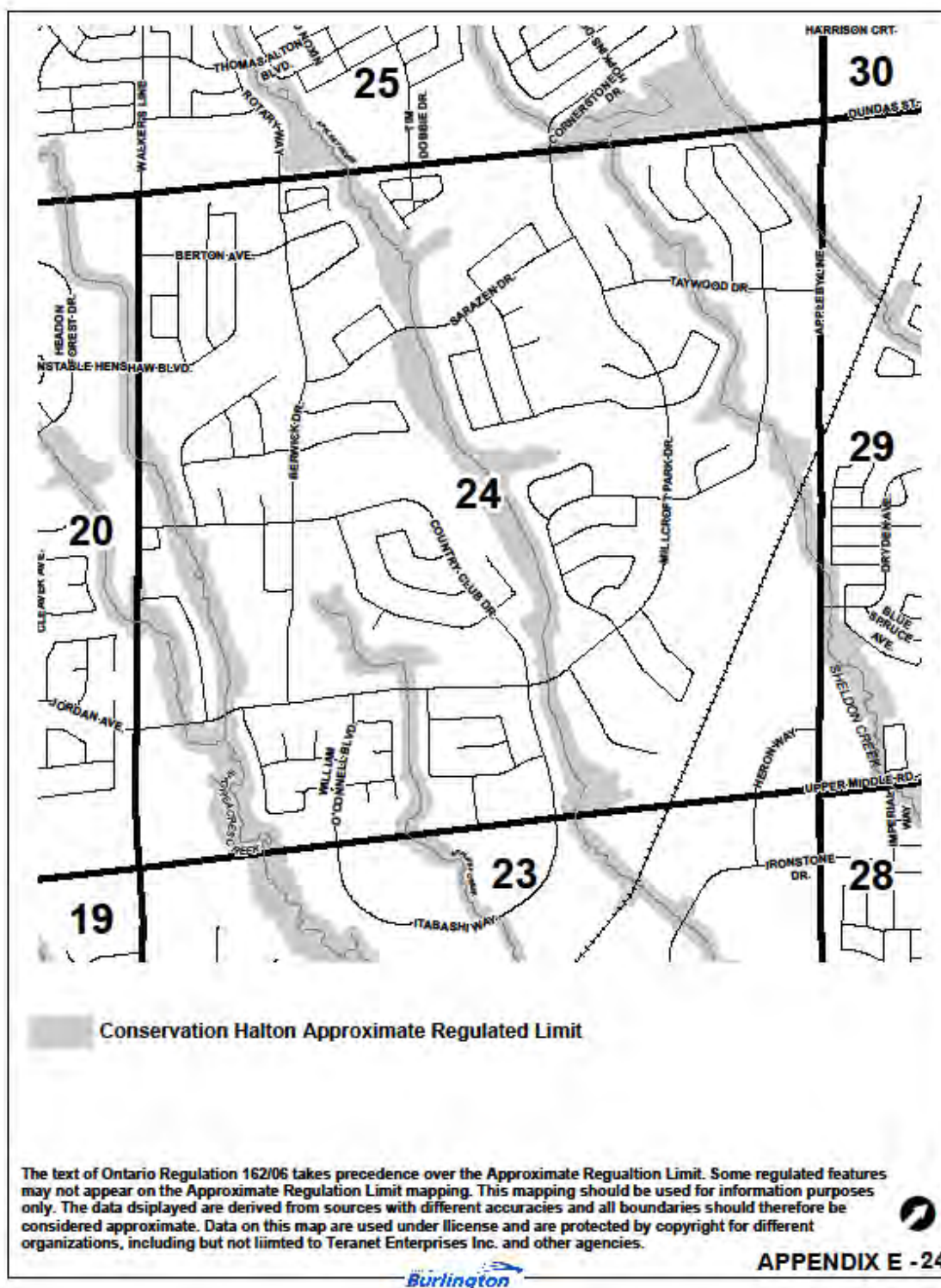


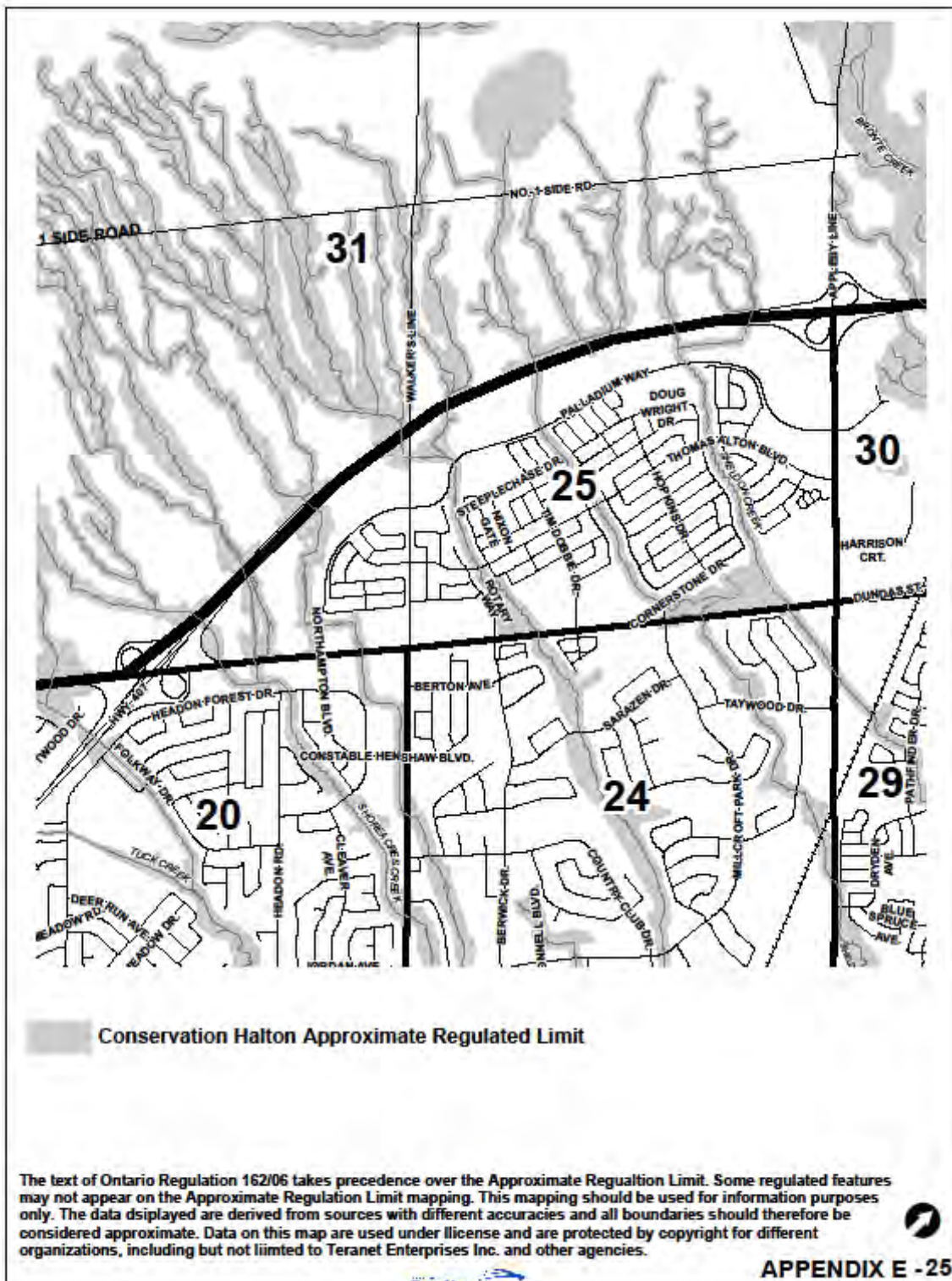




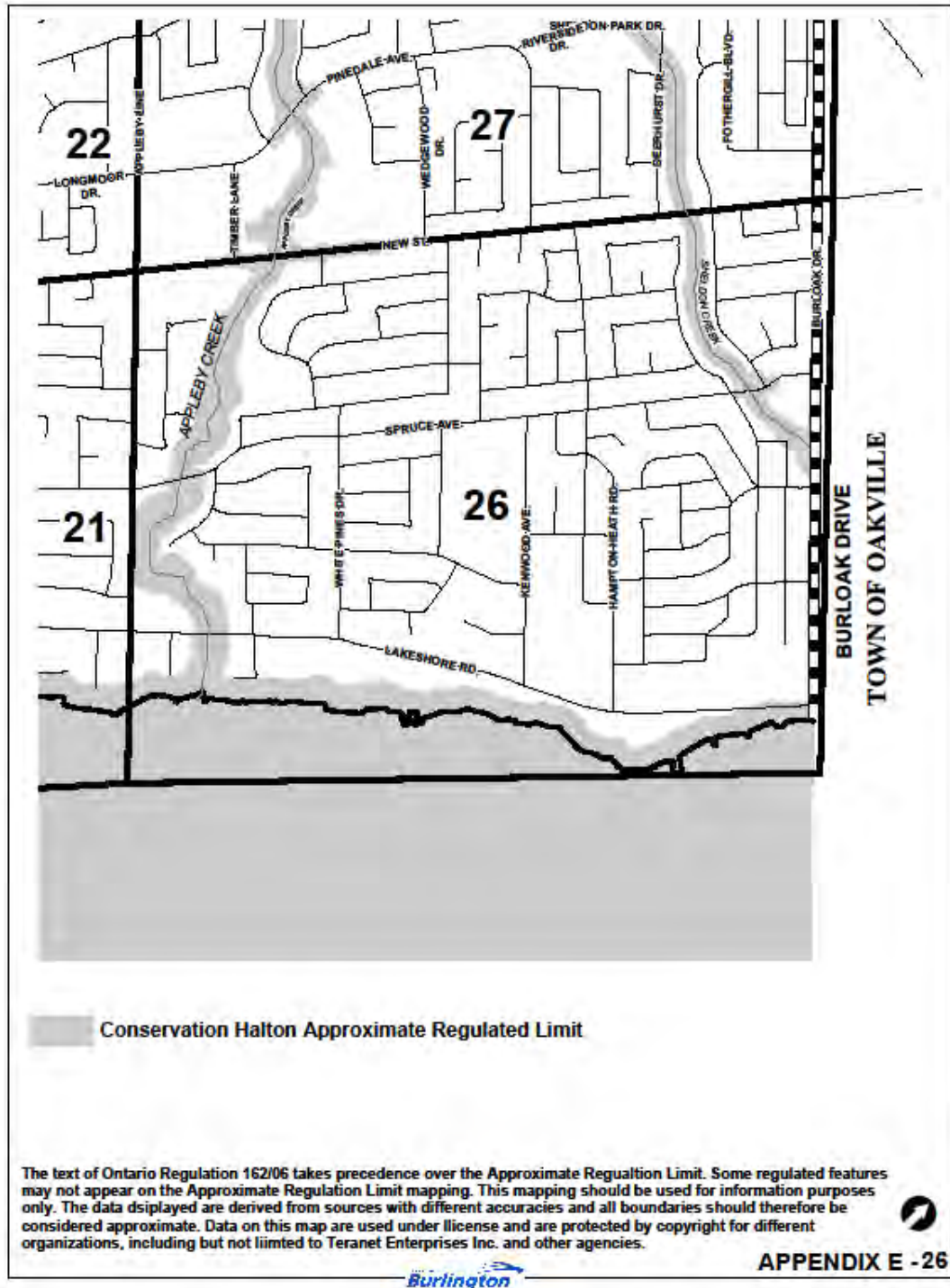


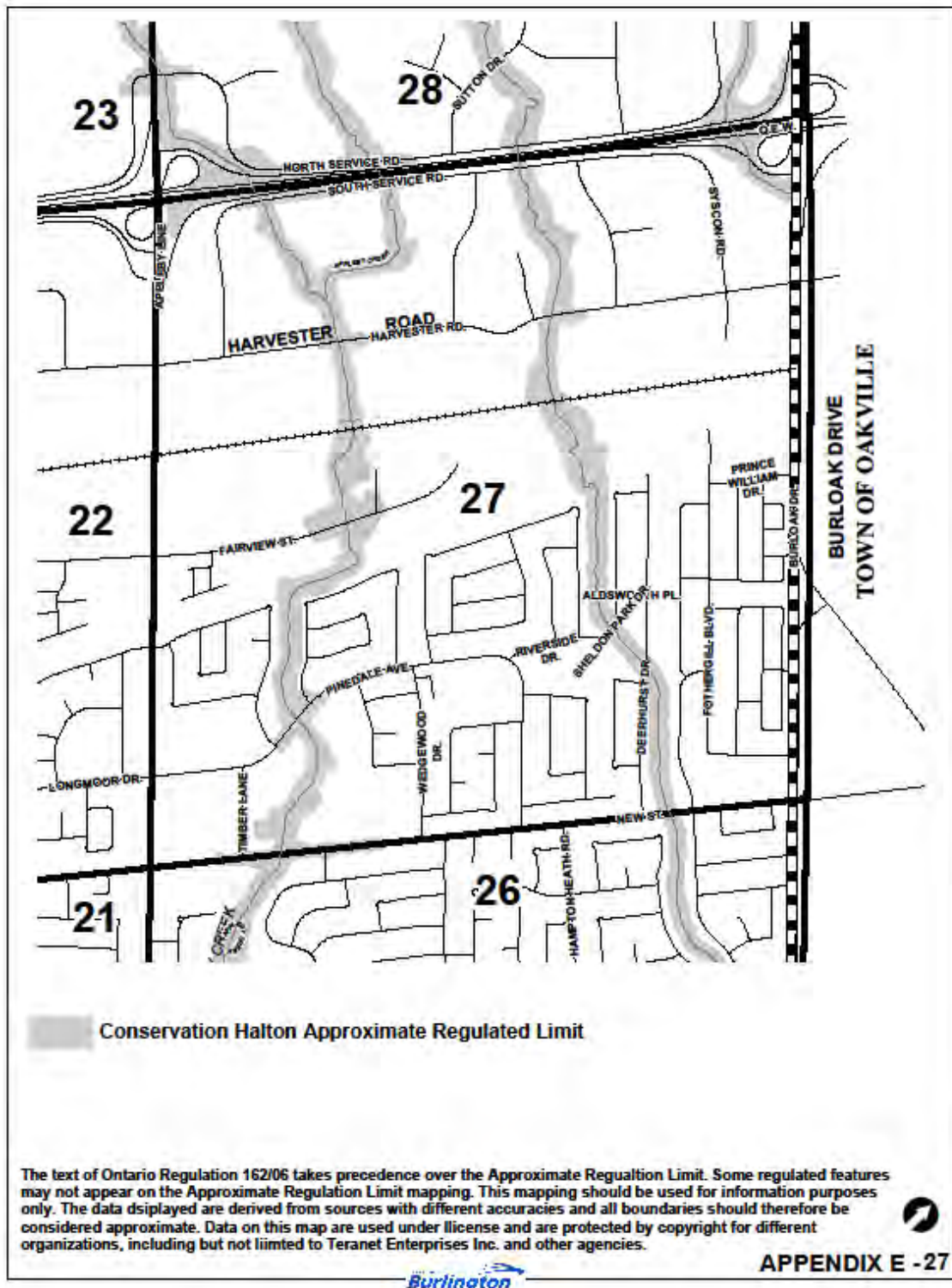


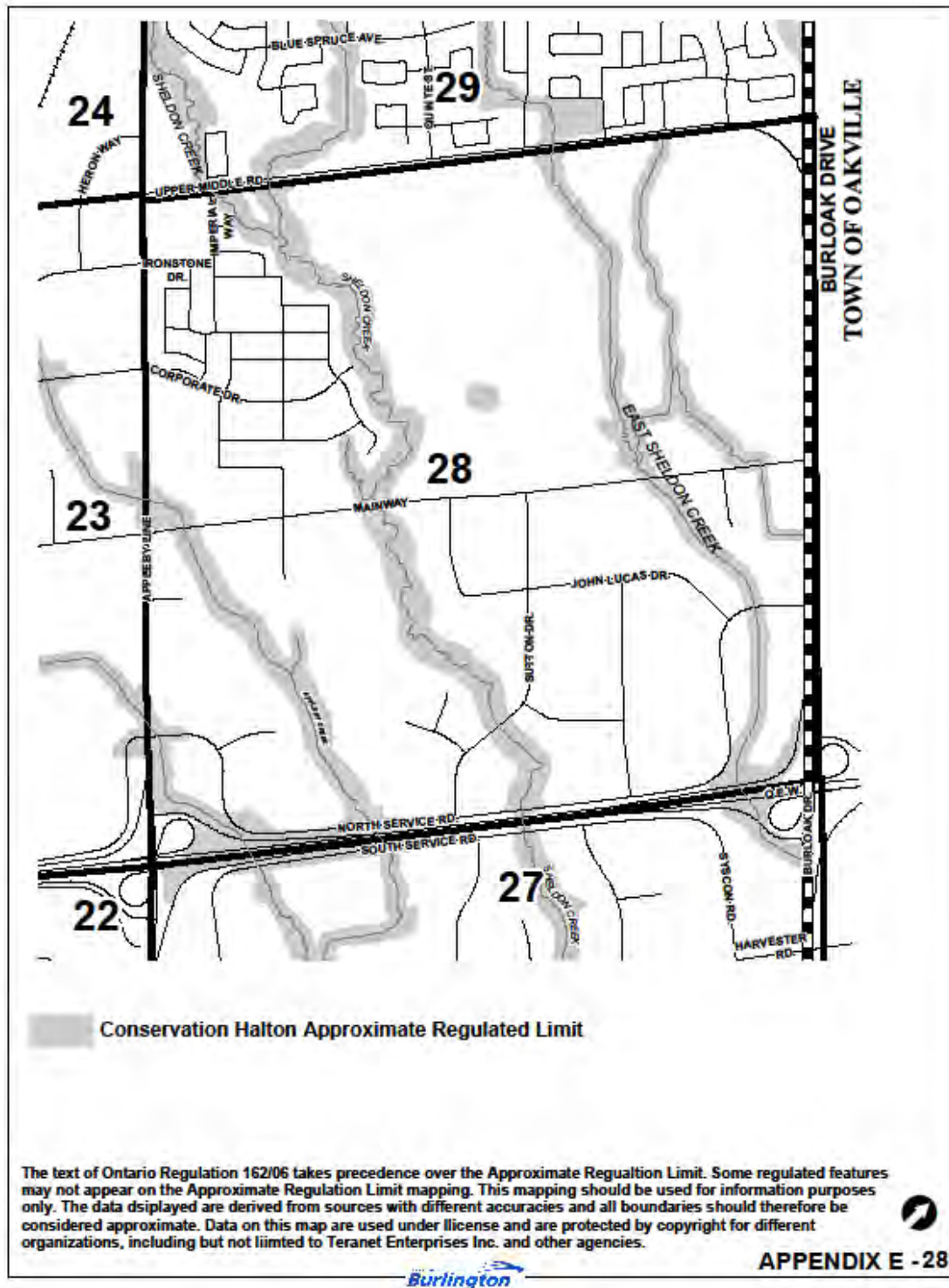




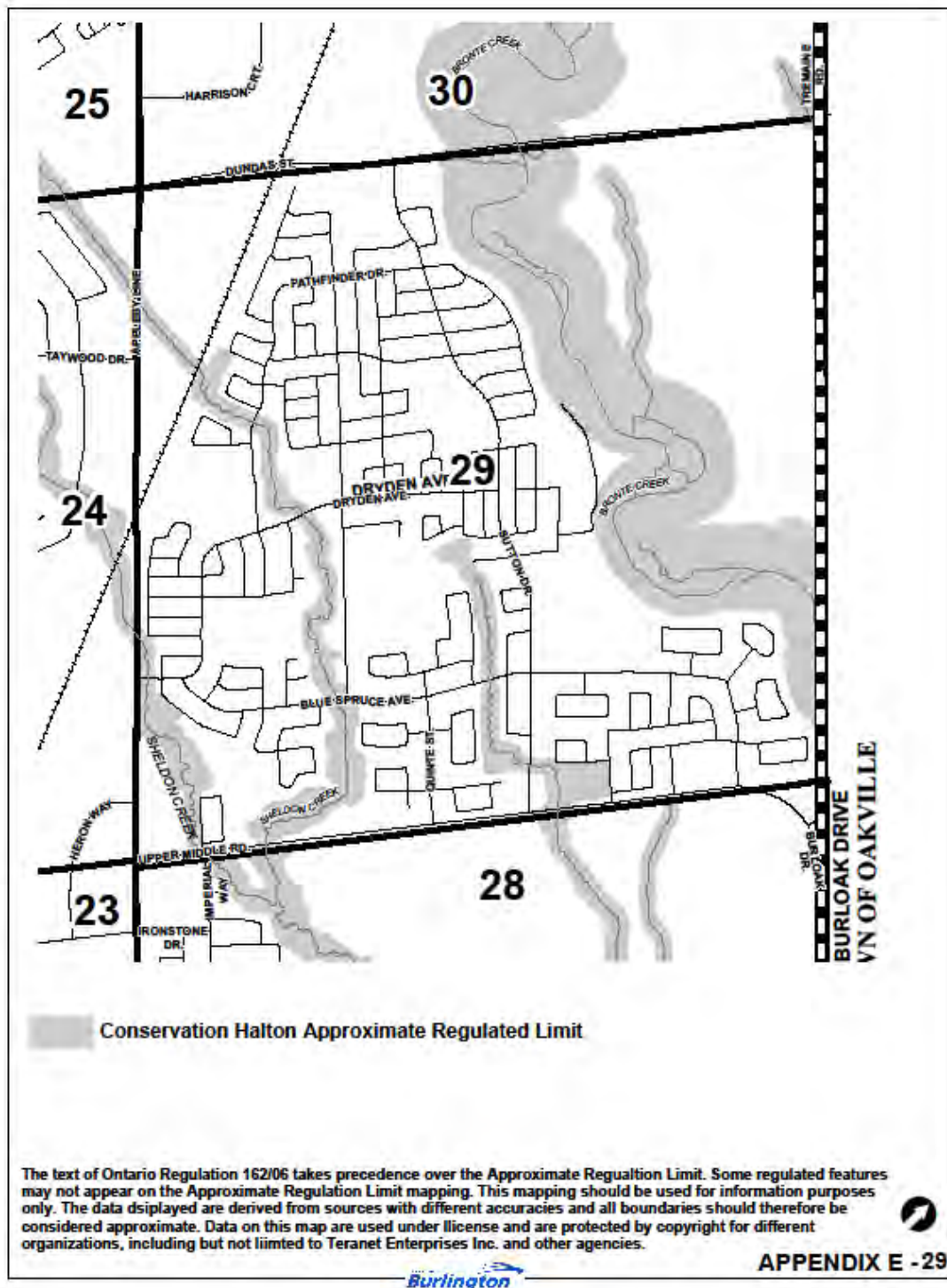


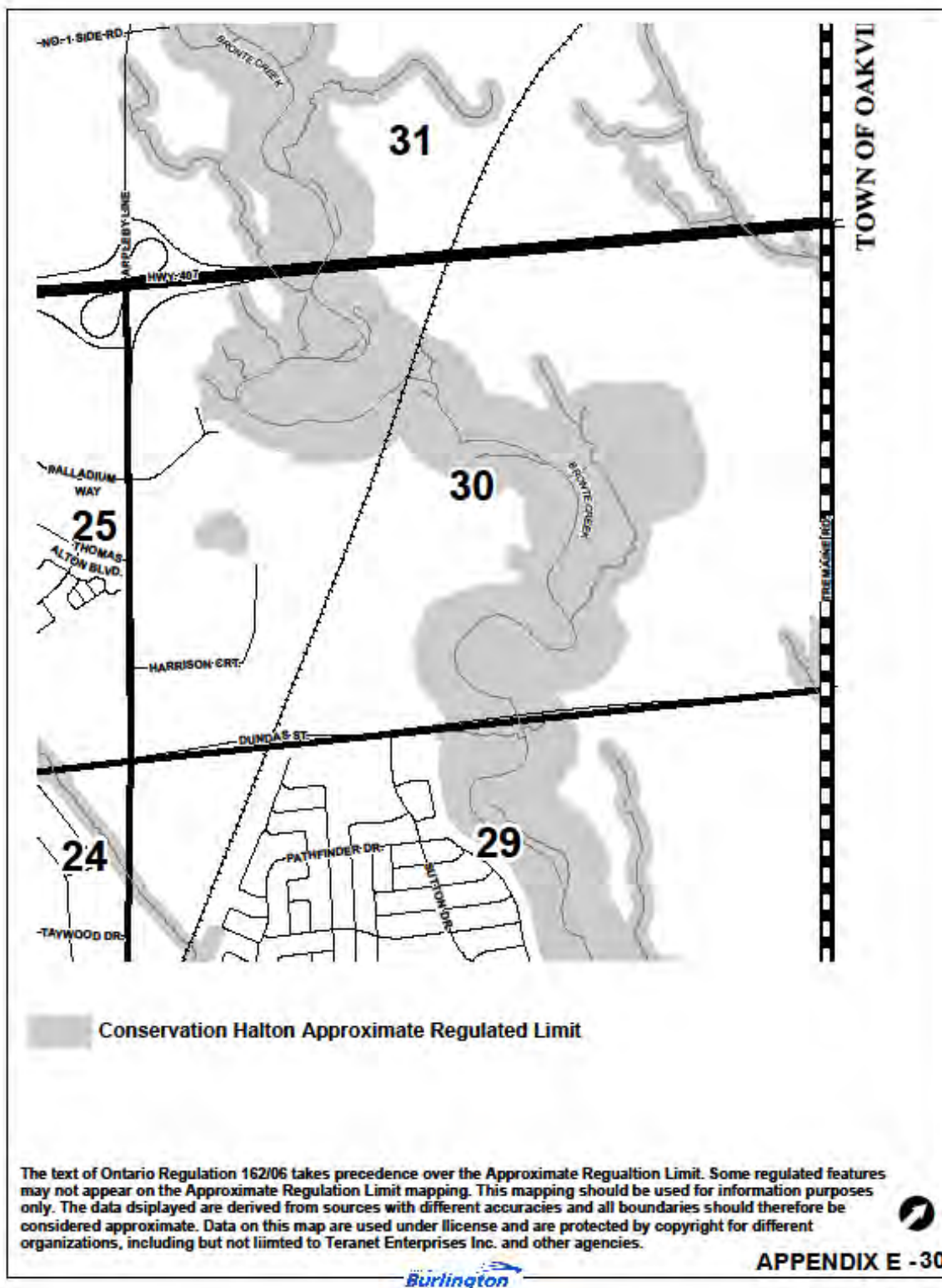


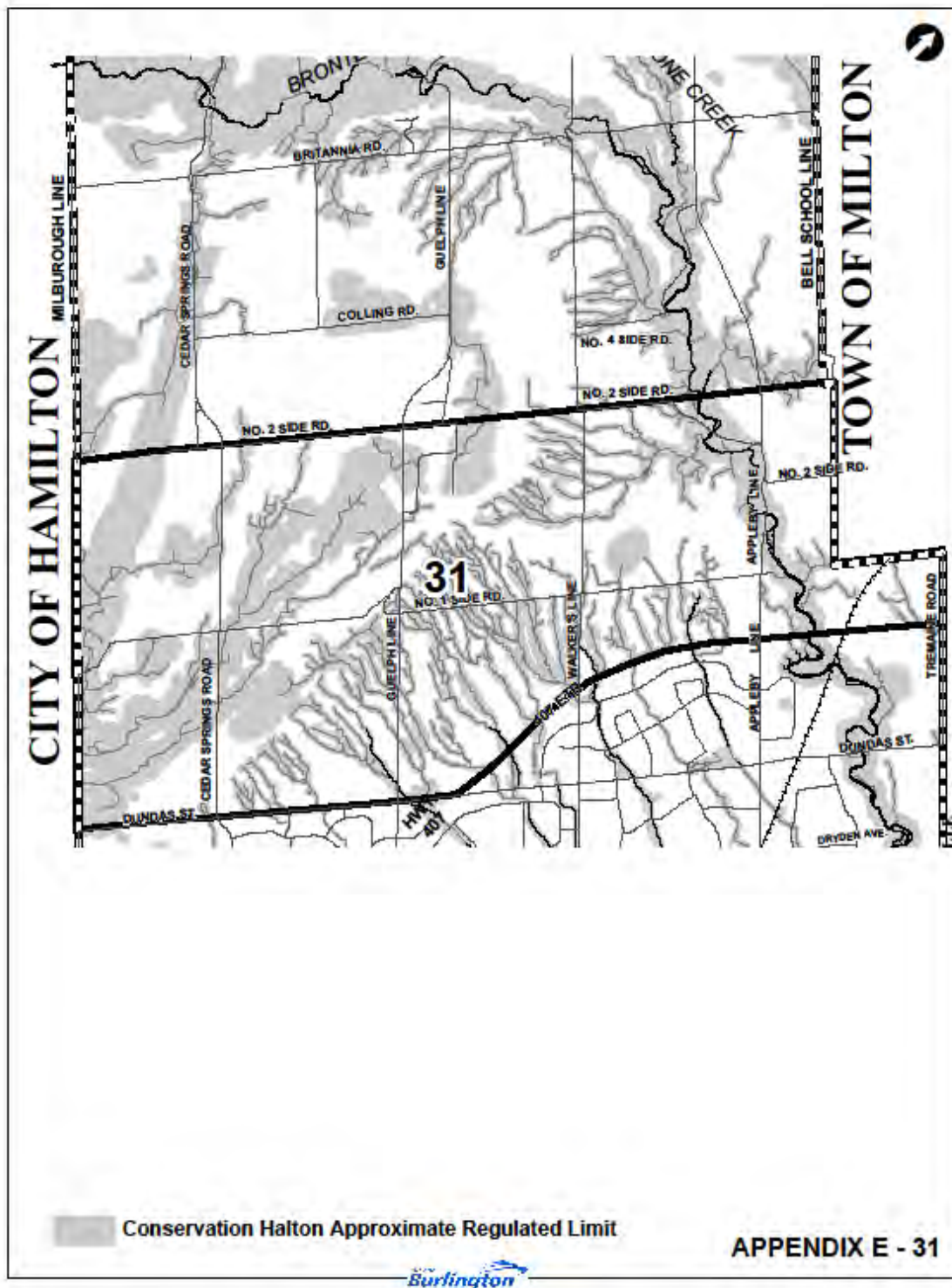


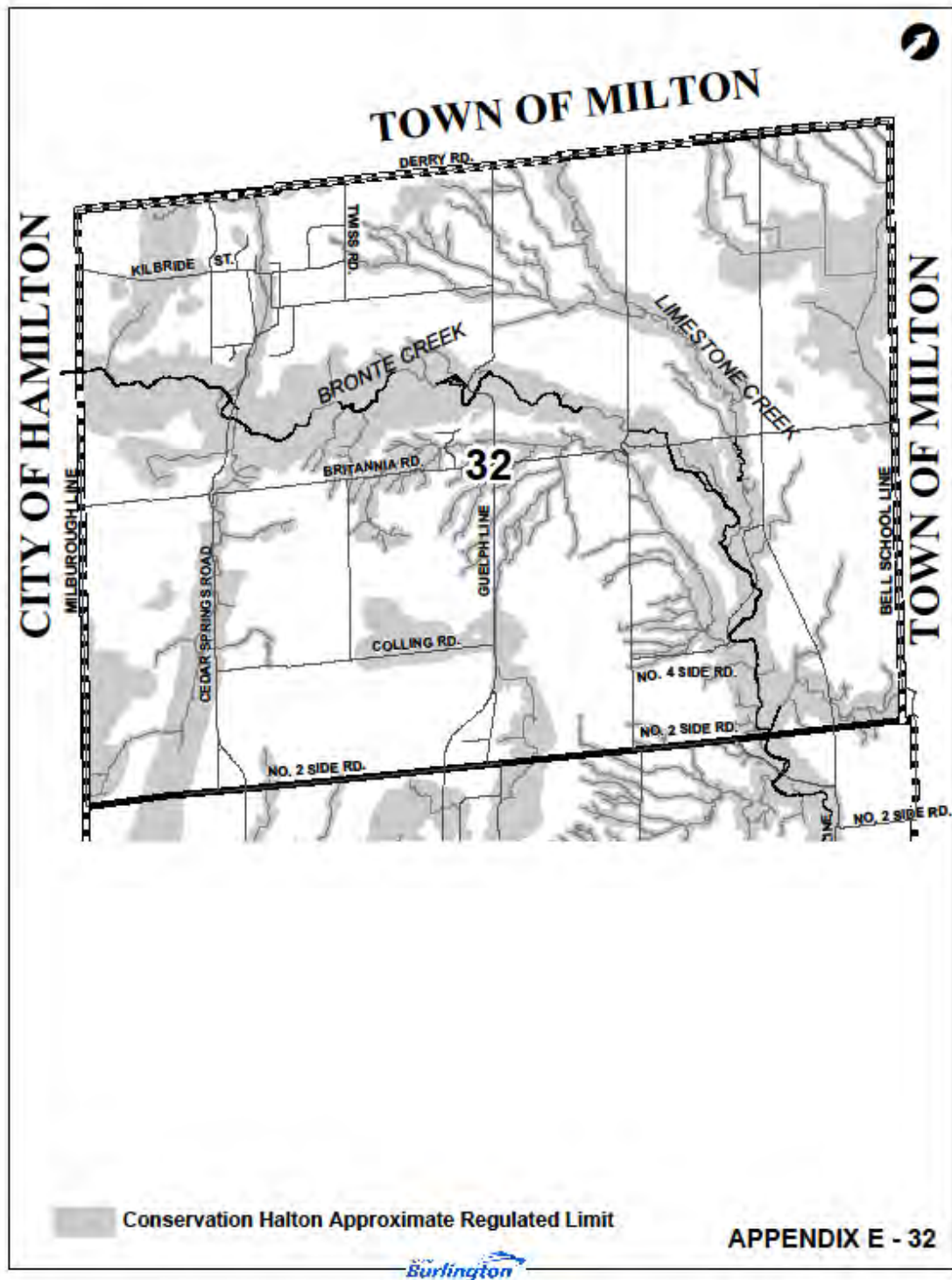














## APPENDICES

### APPENDIX F

#### REGIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDELINES

This section is provided for reference purposes only, and does not form part of the Official Plan.

##### REGION OF HALTON GUIDELINES

- ~~1.~~ ~~On-Farm Business Guidelines~~
- ~~2.1.~~ Livestock Facility Guidelines
- ~~2.2.~~ Agricultural Impact Assessment Guidelines
- ~~4.3.~~ Golf Course and Recreational Facilities Best Management Guidelines
- ~~5.4.~~ Preparing a Community Infrastructure Strategy
- ~~6.5.~~ Urban Services Guidelines
- ~~7.6.~~ Guidelines for Hydrogeological Studies and Best Management Practices for Groundwater Protection
- ~~8.7.~~ Development Design Guidelines for Source Separation of Solid Waste
- ~~9.8.~~ Highway Dedication Guidelines
- ~~10.9.~~ Air Quality Guidelines
- ~~11.10.~~ Land Use Compatibility Guidelines
- ~~12.11.~~ Noise Abatement Guidelines
- ~~13.12.~~ Protocol for Reviewing Development Applications with Respect to Contaminated or Potentially Contaminated Sites
- ~~14.13.~~ Healthy Communities Guidelines
- ~~15.14.~~ Aggregate Resources Reference Manual
- ~~16.15.~~ Environmental Impact Assessment Guidelines
- ~~17.16.~~ Guidelines for Coordinated Municipal Responses to Renewable Energy Proposals

## APPENDICES

### PROVINCE OF ONTARIO GUIDELINES AND INFORMATION

#### 1.1 ACCESSIBILITY

Handbook	Planning for Barrier-Free Municipalities (MMAH)
Infosheet	The Planning Act and Accessibility (MMAH)

#### 1.2 AGRICULTURE

Guidelines	Classifying Prime and Marginal Agricultural Soils and Landscapes (OMAFRA)
<a href="#">Guidelines</a>	<a href="#">Guidelines on Permitted Uses in Ontario's Prime Agricultural Areas (OMAFRA)</a>
Guidelines	Guidelines for Detailed Soil Survey for Agricultural Land Use Planning (OMAFRA)
Guide	Minimum Distance Separation (MDS) Formulae (OMAFRA)

#### 1.3 APPEALS AND MEDIATION

Guide	Citizens' guide #6 - Ontario Municipal Board Citizens' guide (MMAH)
Guide	Citizens' guide #10 - Making Mediation Work for You (MMAH)
<a href="#">Guide</a>	<a href="#">Citizen's Guide to the Normal Farm Practices Protection Board</a>

#### 1.4 CLEAN AIR, ENERGY CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY

Information	Energy Conservation, Efficiency and Supply (Energy)
Information	Improving Air Quality (MMAH)
Information	Planning for Electricity Infrastructure (Energy)

#### 1.5 CULTURAL HERITAGE AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Information	Archaeological Management Plans (MMAH)
Information	Designating Heritage Properties (MTCS)

#### 1.6 GENERAL INFORMATION

Guide	Citizens' guides
Information	Ontario Building Code (MMAH)



## APPENDICES

### 1.7 MINING, MINERALS AND AGGREGATES

Tools CLAIMaps (MNDM)

### 1.8 MUNICIPAL PLANNING

Guide Citizens' guide #2 - Official Plans (MMAH)

Case Study Municipal-Aboriginal Relationships: Case Studies (MMAH)

Tools Municipal Financial Tools for Planning and Development (MMAH)

### 1.9 NATURAL HERITAGE, ENDANGERED SPECIES AND WILD LIFE HABITAT

Guide Natural Heritage Reference Manual (MNR)

Guide Significant Wildlife Habitat Guide (MNR)

### 1.10 TRANSPORTATION

Guidelines Corridor Management Guideline (MTO)

Guidelines Guidelines for Traffic Impact Studies (MTO)

Guidelines Guidelines for Municipal Official Plan (MTO)

### 1.11 ENVIRONMENT AND LAND USE COMPATIBILITY (MOEC)

Guidelines

D-1 Land Use and Compatibility

D-1-1 Land Use Compatibility: Procedure for Implementation

D-1-2 Land Use Compatibility: Specific Applications

D-1-3 Land Use Compatibility: Definitions

D-2 Compatibility between Sewage Treatment and Sensitive Land Use

D-3 Environmental Considerations for Gas or Oil Pipelines and Facilities

D-4 Land Use On or Near Landfills and Dumps

D-4-1 Assessing Methane Hazards from Landfill Sites

D-4-2 Environmental Warnings/Restrictions

D-4-3 Registration of Certificates and Provisional Certificates

D-5 Planning for Sewage and Water Services

## APPENDICES

- D-5-1 Calculating and Reporting Uncommitted Reserve Capacity at Sewage and Water Treatment Plants
- D-5-2 Application of Municipal Responsibility for Communal Water and Sewage Services
- D-5-3 Servicing Options Statement
- D-5-4 Individual On-Site Sewage Systems: Water Quality Impact Risk Assessment
- D-5-5 Private Wells: Water Supply Assessment
- D-6 Compatibility between Industrial Facilities
  - D-6-1 Industrial Categorization Criteria
  - D-6-3 Separation Distances
  - D-6-4 MCCR Bulletin No. 91003
- 2009-04 Environmental Warnings and Restrictions

### Legend

ENERGY= Ministry of Energy  
OMAFRA = Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs  
MMAH= Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing  
MNDM = Ministry of Northern Development and Mines  
MNRF = Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry  
MOECC = Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change  
MTCs = Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport  
MTO = Ministry of Transportation